Build a Low-Distortion 12-Watt Amplifier

AUGUST 1958

Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

Less Oscillator Drift With New TV Tuners

■

New Developments In Stereo

■

Humidity Meter Uses Thermistors

■

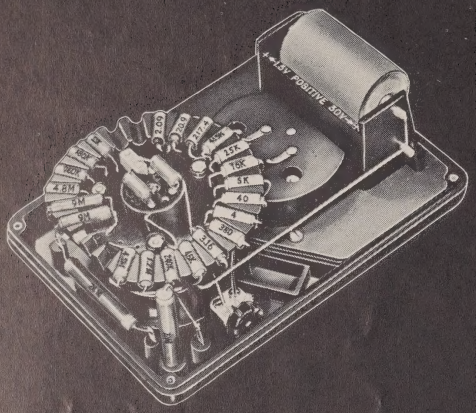
New Transistor Shortwave Radios

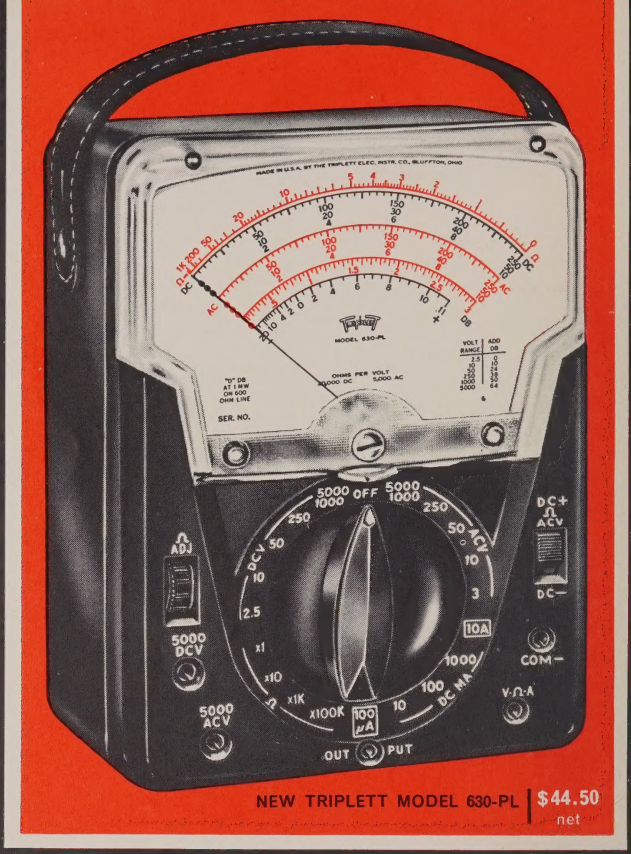
■

New High-Temperature Tubes Are Smaller Than Transistors

(See page 50)

35c
U.S. and Canada





NEW TRIPLETT MODEL 630-PL | $44.50 net

new... most easy to read

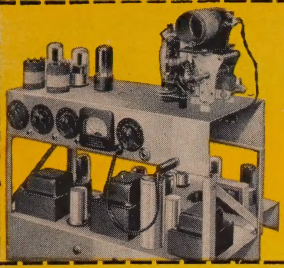
TRIPLETT

- Clear, unbreakable, shadowless front for instant wide vision.
- 5 to 500,000 cps on A.C.
- Continuous resistance reading from 0.1 ohms to 100 megohms.
- Polarity reversing switch.
- *Only one* (king-sized) switch selects both circuit and range —minimizes wrong settings, burnouts.

Only Triplett affords you such a wide choice of VOMs. Whatever your application—broad or limited—there is a Triplett VOM particularly suited for it.

the mighty nine + two

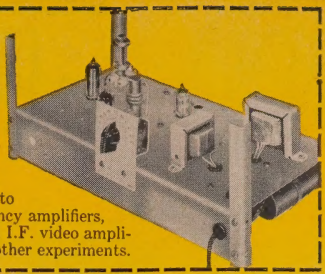
TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY • BLUFFTON, OHIO



YOU BUILD Broadcasting Transmitter

As part of N.R.I. Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter; use it to learn methods required of commercial broadcasting operators, train for FCC license.

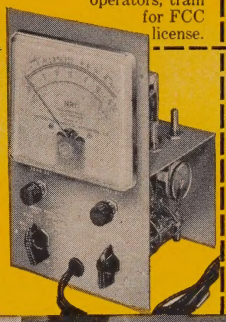
YOU BUILD Signal Generator



N.R.I. sends kits of parts to build this Signal Generator. You get practical experience, conduct tests to compensate Radio frequency amplifiers, practice aligning a typical I.F. video amplifier in TV circuit, many other experiments.

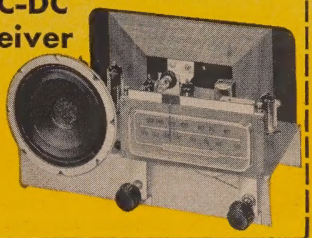
YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

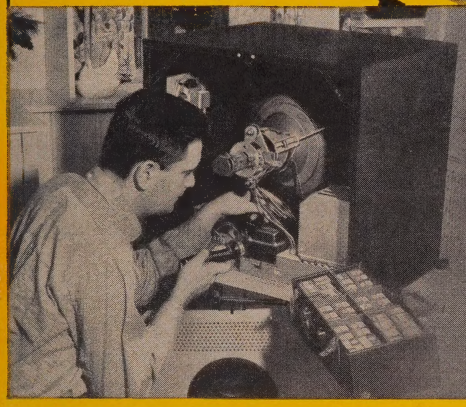
Use it to get practical experience, earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets in spare time, gain knowledge to help you work in Radio, Television, Color TV. With N.R.I. training you work on circuits common to both Radio and TV. Equipment you build "brings to life" things you learn in N.R.I.'s easy-to-understand lessons. 64 page Catalog FREE, shows all equipment you get.



YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

N.R.I. servicing training supplies all parts, everything is yours to keep. Nothing takes the place of practical experience. You get actual servicing experience by practicing with this modern receiver; you learn-by-doing.





Learn RADIO TELEVISION

by Practicing at Home

WHAT GRADUATES DO AND SAY

Chief Engineer

"I am Chief Engineer of Station KGCU in Mandan, N. D. I also have my own spare time business servicing high frequency two-way communications systems." R. BARNETT, Bismarck, North Dakota.

Paid for Instruments

"I am doing very well in spare time TV and Radio. Sometimes have three TV jobs waiting and also fix car Radios for garages. I paid for instruments out of earnings." G. F. SEAMAN, New York, N. Y.

Has Own TV Business

"We have an appliance store with our Radio and TV servicing, and get TV repairs. During my Army service, NRI training helped get me a top rated job." W. M. WEIDNER, Fairfax, South Dakota.

NEED FOR TECHNICIANS INCREASING

Fast Growing Field Offers Good Pay, Bright Future

Today's OPPORTUNITY field is Radio-Television. Over 125 million home Radios plus 30 million sets in cars and 40,000,000 Television sets mean big money for trained Radio-TV Technicians. More than 4,000 Radio and TV Broadcasting stations offer interesting and important positions for technicians, operators. Color television, portable TV sets, Hi-Fi, other developments assure future growth.

It's the trained man who gets ahead. The fellow who uses his spare time to develop knowledge and skill gets the better job, drives a better car, lives in a better home, is respected for what he knows and can do. So plan now to get into Radio-TV.

Keep your job while training with N.R.I. You learn at home in your spare time. N.R.I. is oldest and largest home study Radio-TV School. Our methods have proved successful for more than 40 years, provide practical experience.

Soon after enrolling, many N.R.I. students start to earn $10, $15 a week extra in spare time fixing sets. Many open their own full time Radio-TV shops after getting N.R.I. Diploma. Find out more. Mail Coupon. Cost is low, terms easy; includes all equipment. Address: **National Radio Institute, Dept. 8HF. Washington 16, D.C.**

Send for LESSON and CATALOG FREE

VETERANS Available under G.I. Bills

MAIL COUPON NOW

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Dept. 8HF, Washington 16, D. C.

Mail me Sample Lesson and 64-Page Catalog, FREE. (No Salesman will call. Please write plainly.)

Name_____ Age___

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

AUGUST, 1958

50th ANNIVERSARY GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS

Radio-Electronics

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT ■ Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT ■ TELEVISION NEWS ■ RADIO & TELEVISION

EDITORIAL

ELECTRONICS

AUDIO—HIGH FIDELITY

TELEVISION

RADIO

WHAT'S NEW

TEST INSTRUMENTS

ON THE COVER

(Story on page 32)

Developmental ceramic triode amplifier tube, designed to operate at 900–1,500°F., now being evaluated at General Electric Research Laboratory, is smaller than transistor (right).

Color original by Habershaw Studios

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (Formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1958, Vol. XXIX, No. 8. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Mt. Morris, Ill. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** U. S., U. S. possessions and Canada, $4.00 for one year; $7.00 for two years; $9.00 for three years; single copies 35c, Pan-American countries $4.50 for one year; $8.00 for two years; $10.50 for three years. All other countries $5.00 a year; $9.00 for two years; $12.00 for three years.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscription Dept., 404 N. Wesley Ave., Mt. Morris, Ill., or 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. When requesting a change of address, please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.
GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. Telephone Algonquin 5-7755. **Hugo Gernsback,** Chairman of the Board; **M. Harvey Gernsback,** President; **G. Aliquo,** Secretary.
BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES and **FOREIGN AGENTS** listed on page 122.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable, send Form 3579 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

GREATEST ADVANCE IN SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING

EARN MORE MONEY... GET INTO TELEVISION ELECTRONICS—RADIO

Learn ALL 8 PHASES in ONE MODERN HOME-STUDY COURSE
At Home — In Spare Time

YOU GET ALL THIS NEWEST PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT

- Parts to build a modern TV set, including all tubes plus a large screen Picture Tube
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Ocillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator
- A Valuable Professional Multitester

19 BIG KITS YOURS TO KEEP

YOUR NATIONAL SCHOOLS TELERAMA COURSE COVERS ALL 8 PHASES

1. TELEVISION, INCLUDING COLOR TV
2. RADIO, FM AND AM
3. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
4. SOUND RECORDING AND HI FIDELITY
5. PREPARATION FOR FCC LICENSE
6. AUTOMATION
7. RADAR AND MICRO WAVES
8. COMMUNICATIONS

YOU ARE NEEDED IN THE TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS-RADIO INDUSTRY! You can build a secure future for yourself if you get into Electronics NOW! Today's shortage of trained technicians creates tremendous opportunities. National Schools Shop-Method trained technicians are in constant and growing demand for high-pay jobs in Broadcasting and Communications, Electronic Research, Servicing and Repair, and many other branches.

Let National Schools, a Resident Technical School for over 50 years train you for today's unlimited opportunities in electronics! Our Shop Method trains you to be a MASTER-TECHNICIAN. Completely up to date, developed by experienced instructors and engineers, your Telerama Course will teach you all phases of the industry quickly, clearly and correctly. You can master the most modern projects, such as Color TV, printed circuits — even prepare for FCC License without taking a special course. You can handle sales, servicing, manufacturing, or make good money in your own business. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

EARN AS YOU LEARN. Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED — Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects — all the valuable equipment shown above — many other materials and services — consultation privilege with our qualified staff, and Graduate Employment Service. EVERYTHING YOU NEED for outstanding success in Electronics

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment—professionally installed—finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school—and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

MEMBER
NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL SCHOOLS 1944

FREE! Fully illustrated "Career" Book in TV-Radio-Electronics. PLUS actual sample lesson—yours at no cost, no obligation. CLIP COUPON NOW . . . MAIL IT TODAY!

APPROVED FOR G.I. TRAINING

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

GET FAST SERVICE — MAIL NOW TO
NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. RG-88
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

☐ Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge _____

News Briefs

USE OF GRAVITATIONAL WAVES for a wireless communication substitute for radio is being explored by Joseph L. Ryerson, chief of the Advanced Development Laboratory, Rome, Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, Rome, N.Y.

The proposal is still in the theory stage, no equipment having been built. Key to the system would be gravitational coupling between oscillating masses. Ryerson gave the example of a lead ball vibrating at a given rate in a frictionless bearing. Its gravitational field should cause a "receiver" ball of the same mass to vibrate at the same rate.

TV VIEWERS KNOW how to get the best pictures from their receivers—contrary to some widely held beliefs of technicians and engineers—according to a recent survey.

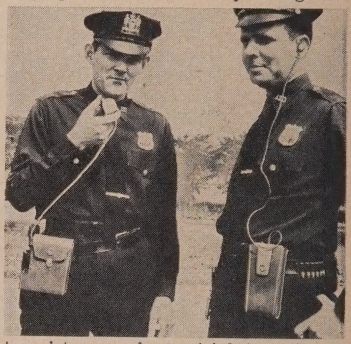
William L. Hughes, of Iowa State College, who heads a panel of the Television Allocations Study Organization (TASO), formed to gather data for presentation to the FCC, said his group's study of set owners' tuning capabilities in their own homes showed that "the ability of the receiver owner to get optimum performance from his receiver was much higher than most of the survey participants expected."

In a paper presented to a joint IRE–AIEE meeting in Washington, he also revealed these survey results: The average viewer knows when he's receiving a poor picture; his ratings of picture quality rarely differed significantly from those of broadcast engineers. Aging of receivers is a more important factor than aging of antennas in degradation of picture. Weather conditions cause greater variation in picture quality than do seasonal variations. More variation in receiver performance in a given area was due to misalignment than to improper antenna installation.

WHEN VIOLINISTS PLAY together in a symphony orchestra, how far apart are they in pitch and timing? That's the subject of a study just begun by acoustical scientists at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology under an $80,000 grant from the National Association of Music Merchants. As explained by nuclear engineer Dr. Melville Clark, Jr., who heads the program, if all violins in an orchestra played exactly the same way, they would sound like a single instrument amplified.

The study, which is expected to have implications in the field of reproduction of music, will seek to determine the optimum differences between instruments playing in unison.

THE POLICE CALL BOX may soon be a thing of the past, as foot patrolmen join their motorized colleagues in utilizing the benefits of two-way FM-radio. Patrolmen in major New York City parks are currently using the



transistor receivers (right) and will soon be equipped with transmitters like the one shown at left. The transmitter weighs 28 ounces, the receiver 10 ounces. They have an effective range of about ¾-mile. Both are made by RCA.

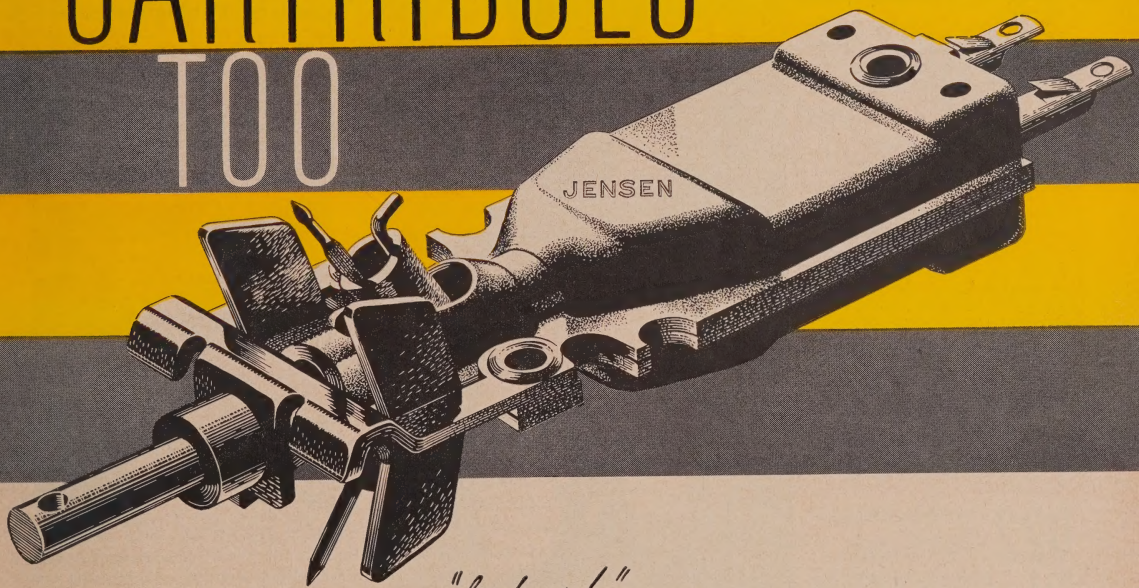
"MOON DXING" is being encouraged by the Army Signal Corps, which sends the QSL card shown here to listeners who report picking up radar signals bounced from the moon.

The signals, beamed from Fort Monmouth, N. J., by the Signal Corps and the US Naval Research Laboratories, are on the US satellite frequency of 108 mc and are transmitted for the purpose of calibrating far-flung Minitrack receiving stations. The Fort Monmouth transmitter aims 1.2 megawatts of radiated power at the moon from a 50-foot parabolic antenna.

The 108-mc transmissions start 2 hours before the moon reaches its highest point, and last for 6 hours—but not on a daily schedule, because of the possibility of interference with transmissions from satellites on the same frequency. Diana signals are usually CW, but are occasionally frequency-modulated with an identification message in International Code. Pulse-modulated and CW signals are also transmitted at 151.11 mc in connection with other moon-bounce research.

The 108-mc Jersey bounce has been received in Germany and South America. An extremely sensitive receiver and directional antenna are required. Amateurs who pick us this ½-million mile dx should send a listener's card to

NOW JENSEN INDUSTRIES MAKES CARTRIDGES TOO



discover the *"Superb"* sound with a cartridge by jensen

It was as inevitable as coffee and doughnuts, ham and eggs, bagels and lox . . . these *Cartridges by Jensen* to go with Needles by Jensen!

Ask your jobber to show you these new Jensen Cartridges. You only get ultimate Jensen quality pick-up when you replace with a *cartridge by Jensen.*

Jensen **PHONO NEEDLES AND CARTRIDGES**

by the oldest name in sound engineering

JENSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • 7333 WEST HARRISON STREET • FOREST PARK, ILLINOIS

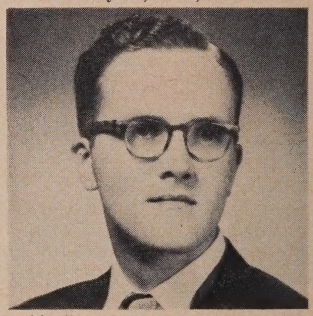
Diana, c/o RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y. The information will be forwarded to the Signal Corps moon radar project and will be acknowledged with a QSL card.

THE UNITED STATES ARMY SIGNAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
FORT MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY U.S.A.

Voice-modulated signals have been bounced from the moon and received halfway around the earth "without appreciable loss of quality" by University of Michigan researchers working under an Air Force contract. This marked improvement over previous transmissions, according to preliminary reports, was due to use of very short wavelengths (about 1 inch). Success of these experiments has led to predictions that commercial use of the moon for intercontinental communications is only a few years away.

GERNSBACK SCHOLARSHIP for the academic year 1958–59 has been awarded to William G. Fawcett. Established by Hugo Gernsback, the scholarship is presented annually to an outstanding student through New York University's Department of Electrical Engineering.

Pittsburgh-born William G. Fawcett, 26 years old, was graduated from high school in Bucyrus, Ohio, and served in



the Air Force for 4 years, largely as an instructor in operation and maintenance of bomb-navigation computers used in jet bombers. He worked as an electronic inspector for North American Philips Co. before entering NYU in September, 1955. He's a member of Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi honorary societies and is chairman of the NYU student Chapter of IRE.

THE PAY-TV TEST in Bartlesville, Okla., was suspended as the Telemovie system turned off the switch 8 months after it began sending first-run movies to local homes by closed circuit.

Video Independent Theatres, the local theatre chain which operated the system, claimed 800 subscribers at the time service was discontinued. The company blamed lack of an acceptable

SEE FOR YOURSELF WHY... Communications Officers of the French Line Recommend Good Training For a Career in ELECTRONICS

The French Line's Majestic S.S. LIBERTE

NO PREVIOUS TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

Chief Wireless Operators aboard luxury liners of the French Line's transatlantic fleet, often called France afloat, know the value of good Electronics training. And when YOU learn of the many Electronics opportunities at sea, on land, in the air — or dealing with outer space — you will discover the real worth of DeVry Tech's practical training.

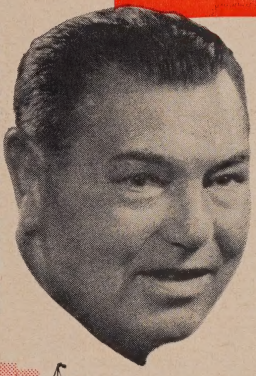
The New S.S. FLANDRE

The Beautiful S.S. ILE DE FRANCE

NO ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED

Find out why so many DeVry-trained men 17 to 55 are now in interesting and profitable jobs in Radar, Guided Missile Control, Automation Electronics, Communications, Television, etc. . . . or in operating their own Electronic Service Shops. See why DeVry Tech's training, which includes texts, home movies, and practical equipment, is the very help needed for a better future in Electronics.

Send coupon today for information on how you may train for outstanding opportunities at home in your spare time, or in our Chicago or Toronto Laboratories.



JACK DEMPSEY,

FORMER HEAVYWEIGHT BOXING CHAMPION, ALSO RECOMMENDS

DeVRY TECH

"Take Jack Dempsey's word for it . . . if I didn't think DeVry Tech was the finest, I wouldn't be associated with it.

"After being part of DeVry Tech for the last eight years, I can recommend it to any man 17 to 55 who wants to get ready for a better job or business of his own in Electronics."

LIVE-WIRE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

When you complete your DeVry Tech training, our effective employment service immediately goes to work to help you get started.

DRAFT AGE?

We have valuable information for all men of draft age. Check coupon below.

Free BOOKLET!

Our booklet, "Electronics and YOU," tells how you may prepare to get into the fast growing, profitable field of Electronics. Send for it today!

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • *Formerly* DeFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-8-0

Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics.

Name _____ Age ____
(PLEASE PRINT)

Street _____ Apt. ____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

☐ Check here if subject to Military Training.

Canadian residents address DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
2041 626 Roselawn Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario

MR. INDEPENDENT SERVICE DEALER:

how many of your tube dollars are helping your "competitors"?

Not a single one of them, if you standardize on Raytheon TV and Radio Tubes because Raytheon does not make TV and Radio sets — does not have a factory controlled TV and Radio Service organization — does not compete with you for profitable service business.

On the contrary, Raytheon's sole aim is serving you, the Independent Service Dealer — by making available to you the finest quality TV and Radio Tubes money can buy — tubes that are perfect for replacement work because they are designed to provide quality performance in *all* makes and models of sets.

Independent Raytheon Tube Distributors from coast to coast are as near as your phone — ready to fill your tube needs — eager to supply you with the hundreds of shop and sales aids Raytheon makes available to you to help make your job easier, more efficient and more profitable.

You win all ways when you ask your Raytheon Tube Distributor for Raytheon TV and Radio Tubes — the tubes that are Right . . . for Sound and Sight!

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations

NEWTON 58, MASS. 55 Chapel Street | CHICAGO, ILL. 9501 Grand Ave. (Franklin Park) | ATLANTA 6, GA. 1150 Zonolite Rd. N.E. | LOS ANGELES 7, CALIF. 2419 So. Grand Ave.

Raytheon makes all these { Receiving and Picture Tubes, Reliable Subminiature and Miniature Tubes, Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors, Nucleonic Tubes, Microwave Tubes.

RAYTHEON®
Excellence in Electronics

HOW TO PASS Your FCC Commercial LICENSE EXAMS*

We guarantee

to train you until you receive

Your FCC license

—or your money back

The Master Course in Electronics will provide you with the mental tools of the electronics technician and prepare you for a First Class FCC License (Commercial) with a radar endorsement. When you successfully complete the Master Course, if you fail to pass the FCC examination, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments.

"License and Good Job . . . Thanks"

"After finishing your Master Course, I passed the FCC exam for the 1st class license. I had my ticket for only one week and I got a job at WOC-TV, AM-FM. Incidentally, WOC is the oldest radio station west of the Mississippi. I sincerely feel that if it weren't for taking your Master Course, I would not have received my 1st class ticket. So I want to take this occasion to again thank you for such a fine, complete and composite study for electronics work."

Francis J. McManus
Davenport, Iowa

Cleveland Institute training results in job offers like these:

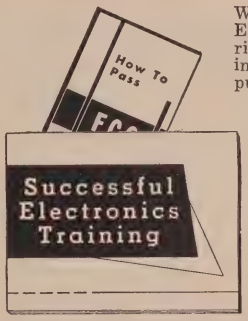
Service Technician:

Man needed in Cleveland, Ohio to service and maintain electronic medical instruments and equipment. Must have a solid knowledge of electronic fundamentals. A car is required. Company benefits include retirement plan.

West Coast Manufacturer:

"We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-20 4900 Euclid Avenue Cleveland 3, Ohio



We can train you to pass your License Exams if you've had any practical experience—amateur, military, radio servicing, or other. Our proven plan can help put you on the road to success.

- **Your FCC ticket will be recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.**

Mail Coupon Now and get both FREE

good training doesn't cost . . . it pays!

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics
Desk RE-20, 4900 Euclid Ave. Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below.

- ☐ Military
- ☐ Radio-TV Servicing
- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☐ Amateur Radio
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Home Experimenting
- ☐ Telephone Company
- ☐ Other _____

In what kind of work are you now engaged? _____

In what branch of Electronics are you interested? _____

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RE-20

metering device to charge customers on a per-movie basis, and promise to resume service when a reliable meter is available. Viewers were charged a flat fee of $4.95 a month—the rate established last February after six months of operation at $9.50 a month.

Other subscription-TV proponents said they will go ahead with closed-circuit plans, using their own scrambled-picture metering–decoding devices, despite the failure of this first experiment.

TWO NEW TV STATIONS, one in the United States and another in Canada, started programming since our July report:

KRTV, Great Falls, Mont.....3
CKOS-TV, Yorkton, Sask.....3

With these additions, the United States now has 542 operating stations (447 vhf and 95 uhf) with 31 of these noncommercial. Canada's new total is 52.

Calendar of Events

Texas Electronic Association Clinic and Fair Aug. 1-3, Statler-Hilton Hotel, Dallas, Tex.

Technical Conference on Nonlinear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Aug. 6–8, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles, Calif.

Conference on Electronic Standards and Measurements, Aug 13–15, Radio Standards Laboratory, Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.

West Coast Electronic Show and Convention, (WESCON) Aug. 19–21, Ambassador Hotel and Pan Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

Radio-TV-Electronics Service Industry Convention (NATESA) Aug. 21-24, Congress Hotel, Chicago.

Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit, Sept. 15-19, Convention Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.

High Fidelity Show and Music Festival, Sept. 19-21, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the Gernsback Library will exhibit in Room 746.)

National Symposium of Telemetering, Sept. 22-24, Americana Hotel, Miami Beach, Fla.

Industrial Electronics Conference, Sept. 24-25, Rackham Memorial Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

High Fidelity Show. Sept. 30-Oct. 4, Trade Show Bldg., New York, N. Y. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS and the Gernsback Library will exhibit in Room 525.)

WORLD'S FASTEST MESSAGE PRINTER and code puncher has been developed for the Signal Corps by Kleinschmidt Laboratories Inc. The first in a family of super-speed teletypewriter units, it pounds out messages at 750 words per minute—fast enough to receive and print every word on a standard size newspaper page in less than 8 minutes.

Designed for transmitting military messages five times faster than voice communications, it could also be used to feed battle information into a new mobile combat computer now under development. The printer's electronic control uses 36 printed-circuit modules with 140 transistors. It employs a five-channel code, typing out messages on ⅞-inch paper tape, at the same time punching out coded holes for feeding to other teletypewriter machines or for printing in page form by automatic typewriters. END

ALLIED HI-FI CLEARANCE SALE

BIG SAVINGS ON QUALITY COMPONENTS AND COMPLETE SYSTEMS

SAVE $39.55

REG. $139.50 **SALE PRICE $99.95**

KNIGHT KN-200 TUNER-PREAMP

Precision-designed deluxe preamplifier combined with a highly sensitive FM-AM tuner—complete control unit and tuner in one case! Just add a good basic amplifier and speaker for an outstanding music system. Features: preamp control of tuner volume and tone; scratch and rumble filters; loudness controls; bass and treble controls; full equalization for all records; tuner filaments switch off during phono use; FM dipole. Handsome case, 4⅝x13⅝x9¾. Shpg. wt., 15 lbs.

91SZ985. Reg. $139.50. SALE **$99.95**

SAVE $24.05

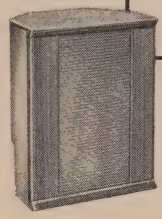
REG. $124.00 **SALE PRICE $99.95**

KNIGHT KN-315 TUNER-AMPLFIER

The famous "Uni-Fi"—combining 15-watt amplifier, sensitive FM-AM tuner and versatile preamp in a single quality unit. Add only speaker and record changer for a complete system. Features: full 15 watt output, special switch for converting from volume to loudness control; bass, treble controls; 3-position speaker selector switch; rumble and scratch filters; AFC on FM with defeat position for tuning weak stations; two EL 84 power tubes; built-in antennas. 4¼x15x10½". Handsome case, 22 lbs.

91SZ986. Reg. $124.00. SALE **$99.95**

SAVE $15.00



REG. $49.50

SALE PRICE $34.50

KNIGHT KN-1300

KLIPSCH-DESIGNED ENCLOSURE KIT

Precision-designed Knight-Klipsch prefinished corner speaker enclosure for 12" speaker. Efficient folded-horn uses walls of room to greatly improve and extend bass range. Requires only a screwdriver for assembly into a beautiful furniture-finished enclosure. Lock-miter joints securely seal horn chamber without glue. Adapter board supplied accommodates tweeter or extra speaker. Available in Mahogany, Walnut or Blonde. SPECIFY FINISH WHEN ORDERING. 10x21x32" deep. Shpg. wt., 43 lbs.

79DZ263-C. Reg. $49.50. SALE **$34.50**

SAVE $65.00

Reg. $264.14

SALE PRICE $199.14

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

knight RADIO-PHONO SYSTEM

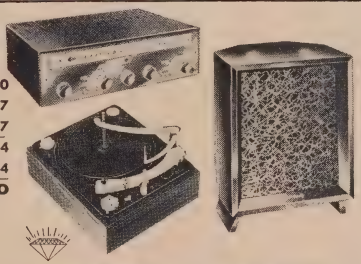
Ready-To-Play...With G.E. Cartridge and Diamond LP Needle

KNIGHT KN-315 "Uni-Fi" Tuner-Amp-Preamp..... Reg.	$124.00
UNIVERSITY Enclosure with UXC-122 12" Speaker.... Reg.	75.07
GARRARD RC 121-11 4-Speed Changer with base... Reg.	65.07
REGULAR PRICE.....	$264.14
SALE PRICE.....	199.14

Specify choice of Mahogany, Walnut or Blonde for speaker enclosure and changer base.

YOU SAVE $65.00

ORDER SYSTEM NO. 79PA927 (Shpg. wt. 72 lbs.)



SAVE ON SYSTEMS!

SAVE $110.00

Reg. $377.86

SALE PRICE $267.86

knight RADIO-PHONO SYSTEM

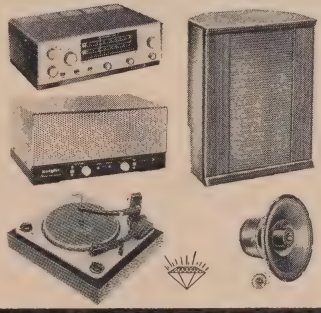
Ready-To-Play...With G.E. Cartridge and Diamond LP Needle

KNIGHT KN-200 FM-AM Tuner-Preamp..... Reg.	$139.50
KNIGHT KN-1515 30-Watt Basic Amplifier ..... Reg.	74.50
COLLARO RC-440 4-Speed Changer with base..... Reg.	64.86
KNIGHT KN-1300 Klipsch Kit Prefinished Enclosure... Reg.	49.50
KNIGHT KN-800 12" Three-Way Hi-Fi Speaker..... Reg.	49.50
REGULAR PRICE.....	$377.86
SALE PRICE.....	267.86

Specify choice of Mahogany, Walnut or Blonde for speaker enclosure and changer base.

YOU SAVE $110.00

ORDER SYSTEM No. 79PA928 (Shpg. wt. 112 lbs.)



FREE ALLIED'S

LATEST BARGAIN SUPPLEMENT! STEREO TAPE CATALOG!

Send for both! See our latest Big Value Supplement for the best buys in Hi-Fi systems and components, stereo, recorders, Public Address—bargains in everything in Electronics. Write also for our complete catalog of latest Hi-Fi Stereo Tapes. FREE—use coupon!

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 2-H8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship the following: ☐ 91SZ985. ☐ 79DZ263-C. ☐ 79PA928. ☐ 91SZ986. ☐ 79PA927. $.....enclosed.

☐ Send FREE Supplement No. 175. ☐ Send FREE Stereo Tape Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Correspondence

IT'S OLDER THAN YOU THINK

Dear Editor:

From your excellent editorial in the May issue, the inexperienced reader may easily draw the conclusion that only in the transistor era did the honorable Drs. Folkman and Watkins conceive the idea of stimulating a weak or defective heart electronically. As with many "new" ideas, the fundamental principle is described as far back as 20 years ago in the German magazine *Journal of Technical Physics*, Vol. 19, 1938, under the title "Electrical Stimulation of the Human Heart in Its Own Rhythm." At that early date, of course, the negative resistance which supplies electrical stimulating energy was built with a tube type multivibrator instead of its transistor version of today.

DR. H. E. HOLLMANN

Northridge, Calif.

GROWTH OF TRANSLATORS

Dear Editor:

Robert Cooper's excellent article ("Translators—Television's Last Frontier," July, 1958) should convince the few remaining doubters that translators are the *only* economical and legal solution to the TV rebroadcast problem.

More and more communities, TV stations and military installations are turning to low-cost, dependable translators to bring TV programs to previously unserved and "shadowed" areas. Progressive dealers and technicians—by encouraging the development of these movements—can build for themselves continuing sources of revenue from the sale of TV receivers, antennas, associated equipment and servicing.

A recent survey conducted by Adler Electronics of almost 100 translator stations produced the following information on overall translator economy:

Cost of installation per translator (including equipment, roads, power, shelter and engineering, if any)—average, $6,000; minimum, $3,800; maximum, $10,000. Yearly operating costs—average, $1,000; minimum, $500; maximum, $2,500. Estimated total US population served by translators—625,000.

The rapidly increasing number of translator installations, however, is the best indication of the outstanding job being performed by these economical, rugged and reliable rebroadcast equipments.

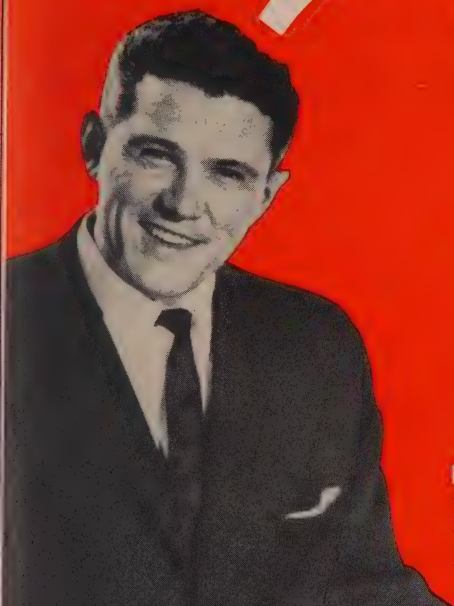
EMANUEL STRUNIN

Adler Electronics, Inc.
New Rochelle, N. Y.

(*Continued on Page* 18)

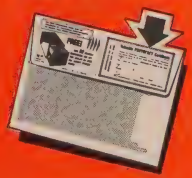
FREE from HOWARD W. SAMS!...valuable all-steel file cabinets with your purchase of PHOTOFACT—

the world's finest TV-Radio Service Data



FREE! FOR REGULAR PHOTOFACT SUBSCRIBERS

You get your File Cabinets FREE if you are a regular subscriber to PHOTOFACT Folders and buy all new Sets as issued each month. Your Folders come to you in special envelopes, each including a "Bonus Certificate." Sixty (60) of these entitle you to a single-drawer File Cabinet ABSOLUTELY FREE...



FREE! FOR PHOTOFACT LIBRARY PURCHASERS

Get FREE File Cabinets as you complete your profit-building PHOTOFACT Library... here's how:

FREE! Single-Drawer File Cabinet with your purchase of 60 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinet Worth... $8.95

FREE! Two single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 120 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $17.90

FREE! Three single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 180 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $26.85

FREE! Four single-drawer File Cabinets with your purchase of 240 Sets of PHOTOFACT Folders. Cabinets Worth. $35.80

NEW EASY-BUY PLAN

It's easy to complete your present PHOTOFACT Library or start a PHOTOFACT Library. Use the EASY-BUY PURCHASE PLAN:

- NO INTEREST
- NO CARRYING CHARGE
- AS LITTLE AS $10 DOWN
- UP TO 24 MONTHS TO PAY

Get the world's finest TV-Radio Service Data... get FREE File Cabinets with your PHOTOFACT purchases...take advantage of the Easy-Buy Plan. See your Sams Distributor today, or write to Howard W. Sams for full details.

get the full details of the HOWARD W. SAMS money-saving way to build your complete profit-making PHOTOFACT Library!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
2205 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Indiana

☐ Send details on your FREE File Cabinet offer and EASY-BUY Plan.

☐ I'm a Service Technician: ☐ full time; ☐ part time

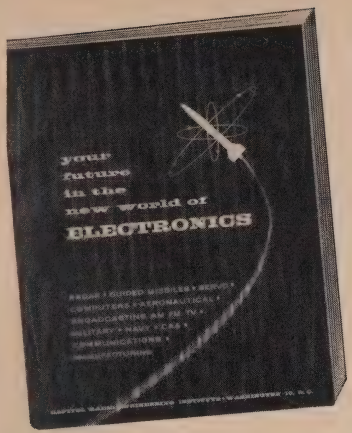
My Distributor is:_____

Shop Name:_____

Attn.:_____

Address:_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



The data that launched thousands of careers is yours FREE

TELLS how you can be successful in ELECTRONICS . . . including:

Servomechanisms . . . Computers . . . Radar . . . Automation . . . Aeronautical Electronics . . . Broadcasting . . . Communications and Manufacturing, and the Electronic Principles Associated with Guided Missiles, Telemetering, Astronautics, and Instrumentation.

Send for your Free Copy today!

This is a brand new edition of the book which has launched thousands of men on good-paying careers in radio-TV-electronics.

It brings you completely up to date—answers important questions on newest career developments in electronics, including Radar, Guided Missiles, Servomechanisms, Computers, as well as Aeronautical Electronics, Broadcasting (AM, FM, TV), Military, Navy and CAA Electronics, Communications and Electronics Manufacturing.

This book, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics," also shows you how CREI Home Study leads the way to greater earnings in the booming electronics world.

However, CREI does not promise you a "snap." With accredited technical school curricula such as CREI offers, you must study to convert your ambition into technical knowledge which you can sell in the fabulous field of Electronics. Since its founding in 1927, CREI has provided thousands of professional electronics men with technical education. During World War II, CREI trained thousands for the Armed Services. Leading firms recommend CREI training for their own personnel. Among them: United Air Lines, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Trans-Canada Airlines, Douglas Aircraft Co., The Martin Co., Columbia Broadcasting System, All-American Cables and Radio, Inc., Gates Radio Co., Canadair, Ltd., Federal Electric Corp., and U.S. Information Agency (Voice of America).

CREI courses are prepared by recognized experts, in a practical, easily understood manner, and constantly revised to meet the new electronic challenges of our time. You get the benefit of time-tested study assignments under the personal supervision of a CREI staff instructor. Your studies are accomplished on your own time, during hours selected by you, and controlled by your own willpower. This complete training is the reason that graduates find their CREI diplomas keys-to-success in even the most advanced of electronic applications. CREI alumni hold top positions in America's leading firms. At your service is the CREI Placement Bureau, which maintains constant contact with electronic industry, and cooperates with employers and graduates in making satisfactory placements. This free service is available to students, as well as graduates. Fill out the coupon below *completely* and mail it now. We'll promptly send you your free copy of "Your Future in the New World of Electronics." The rest—your future—is up to you!

CREI ALSO OFFERS residence training in Washington, D. C. . . . at the same high technical level. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Qualified residence school graduates earn degree as "Associate in Applied Science." Check coupon if you prefer residence or home study information . . . or write Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 148-E, 3224 — 16th St., N.W., Wash. 10, D. C.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Growing Peninsula Co. has openings for 1st class electronic technicians to work directly with engineering in development of new products. Only those with CREI or equal training and 3 years minimum commercial experience will be considered. Top salaries to qualified applicants. Call Mr. McQueeney, DA. 4-4733 for appointment.
ALTO SCIENTIFIC Co., Inc.
855 COMMERCIAL ST.
PALO ALTO

ENGINEERING AIDES AND TECHNICIANS

Immediate Positions Available

C.R.E.I. or other formal electronic training desirable.

Experienced in reading schematics, breadboard construction of electronic circuits and chassis preparation.

EMERSON RESEARCH LABORATORIES

INDUSTRY CALLS FOR CREI TRAINING BY NAME . . . . . SO SHOULD YOU!

Here you see actual help wanted ads—one from a San Francisco newspaper, another seen in Washington. They are just two of many which specify "CREI or equal" education. This shows that industry approves CREI training, even insists on it. Experience has taught many, many companies that CREI students are taught what industry needs and wants them to know. Let this be your cue when you choose your educational program.

MAIL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE BOOKLET

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded 1927
Dept. 148-E, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me your course outline and FREE illustrated Booklet, "Your Future in the New World of Electronics" . . . describing opportunities and CREI Home Study courses in Practical Electronic Engineering Technology.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST
- ☐ Radar, Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
- ☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
- ☐ Broadcast (AM, FM, TV) Engineering Technology
- ☐ Television Engineering Technology
- ☐ Aeronautical Electronic Engineering Technology

B

Name..... Age.....

Street .....

City ..... Zone..... State.....

Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ Korean Veteran

If you have had a high school education, and experience in electronics—and realize the need of a high-level technical knowledge to make good in the better electronic jobs—you can qualify for CREI home study training. (Electronics experience is not required for admission to CREI Residence School.) **Please fill in the following information.**

Employed By _____

Type of Present Work _____

Education:
Yrs. High School _____
Yrs. College _____
Electronics Experience _____

APPRENTICE SYSTEM

Dear Editor:

For several years I have been attending resident servicing schools and conversing with students of other institutions. In nearly all of them the emphasis was on factory type production of graduates.

How can a pupil learn to adjust a color set if four or five students are assigned to the same receiver at the same time, each going a different way? How can he learn troubleshooting techniques with the defective instruments usually supplied? What kind of progress can be made when a pair of greenies are given an alignment job while experienced technicians wait around for advanced work? Why not have the advanced student help the inexperienced?

Grades are good for records only. Who asks to see them? Never the employer.

In the old days, craftsmen served long apprentice periods. Yet today we become engineers without mathematics, and television servicemen simply by changing bottles. Tubeless valves (transistors) and printed circuits don't decrease the necessity for education; they increase it. Semiconductors are only in their advent now, and electronic applications in the home will triple in another decade. The demand for full-fledged TV mechanics will be far more pressing in 1968.

We must train others without the fear of their leaving their employment upon graduation. A modified form of the old-time apprentice system appears to be the answer here. Quality was the keynote, and when you completed your course of instruction you were ready to assume any job and perform it well and completely.

It can be done, and the time has arrived when our method of learning must be reorganized if we wish to have master craftsmen tomorrow.

CLYDE D. KIEBACH

Alexandria, Va.

WIND-IT-YOURSELF ADVOCATE

Dear Editor:

I have just finished reading the May issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS, and I notice that one of your readers has an aversion to coil winding ("Why Wind Coils?" page 14). He says that he passes up projects that require the winding of coils.

In my opinion, this is not the general case. I myself, and several of my friends, do not have pockets bulging with greenbacks to buy every coil that is needed for a project. Most of us have junkboxes where we can dig up all the necessary wire.

In the past I have had to pass up projects because too many expensive parts were required. Keep up the good work and let's have more projects giving the specifications for coil winding.

ORVIN WAGNER

College Place, Wash.

F.C.C. LICENSE—THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS

An F.C.C. *commercial* (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire *licensed* technicians.

WHICH LICENSE FOR WHICH JOB?

The THIRD CLASS radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The SECOND CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The FIRST CLASS radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU

The Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for a *FIRST CLASS* F.C.C. license, and it does this by TEACHING you electronics. Each point is covered simply and in detail, with emphasis on making the subject easy to understand. The organization of the subject matter is such that you progress, step-by-step, to your specific objective—a first class F.C.C. license.

CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE CLASSES

Grantham training is available by correspondence or in resident classes. Either way (residence or correspondence), we train you quickly and well—NO previous training required. A beginner may qualify for his first class license in as little as 12 weeks.

HERE'S PROOF...

that Grantham students prepare for F.C.C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Henry M. Best, 1003 Vermont St., Fremont, N.C.	1st	11
Harold V. Jones, P.O. Box 705, Alamogordo, N. Mex.	1st	13
Michael F. Aperio, 916 Townsend St., Chester, Pa.	1st	12
Norman R. Cook, 130 Olive St., Neodeska, Kan.	1st	12
Antone Mello, 68 Union Street, Nantucket, Mass.	1st	10
John Ward, 407 E. Cowden Ave., Midland, Texas	1st	10
F. T. Verga, 538-7th Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	1st	12
Philip J. Hooks, 4825 N. Capitol, N.W., Washington, D.C.	1st	12

THREE COMPLETE SCHOOLS: *To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains three complete schools—one in Washington, D.C., one in Hollywood, Calif., and one in Seattle, Wash. All schools offer the same rapid courses in F.C.C. license preparation, either home study or resident classes.*

Get your First Class Commercial F.C.C. License in 12 weeks by training at

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

Hollywood Division
1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood 27, Calif.

Washington Division
821-19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

Seattle Division
408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.

GET YOUR First Class Commercial F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS!

Our FREE booklet, Careers in Electronics, gives complete details of our training—either home study or resident classes. This booklet tells how we prepare *you*, quickly, to pass F.C.C. examinations. For your free copy of this booklet, clip the coupon below and mail it to the Grantham School nearest you.

WASHINGTON D.C. — Grantham School of Electronics, 821-19th Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

HOLLYWOOD CALIF. — Grantham School of Electronics, 1505 N. Western Avenue, Hollywood 27, California

SEATTLE WASH. — Grantham School of Electronics, 408 Marion Street, Seattle 4, Washington

MAIL TO SCHOOL NEAREST YOU

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
Desk 84-M • Washington • Hollywood • Seattle

Gentlemen:
Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: ☐ Home Study, ☐ Resident Classes

"TO COMPLETE DAD'S DREAM"

Dear Editor:

I am writing you in the hope that you or your readers can help me. I have a collection of many wireless publications which once belonged to my father (W3AGD). I am now 16 and have been a general ticket holder since I was 14.

I am the owner of various issues of *The Electrical Experimenter*, but I need eight issues of 1913 and the full year of 1914 to complete my file of this publication. And can you be instrumental in helping me locate a copy of Vol. I, No. 1 (April, 1908) of *Modern Electrics?* I could use a few other issues of *Modern Electrics* either as replacements for worn copies or to fill in issues I do not have.

I have advertised in trying to complete Dad's dream and writing to you is one of my last hopes. Can you help me in any way, or do you know of any old-timer that I might contact?

R. E. (Bob) Jones, W3GQQ
713 Front St., Catasauqua, Pa.

(Our files of these early issues are depleted. Can any reader help Mr. Jones?—*Editor*)

ENTHUSIASTIC FM DXER

Dear Editor:

Notification has been received from Mr. Robert B. Cooper, Jr., TV–FM dx editor for your publication, concerning a possible bimonthly FM dx column, alternating with the present TV dx column.

I think this is a splendid idea. Not only will the vhf dx picture be brought into a clearer focus with the addition of the 100-channel FM band to your pages, but I feel that your publication and the FM medium itself will enjoy a mutual benefit. The increasing interest in FM, in general, I have found as editor of an FM dx column has been reflected by an upturn in the listening for dx FM. One cannot, of course, predict the degree of short- or long-term acceptance such an endeavor will realize; however, judging from the circulation of Radio-Electronics, I would predict a high degree of success.

As a fairly successful FM dxer myself, I believe that I can perceive some of the intangible reward values, unique to FM dx, which will one day make FM just about the leading form of long-distance radio exploration by the public. This is coming about in part through the sales of high-gain FM antennas.

Not only do I expect a successful FM column in Radio-Electronics, but I expect that such a column will lead many to discover in FM dx the vital means of entertainment, information and education that is FM.

Bruce Elving
FM Editor, Newark News Radio Club
Iowa City, Iowa

End

WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER THAN EVER TO BECOME A WELL PAID

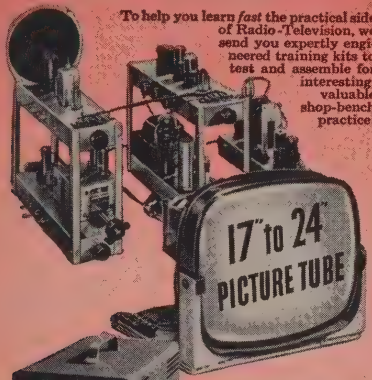
RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICE TECHNICIAN

NOW — Just $6 Starts You Training in RADIO-TELEVISION

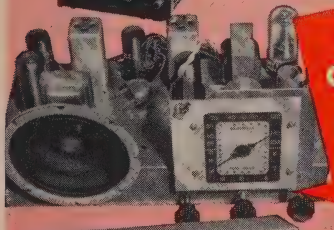
the SPRAYBERRY "Learn-by-Doing" Way . . .

25 BIG, COMPLETE KITS of PARTS & EQUIPMENT

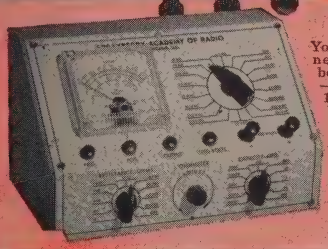
To help you learn *fast* the practical side of Radio-Television, we send you expertly engineered training kits to test and assemble for interesting, valuable shop-bench practice!



- The new Sprayberry Training Television Receiver, built and tested in 5 sections.
- Now offered . . . this fine modern oscilloscope.
- You build this powerful two-band superheterodyne radio receiver.



Big New CATALOG AND Sample Lesson FREE!



You build the new Sprayberry tester—a complete 18-range Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter test meter.

★ ★ ★ ★ This great industry is begging for trained men . . . to step into good paying jobs or a profitable business of their own! Our new plan opens the doors of Radio-Television wide to every ambitious man who is ready to act at once!

Men by the thousands... trained Radio-Television Service Technicians...are needed at once! Perhaps you've thought about entering this interesting, top paying field, but lack of ready money held you back. Now—*just $6 enrolls you* for America's finest, most up to date home study training in Radio-Television! Unbelievable? No, the explanation is simple! We believe Radio-Television *must* have the additional men it needs as quickly as possible. We are willing to do our part by making Sprayberry Training available for less money down and on easier terms than ever before. This is your big opportunity to get the training you need...to step into a fine job or your own Radio-Television Service Business.

Complete Facts Free—Act Now; Offer Limited

Only a limited number of students may be accepted on this liberal and unusual basis. We urge you to act at once...mail the coupon below and get complete details plus our big new catalog and an actual sample lesson—*all free.* No obligation...no salesman will bother you.

HOME STUDY TRAINING IN SPARE TIME

Under world-famous 27-year old Sprayberry Plan, you learn entirely at home in spare time. You keep on with your present job and income. You train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You get valuable kits of parts and equipment for priceless shop-bench practice. And everything you receive, lessons and equipment alike, is all yours to keep.

LET US PROVE HOW EASILY YOU CAN LEARN!

Radio-Television needs YOU! And Sprayberry is ready to train you on better, easier terms, that any ambitious man can afford. *Just $6 starts you!* Mail coupon today... let the facts speak for themselves. You have everything to gain. Let us prove the kind of opportunity that's in store for you!

SPRAYBERRY Academy of Radio-Television
1512 Jarvis Avenue, Dept. 20-K, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon Now—No Salesman Will Call

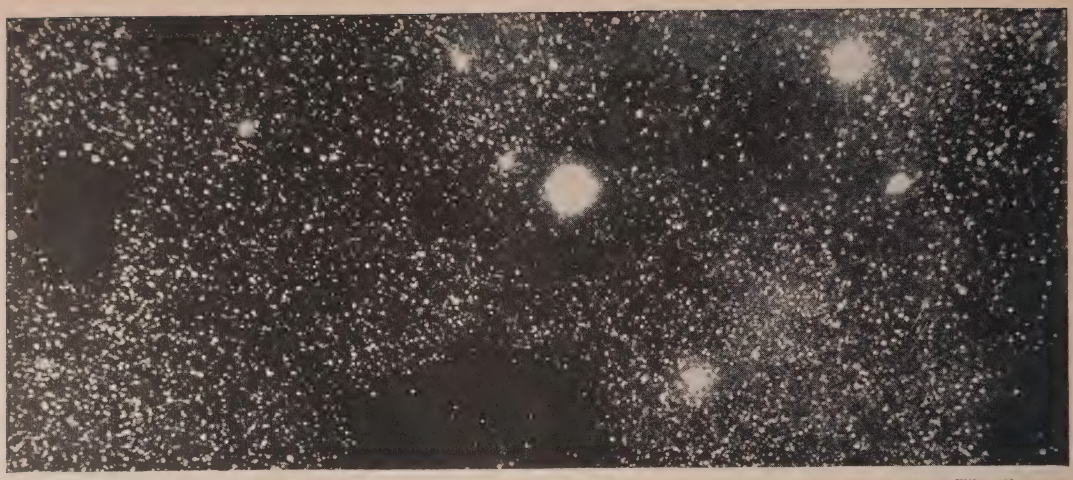
Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television
Dept. 20-K, 1512 W. Jarvis Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.

Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

NAME..... Age.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....



Courtesy Mount Wilson Observatory

FROM BEYOND THE SKY TO BENEATH THE SEAS

In the field of communications, two extraordinary events have occurred within a short span of time. One was the linking of Europe to America by the submarine telephone cable. The other was the sending of radio signals from U. S. satellites in outer space.

Both achievements depended on developments from Bell Telephone Laboratories. The cable was made possible by development of long-life electron tube amplifiers able to withstand crushing pressure on the ocean floor. The satellites derive their radio voices from transistors—products of basic research in semiconductor physics.

The deep sea amplifier and the transistor illustrate the wide range of work at Bell Telephone Laboratories. Here, over 3000 professional scientists and engineers explore and develop in physics, mathematics, electronics, chemistry, mechanical engineering, even biology—in every art and science which can help improve electrical communications.

Through this work, Bell Telephone Laboratories has helped make your telephone service the world's finest—and will keep it so.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

STEREO AND MONAURAL

the experts say... in HI-FI the best buys are

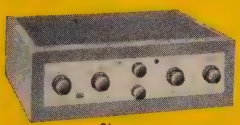
EICO®

World-famous EICO advantages guarantee your complete satisfaction:

- Advanced engineering • Finest quality components
- "Beginner-Tested," easy step-by-step instructions
- LIFETIME service & calibration guarantee
- IN STOCK — Compare, then take home any EICO equipment—right "off the shelf"—from 1900 neighborhood EICO dealers. No mail delays, no high penalty freight costs.

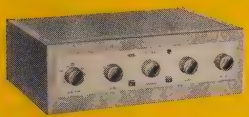
Stereo Preamplifier HF85

FM Tuner HFT90



Stereo Amplifier-Preamp HF81

Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1



Monaural Integrated Amplifiers: 50, 30, 20, and 12-Watt (use 2 for Stereo)

Speaker System HFS2 36" H x 15¼" W x 11½" D

Monaural Power Amplifiers: 60, 50, 35, 30, 22 and 14-Watt (use 2 for Stereo)

Monaural Preamplifiers: HF65, HF61 (stack 2 for Stereo)

Over 1 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world.

STEREOPHONIC EQUIPMENT

HF85: Stereo Dual Preamplifier selects, preamplifies & controls any stereo source — tape, discs, broadcasts. Distortion borders on unmeasurable. Self-powered. Works with any 2 high-quality power amplifiers such as EICO HF14, HF22, HF30, HF35, HF50, HF60. Available shortly.

HF81: Stereo Dual Amplifier-Preamplifier selects, amplifies & controls **any** stereo source — tape, discs, broadcasts — & feeds it thru self-contained dual 14W amplifiers to a pair of speakers. Monophonically: 28 watts for your speakers; complete stereo preamp. Ganged level controls, separate focus (balance) control, independent full-range bass & treble controls for each channel. Identical Williamson-type, push-pull EL84 power amplifiers, excellent output transformers. "Low silhouette" construction. Kit **$69.95.** Wired **$109.95,** incl. cover.

MONAURAL PREAMPLIFIERS (stack 2 for Stereo)

HF65: superb new design. Inputs for tape head, microphone, mag-phono cartridge & hi-level sources. IM distortion 0.04% @ 2V out. Attractive "low silhouette" design. **HF65A** Kit **$29.95,** Wired **$44.95. HF65** (with power supply) Kit **$33.95.** Wired **$49.95.**

HF61: "Rivals the most expensive preamps" — Marshall, AUDIOCRAFT. **HF61A** Kit **$24.95,** Wired **$37.95, HF61** (with power supply) Kit **$29.95.** Wired **$44.95.**

MONAURAL POWER AMPLIFIERS (use 2 for STEREO)

HF60: 60-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier with Acro TO-330 Output Transformer; wide band-width, virtually absolute stability & flawless transient response. "One of the best-performing amplifiers extant; an excellent buy.." AUDIOCRAFT Kit Report. Kit **$72.95.** Wired **$99.95.** Matching Cover E-2 $4.50.

HF50: 50-Watt Ultra Linear Power Amplifier with extremely high quality Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Identical in every other respect to HF60, same specifications at 50 watts. Kit **$57.95.** Wired **$87.95.** Matching Cover E-2 $4.50.

HF35: 35-Watt Ultra-Linear Power Amplifier version of the HF60 above. Kit **$47.95.** Wired **$72.95.**

HF30: 30-Watt Power Amplifier employs 4-EL84 high power sensitivity output tubes in push-pull parallel, Williamson circuit, 20 db feedback, & high stability margin. 2-EZ81 full-wave rectifiers for highly reliable power supply. Unmatched value in medium-power amplifiers. Kit **$39.95.** Wired **$62.95.** Matching Cover E-3 $3.95.

HF22: 22-Watt Power Amplifier version of the HF60 above. Kit **$38.95.** Wired **$61.95.**

HF14: 14-Watt Power Amplifier of the HF81 above. Kit **$23.50.** Wired **$41.50.**

MONAURAL INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS (use 2 for STEREO)

HF52: 50-Watt Integrated Amplifier with complete "front end" facilities & Chicago Standard Output Transformer. Ultra-Linear power amplifier essentially identical to HF50. "Excellent value" — Hirsch-Houck Labs. Kit **$69.95.** Wired **$109.95.** Matching Cover E-1 $4.50.

HF32: 30-Watt Integrated Amplifier combines excellent HF30 power amplifier above with versatile preamplifier featuring tape head & microphone inputs, scratch & rumble filters, all amplifier facilities. Kit **$57.95.** Wired **$89.95.** Both include cover.

HF20: 20-Watt Integrated Amplifier complete with finest preamp-control facilities, excellent output transformer that handles 34W peak power, plus a full Ultra-Linear Williamson power amplifier circuit. "Well-engineered" — Stocklin, RADIO TV NEWS. Kit **$49.95.** Wired **$79.95.** Matching Cover E-1 $4.50.

HF12: 12-Watt Integrated Amplifier provides complete "front end" facilities & excellent performance for any medium-power application. "Packs a wallop" — POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Kit **$34.95.** Wired **$57.95.**

SPEAKER SYSTEMS (use 2 for STEREO)

HFS2: Natural bass 30-200 cps via slot-loaded 12-ft. split conical bass horn. Middles & lower highs: front radiation from 8½" edge-damped cone. Distortionless spike-shaped super-tweeter radiates omni-directionally. Flat 45-20,000 cps, useful 30-40,000 cps. 16 ohms. HWD 36", 15¼", 11½". "Remarkable realism; eminently musical; unusual suitability for stereo." — Holt. HIGH FIDELITY. Completely factory-built: Walnut or Mahogany. **$139.95;** Blonde, **$144.95.**

HFS1: Bookshelf Speaker System, complete with factory-built cabinet. Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps range. Capacity 25 w. 8 ohms. HWD: 11" x 23" x 9". Wiring time 15 min. Price **$39.95.**

FM TUNER

HFT90: surpasses wired tuners up to 3X its cost. Prewired, pre-aligned, temperature-compensated "front end" — drift-free. Precision "eye-tronic" tuning. Sensitivity, 1.5 uv for 20 db quieting — 6X that of other kit tuners. Response 20-20,000 cps ±1 db. K-follower & multiplex outputs. **"Drift absolutely absent;** audio quality excellent; novel tuning quite effective." — ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED. Kit **$39.95*.** Wired **$65.95*.** Cover $3.95.

*LESS COVER, F. E. T. INCL.

EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. C-8

SHOW ME HOW TO SAVE 50% on 60 models of top-quality equipment as checked below. ☐ Hi-Fi ☐ Test Instruments ☐ Ham Gear.

Send FREE literature & name of neighborhood EICO dealer.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

OUR GROWING INDUSTRY

. . . *Radioelectronics Leaps into the Space Age* . . .

SEVEN years ago, in our November, 1951, editorial "Radioelectronic Giant," we made the then-considered-rash forecast that by 1960 the radioelectronic industry would reach a fabulous $10 billion. That figure was based on a total dollar volume *exclusive* of military electronics.

This highly optimistic forecast proved to be very tame and far too conservative. Long before 1960, in 1957, to be exact, the industry, increasing by leaps and bounds, had grown to a healthy total of $9.78 billion, *exclusive* of military electronics — and still had three years to go!

If we add the military orders to this, we come to the astonishing total of close to $13.7 billion in 1957.

There are those who feel that the industry will experience a severe setback in 1958. We do not share this pessimistic view. Indeed, a compilation of authoritative figures, made at the time this was written (late in May) indicates that the total effective recession the first quarter of 1958 for the industry was not more than 5% to 8%. This comparatively small decline may be wiped out entirely by the end of 1958, and it is quite possible that 1958 may exceed the 1957 total.

Let us review here only the last three years to obtain a better perspective of our industry. All figures are factory values, except phono records, which are retail (see table).

How does the immediate future appear from these figures—let us say up to the end of 1960? We have projected here a forecast which, in view of the past record of the industry, seems conservative. We feel certain that our figures again, as in the past, will prove low. Why: There are a number of excellent reasons why the industry MUST move forward, if we leave out of this forecast such imponderables as a world war.

Natural growth. Even without the factors listed below, the industry must speed up due to its own growth momentum.

Population growth. At present, the total US population is 173.8 millions. By the end of 1960, we will number 180 millions. More people mean an increased demand for everything — electronics included.

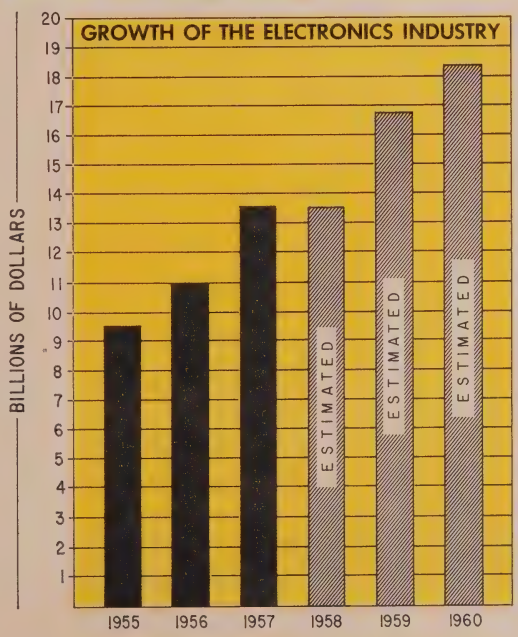
New Inventions and Discoveries. If you look back only 10 years you will find that there were thousands of now familiar radio-electronic items not then in existence, from transistors to sputniks. Now, under the healthy and salutary pressure of Russian competition, we are really flexing our muscles and moving fast. The next three years will tell the story.

Space electronics. No branch of the industry is moving faster than missiles, rockets and space vehicles. *Electronics is the key to all of them.* Here it is that radio-electronics really will dazzle the past. And when it comes to the highly sophisticated electronic instrumentation of the future, we really have not scratched the surface. Great break-throughs are on the horizon, pointing to planet-wide radar, foolproof missile and space-vehicle guidance, collisionproof aircraft and automobiles, positive electronic missile interceptors, and a host of others.

All in all, there seems to be no limit in sight to future electronic expansion. —*H. G.*

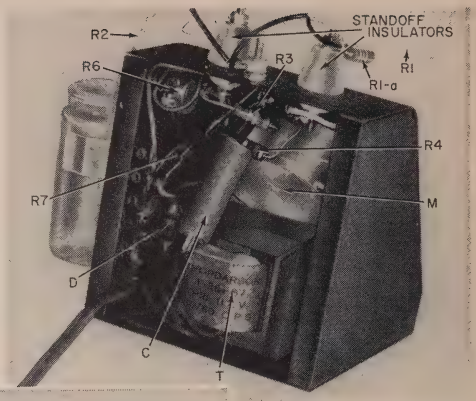
ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY FIGURES 1955-1956-1957

Category	1955 Total	1956 Total	1957 Total
Radio Receivers	$ 291,157,000	$ 298,372,000	$ 373,975,000
TV Receivers	1,071,020,000	938,596,000	832,747,000
Phonos & Hi Fi	138,000,000	163,000,000	300,000,000
Industrial & Commercial Electronics	750,000,000	950,000,000	1,300,000,000
Distribution Value Added to Above Items	1,100,000,000	1,400,000,000	1,500,000,000
Repair Parts (including tubes, transistors)	750,000,000	850,000,000	900,000,000
Servicing & Installation (excluding parts)	900,000,000	1,150,000,000	1,700,000,000
Military Electronics Sales to Government	2,400,000,000	2,700,000,000	3,900,000,000
Phono Records	235,200,000	312,622,000	360,000,000
Electricity to Operate TV-Radio	401,000,000	541,000,000	555,000,000
Radio-TV Broadcasting Revenues	1,570,200,000	1,776,900,000	1,963,000,000
ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY TOTAL	$9,606,577,000	$11,080,490,000	$13,684,722,000

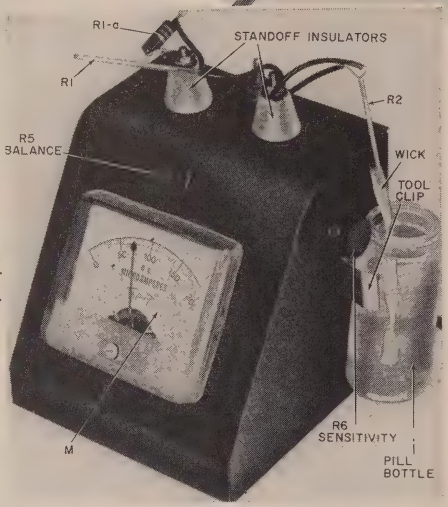


Thermistors replace thermometers in a simple instrument for measuring humidity

Wet-Thermistor Relative-Humidity Meter



With the back removed, parts placement is revealed.



Here the instrument is indicating about 80% humidity.

By JAMES A. McROBERTS

THIS easy-to-build instrument may be used as an ornament for the home or office or may be calibrated for precise reading of relative humidity. It is remarkably simple and nearly self-compensating as to temperature changes and variations in power-line voltage.

How it works

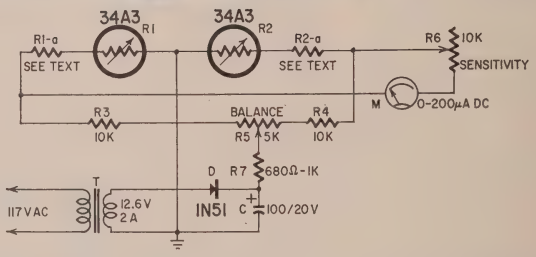
Measuring relative humidity entails reading two thermometers, one of which is wet with a wick from a water well or fountain. Evaporation of water from the wet wick cools one thermometer. The amount of cooling is determined by the rate of evaporation, which in turn depends on the humidity to a great extent but is also temperature-dependent. The lower the humidity, the greater the cooling effect on the wet-bulb thermometer and the greater the temperature differential with respect to the dry-bulb thermometer. To illustrate this, the chart excerpts the percentage relative humidity for three temperatures from a standard table.

Glancing at the chart, one notes that humidity changes by a fixed percentage for different temperatures. For all practical purposes this computation is avoided by the wet-thermistor relative-humidity meter since the two thermistors change their resistance with temperature. The change is fortunately correct as to direction so the temperature factor may be neglected except for extremely precise measurement. In this event, separate calibration charts would be used for three or more rather widely separated temperatures.

The circuit proper is simple as shown in the diagram. Only a few milliwatts are needed to power the unit so a 1N51 diode is used as the rectifier. The 100-μf capacitor (C) effectively suppresses short power-line surges since it is larger than required for adequate filtering. The thermal time constant of the two thermistors (R1 and R2) further eliminates many short surges.

The two thermistors are in a bridge arrangement which can be balanced by the BALANCE pot, a front-panel control.

Circuit of the humidity meter.



RI, 2—Bead thermistors 3,500 ohms at 25°C 30%, (Veco 34A3)
R3, 4—10,000 ohms
R5—pot, 5,000 ohms, miniature
R6—pot, 10,000 ohms, miniature
R7—680–1,000 ohms
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C—100 μf, 20 volts, electrolytic
D—1N51
M—200-μa dc meter
T—filament transformer: primary 117 volts; secondary 12.6 volts, 2 amps (Thordarson 26F67 or equivalent)
Meter case with insulators, 4¼ x 4 x 4 inches punched for 2-inch meter (Bud CM-1241B or equivalent)
Tool clip
Glass pill bottle, 1-inch diameter, 2½ inches long
Terminal strip, 5 lugs
Miscellaneous hardware

In practice, balance is set (with the wick removed from the normally wet thermistor) for a zero reading of the meter, which also corresponds to 100% relative humidity.

The bridge with meter connections is polarized so that any decrease from 100% relative humidity causes the meter to read upscale. Amount of reading is controlled by the SENSITIVITY pot on the side of the meter case. I used about 1,500 ohms resistance with my model to enable the meter to read 25% humidity at full scale on a 200-μa meter. More resistance can be inserted to permit lower humidity to be read. (By reversing the wet and dry thermistors it might be possible to let a full-scale reading represent 100% humidity. However, keep the maximum current rating of the thermistors in mind.)

A 680-ohm safety and compensating resistor (R7) is in the power supply line to the bridge. This seems to be a little low for my unit. About 820 ohms is suggested. This resistor provides a fixed drop so that different humidity readings at different temperatures will be minimized. It works in conjunction with the other fixed components to provide this compensation and places some resistance in series with the power supply to protect against accidental shorts.

Construction kinks

The meter case already has the meter hole cut out and comes with the standoff insulators. The meter is packed with a template for its mounting holes so no problems arise here. A single hole is drilled for the 6/32 ground lug about halfway between the two standoffs and toward the rear of the case top. Holes for the two pots are drilled, using the pots themselves as templates after the meter mounting holes have been drilled but, obviously, before permanently mounting the meter.

Similarly, use the transformer to lay out its mounting holes. The upper terminal-strip mounting screw secures the tool clip used to hold the pill-bottle water fountain (see photos). When laying out these holes check for adequate clearance of the strip's lugs from the side of the transformer case.

The lowermost two lugs of the terminal strip are power-line and transformer primary tie points. Next two, going up, support the crystal rectifier and form the positive power supply points. The last lug is the negative (grounded at the top of case). Filter capacitor C is swung across the last two lugs and its leads are insulated with spaghetti. Solder leads to the diode quickly, using a thermal sink to avoid damage.

Lugs under the nuts on the standoff insulators provide easy soldering. Also use lugs under the ground on both the inside and outside of the case cover.

The wick is part of a cotton hem from the tail of a man's shirt. Simply cut out about 3 inches of the hem from an old shirt for the wick and, while you're at it, make a second one. The wick is inserted over the bead of the wet thermistor after the bridge is balanced.

RELATIVE HUMIDITY TABLE*

Dry-Bulb Temperature (°F)	Difference between readings of wet and dry bulbs (°F)															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
60	94	89	83	78	73	68	63	58	53	48	43	39	34	....	....	....
70	95	90	86	81	77	72	68	64	59	55	51	48	44	40	36	33
80	96	91	87	83	79	75	72	68	64	61	57	54	50	47	44	41

*From *Basic Physics*, Vols. I and II, by Alexander Efron, page 675 (Copyright 1957 by John F. Rider, Publisher).

100% humidity calibration

When a wet and a dry temperature indicator (either thermistor or thermometer) give the same reading, humidity is 100%. The atmosphere has all the moisture it will hold and hence will not evaporate any water from the wick on the thermometer or thermistor. We use a more practical method for 100% calibration. Simply remove the wick and allow the thermistor to dry (or don't wet it to start with).

With both thermistors dry and with some mean temperature (about 70°F), turn on the power with the BALANCE control previously set at about its midpoint. Try to get a zero meter reading by adjusting the BALANCE as quickly as possible. You may find it impossible to balance the bridge. If so, check resistors R3 and R4 to see if either one departs too radically from the nominal 10,000-ohm value.

The most likely cause of imbalance is excessive tolerance of either or both thermistors (R1 and R2). Manufacturing tolerance of these units runs high—±30%. A total of 60% can be obtained as a consequence. Doctoring resistance is added in series with the lower thermistor so that the BALANCE control can balance the bridge near its midpoint with both thermistors dry.

Add this resistance (R1-a or R2-a) in series with only one of the thermistors. (The dry one in my model. The doctoring resistor is the one connected at the standoff insulator.) If a 1,000-ohm pot is handy, insert it in series with each thermistor (successively) to determine the amount of resistance required for proper operation of the BALANCE control. After normal operation is secured, simply remove the pot and measure its resistance with an ohmmeter. Then insert the nearest commercial fixed-resistor value.

Allow about a minute after each attempt to adjust the BALANCE control, due the thermal time constants of the two thermistors. (They will be heated a trifle by their internal current.)

Less time may be allowed during preliminary adjustments to get the meter reading near zero. It is a good idea to cut in all the resistance of the SENSITIVITY control to protect the meter. After the bridge is balanced near zero, a final balance may be obtained with all resistance cut out of the meter circuit—resistance of the SENSITIVITY control zero. Now fill the pill bottle with water and insert wick. Wet the wick up to the thermistor bead. Allow about 15 minutes for the water to reach evaporative equilibrium with the surrounding air, and for the temperature of the water to reach the surrounding temperature.

The instrument should stand outside a window exposed to the open air when a calibration reading is taken. Avoid any wind or draft. Take the reading of the meter and plot it against radio reports of the humidity. Several such points are enough for most purposes. The SENSITIVITY control may be adjusted to bring some desired value of humidity to a particular point on the scale, for example, 200 μa = 30% humidity. Use a chart or mark the readings on adhesive tape affixed to the meter face.

Scale expansion

A 100- or a 50-μa meter may supplant the 200-μa unit to give greater sensitivity. This permits expanding the scale in the neighborhood of the 100% point. With a more sensitive meter, use at least 10,000 ohms (you should use more) resistance in series with the meter during the BALANCE calibration. This may save a meter!

R7 may be doctored if there seems to be too wide a swing of humidity with temperature. More resistance for R7 will lessen the change while less resistance will cause the change to be more pronounced. For ordinary observation, the values quoted will be OK for 100% to 40% humidity and for temperatures of the ordinary room (50–80°F).

For more precise work, make a series of observations at high and low temperatures by checking against weather reports. Allow for local variation to a slight extent. Use the final chart prepared from these checked points. As an alternative, you can use a standard wet-bulb hygrometer as the standard for all calibrations.

The experimenter can compensate for ambient temperature with thermistors in the meter circuit. Including a series thermistor will cause a greater meter reading when hot. The shunting of the meter will cause a decrease in the meter reading of the combined meter–thermistor circuit when the thermistor heats. Variation of series and shunt resistance associated with the thermistor will permit precise control of its action. END

GATING with DIODES

Switches and relays do not have to be mechanical—semiconductor diodes and transistors are taking over these jobs and may give us all-electronic telephone switchboards

By HAROLD B. McKAY

THE semiconductor diode, once the detector used in all radio receivers, seems headed for a new career as an electronic switch.

Although present solid-state rectifiers are a great improvement over the old cat's-whisker detector, they work on similar principles. Many of the units are made in an identical fashion —they consist of a crystal of silicon touched by a whisker of tungsten wire. Like the galena detector of old, these are adjusted during the manufacturing process for the most sensitive spot.

Many substances are unilaterally conductive—they can rectify alternating current. They include germanium, silicon, selenium, copper oxide and magnesium sulphide. Some, like copper oxide, also have a nonlinear characteristic which can impart a sort of negative-resistance effect to a circuit.

Electrical switching devices, such as those in automatic telephone exchanges, have traditionally used relays and rotary mechanical units for setting up different circuit combinations. These same devices have been adapted into many allied systems—everything from burglar alarms to train signal systems.

The latest development for these applications is electronic switching. Complete telephone systems, without any moving parts, have been designed. A shipboard installation for the French Navy, designed by International Telephone & Telegraph, uses the versatile diode as a gate for alternating current. Fig. 1 is an example of the kind of circuit used for switching.

With no direct current applied to this circuit, it is impossible for alternating current to flow through from the input to the output. This is because the two rectifiers are poled so that they both "point" the same way. For instance, when the upper conductor is negative, current would tend to flow through the crystal. But at this time the bottom wire would be positive, and the lower crystal would not pass current.

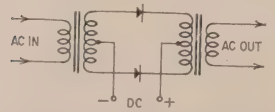


Fig. 1—A basic electronic switch. Two diodes are used in this circuit.

Thus, regardless of the polarity, current would not flow. However, if dc is applied to the leads shown, in a polarity which will flow through both crystals, it will close the circuit by causing both diodes to conduct.

It might be said that the ac would then "ride through" on top of the dc which was passing through the crystals. Actually, the crystals conduct only in one direction and the ac which flows through them on the dc is really fluctuating direct current.

Fig. 2 explains this. Alternating current exists up to the first transformer. The superimposed dc raises this above the zero line so it becomes a fluctuating direct current. Going through the second transformer, the dc is lost and the output is again alternating current. Suppose for example, that the circuit of Fig. 1 is biased to such a potential that 2 ma dc flows through the diodes and transformer windings. Now the ac of Fig. 2 will alternately aid and oppose that current. Let us say that the transformers have a 1–1 ratio and the ac at the left is 1 ma. In one direction it will add to the dc—in the other subtract from it. Thus the pulsating dc in the center is varying between 1 and 3 ma, and the output at right is 1 ma ac.

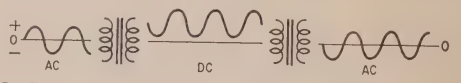


Fig. 2—Waveforms at various points of Fig. 1: a—the input transformer; b—ac superimposed on the dc; c—ac output.

Thus, the diode rectifiers act as a switch. The dc acts as the winding of a relay and the diodes as the contacts.

Switching devices of this sort have the advantage of no contacts and no moving parts. The latter permits extremely rapid action—much faster than possible with mechanical switches. This feature is used in modulators for carrier systems, such as those used by railroads, telephone and pipeline companies.

Diode modulators

These carriers, unlike radio, operate over wire lines and need very little power to reach their destination. This permits the use of a simple modulator like that shown in Fig. 3. It is a bridge arrangement made up of four copper-oxide rectifiers.

Notice that, regardless of the momentary polarity of the audio frequency, no current travels through the rectifier bridge. The positions of the elements are such that they block any polarity applied to top and bottom terminals.

On the other hand, if a radio frequency is applied to the side terminals of the bridge, the rectifiers conduct when the right-hand terminal is positive. The combination of these two effects produces modulation:

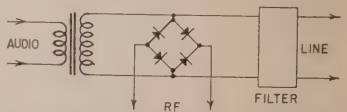


Fig. 3—A diode-bridge rf switch used as a modulator in carrier communications systems.

Fig. 4—Waveform produced by the circuit of Fig. 3.

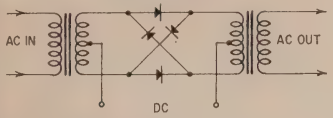


Fig. 5—Lattice network used for demodulation in carrier systems.

When the rf presents its negative pole to the right-hand side, the rectifiers do not conduct, and the audio frequency passes into the filter. When the rf carrier presents its positive pole to the right-hand side, the rectifiers conduct. While they are passing this rf current, they short-circuit the audio-frequency lines.

Thus, as the rf reverses, it causes a switching or chopping effect to interrupt the voice frequency, just as if a switch were being opened and closed at carrier frequency. This results in a waveform like that shown in Fig. 4.

Another effect is carrier suppression. Analysis of the modulator circuit shows that no path exists for connecting the radio frequency to the line. Both sidebands would be transmitted, as would the audio frequency, but the filter stops the voice and one of the sidebands. This results in single-sideband suppressed-carrier operation with a minimum of equipment.

Another configuration often used for demodulation in carrier systems is the lattice network of Fig. 5. This device has the interesting feature of being a reversing switch. Fig. 6 shows why this is so. In this drawing, only the crystals which conduct at any one time are shown and the nonconducting ones are omitted.

When the dc polarity is changed, it is equivalent to reversing the leads between the transformers. As a modulator, the carrier frequency is used in place of dc. It has the effect of operating a reversing switch at the carrier frequency. This circuit design is used in wide-band modulators which handle several carrier frequencies. It suppresses the original signal frequency as well as the carrier and delivers sidebands, which have twice the power of the bridge arrangement.

Nonlinear effects

Copper-oxide rectifiers are not perfect in their action—they are not a complete short to one polarity and a perfect open to the opposite one. Actually, these units have resistance in both directions, but this resistance is much higher in one direction than in the other. Furthermore, the resistance varies with the applied voltage—as the voltage increases, the resistance decreases. This lets you use materials of this sort in another type of switching action—a controlled variable resistance.

One application of this principle is in communication circuits which use headphones. Rectifying action is not required here, so two rectifiers are connected in parallel, facing in opposite directions, as in Fig. 7. Here the two rectifiers are called a varistor—its varying resistance is its principal function in this application.

In normal use, the phones receive only a fraction of a volt. At this low voltage the varistor has a very high resistance and consumes very little of the applied power. If a sudden burst of noise occurs, the resulting rise in voltage lowers the resistance of the varistor. It then acts as a short across the earphones and prevents an acoustic shock to the listener's ears. This is widely used in telephone installations where the listener has a receiver held to the ear with a headband. Similar

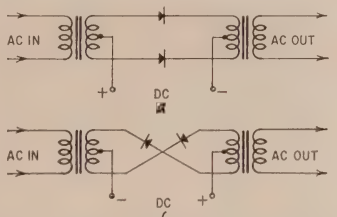


Fig. 6—Reversed dc polarity electronically reverses leads between transformers.

Fig. 7—Typical varistor application.

circuits are used to protect sensitive meters.

Computer readout

Electronic computers often require a memory or storage circuit of some kind where a number of bits—binary digits of information—can be kept for a short time. These circuits must accept and hold an impulse and later deliver it as a readout.

One method of doing this is shown in Fig. 8. Here the impulse is recorded by impressing a voltage between the appropriate A wire and a common C wire. This charges one of the capacitors. The charge is held and constitutes a recorded bit of information.

To read out the information, a connection is made to the common and the appropriate B wire. The capacitor discharges into the external circuit, thus delivering its bit of information. The diodes in this application switch the charge and discharge circuits onto the required paths.

Transistor switching

Some semiconductor devices which are classed as transistors rather than diodes are also used for switching purposes. In fact, just as a vacuum tube can work as a switch, a transistor can be made to perform this function. Fig. 9 shows how a transistor will relay the action of switch S. If a power transistor is used, a large load may be handled.

The power tetrode transistor has been used experimentally in the switching field and shows some promise. A device which operates in a similar manner is the Unijunction transistor. It is called a transistor because it meets this definition by having three connecting leads. However, it is actually a different article, and its original name of "double-base diode" was perhaps more descriptive.

The Unijunction (see "Using the Unijunction," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1957) consists of an n-type silicon-crystal bar, with an ohmic contact at each end and an aluminum wire attached to the bar between them. A number of circuit arrangements are possible which can make any of the three terminals serve as a signal input or a load output.

In switching service, the silicon bar will have a resistance of perhaps 5,000 to 10,000 ohms between its base connections. The aluminum wire forms a p-n junction and is called the emitter. The conductivity of the bar is dependent upon the emitter's forward bias.

In the cutoff condition, the emitter and interbase power supplies provide potentials which back-bias the emitter. If the emitter potential is raised enough to overcome this bias, holes are injected into the bar. These holes are carried toward one of the base connections by the internal field of the bar. This increased charge concentration decreases the resistance and also the internal voltage drop from the emitter to the base connection.

This becomes a regenerative effect and the emitter current increases to the limit allowed by the emitter power supply. Thus the conductivity is controlled by the emitter, and this also appears as a modulation of the current between the two base connections. Fig. 10 shows a Unijunction which is

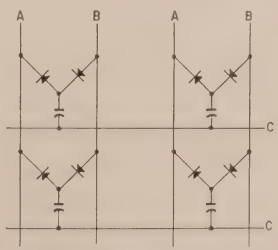


Fig. 8—Diode arrangement in a computer readout circuit.

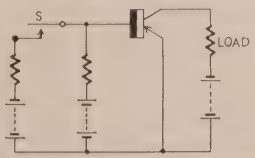


Fig. 9—In this circuit the transistor is used as a relay.

connected as a one-shot multivibrator.

Four-layer diode

Another new development in switching semiconductors is the Shockley four-layer diode. (See "New Tubes," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1958, pages 131-132 and "More Jobs for Semiconductors," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, May, 1958.) This is a two-terminal unit consisting of an n-p-n-p combination. It presents an open or high-impedance state, which may run from 1 to 100 megohms, and a closed or low-impedance state of less than 20 ohms.

It can be switched from one state to the other by the voltage and current applied to its terminals. As the voltage is raised, a breakdown point is approached at which the diode changes to the low-impedance condition. It will hold in this condition until the current drops below a critical value, at which time it will return to the high-impedance condition.

The four-layer diode will switch 100-ma currents in less than ½ microsecond. Its circuit designation is the figure 4 in a circle. The 4 signifies the number of layers and the slant line on the numeral indicates the forward direction. Fig. 11 shows a typical circuit using the diode.

Here the voltage is high enough to cause the diode to break down, but the resistor limits the current to a value below the sustaining value.

Sometimes crystal diodes are used with electromechanical relays. An interesting application is one which affects the release time of the mechanical relay. Traditionally, magnetic relays have been made "sluggish" or slow to operate by placing a copper sleeve around the core or over the winding. This sleeve became the equivalent of a single turn of wire.

The relay in effect then becomes a transformer, with the regular winding

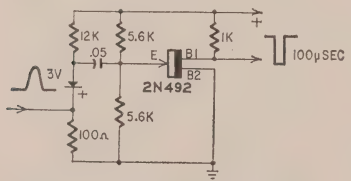


Fig. 10—One-shot multivibrator using a Unijunction transistor.

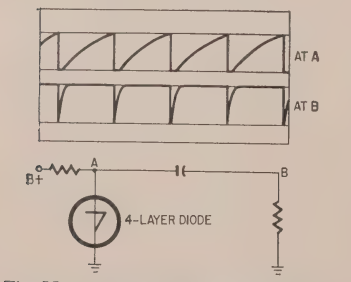


Fig. 11—Four-layer diode in a sawtooth-oscillator circuit.

for the primary and the copper sleeve as a shorted secondary. Magnetic flux is established in the relay core when current is applied to the winding. This flux, as it changes, sets up a current in the copper sleeve. In turn, this current tends to build up the flux.

Thus the sleeve has a flux-preserving action which retards the action of the relay.

The same effect is obtained by using a second short-circuited winding. Using a crystal diode to short circuit the relay, the shorting action becomes effective for one direction of current only. This permits a relay in a telephone switchboard trunk, for example, to ignore pulses of one direction, such as switching or dialing transients. An alternating ringing current would operate the relay on the half-cycle when the crystals are not conducting and when there is no flux-delaying action.

Isolating circuits

For a crystal diode to be useful in a switching circuit, the circuit must be arranged to take advantage of the diode's properties. The one-way conductivity is now widely used for isolation of circuits which use common

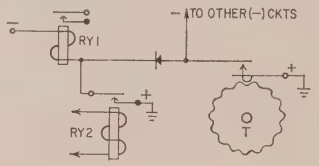


Fig. 12—This type of relay circuit is found in communications and computer applications.

pieces of equipment. One example of this, shown in Fig. 12, is a relay circuit of a type used in communications or computer applications.

The problem is to operate relay 1 under two different circumstances, either solidly from the contracts of relay 2 or on an interrupted basis from timer T.

But timer T is also used to pulse other circuits. Without the diode in the circuit, the ground from relay 2 would project itself backward to the timing contacts. This would ground the other circuits and nullify the effect of the interrupter. The diode, while it will permit positive ground from the timer to flow forward to the left and actuate relay 1, will not let the effect of the solid ground flow back into the other circuits above.

An extension of this idea is shown in the cross-wire array in Fig. 13. Matrices of this sort are used in memory circuits. When a positive voltage is applied to any numbered wire, it will flow out on any lettered wires to which it is connected by diodes. But it cannot flow backward, out on another numbered wire.

In practical applications, such a matrix can be a printed or etched circuit, and the diode used to connect the vertical plating on one side of the board to the horizontal on the other

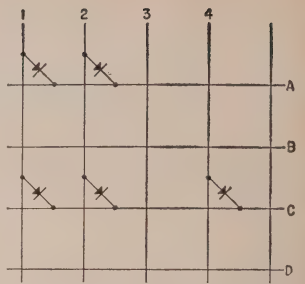


Fig. 13—How diodes are used in a cross-wire matrix of a memory circuit.

side. In some equipment this is readily done by hand. The pigtail leads of a regular radio type diode are pushed through the board or the diode is a tiny wafer, no bigger than an aspirin tablet, which is inserted in a clip that looks like a bobbypin.

A typical use for this kind of circuit is locating lines in a telephone office. With this type of a matrix, telephone numbers do not have to be located in the building in numerical order. Instead, the numbers can be assigned to any switch in any place that is convenient to handle the traffic load.

The incoming trunk equipment, which is searching for the line, will do so on a numerical basis and can be connected to the numbered wires of a matrix like that in Fig. 13. Depending on the location of the diodes, the matrix will tell the routing equipment whether the line is a good one or a disconnect, and will also tell it what floor, bay or frame the number is located on.

This permits relieving overloaded equipment of some traffic by merely connecting the subscriber lines to less used equipment and changing the diode routing matrix accordingly. In older systems, changing the location of the subscriber's line meant changing the telephone number.

A matrix of this sort then becomes the equivalent of a card or similar index, which can be kept up to date by merely slipping diodes in or out of clips.

Contact protection

All electrical circuits having inductive components have a tendency to spark at points where the circuit may be broken. Devices with magnetically actuated components frequently draw heavy current, and severe arcing occurs at switch or relay contacts when these circuits are interrupted.

In the past, damage to contacts has been minimized by contact-protection networks made of capacitor and resistor assemblies. The diode has changed all of this. It is now possible, using diodes which will withstand the high voltage often present in inductive discharges, to shunt out the kickback currents harmlessly.

This is done by placing the diode where the discharge current from the coil will be of the correct polarity to be shorted out. END

For low-power applications, 6V6's in an Ultra-Linear circuit can give good results—here is one such amplifier

Designing A LOW-DISTORTION 12-WATT AMPLIFIER

By ROBERT M. VOSS

FEW and far between are 10- or 12-watt amplifiers which deliver clean undistorted power at the levels required for filling a small room. Current commercial design trends point toward units with power ratings in three-digit figures, on mammoth chassis. I am not taking sides in the apparently never-ending battle between the high-power and low-power factions among the audiophiles. Few people, however, will argue that 150 square feet of floor space need more than 10 or 12 watts (over the *complete* audio range) for adequate reproduction of music, the 7th Avenue Express coming into Times Square or whatever else the listener may care to subject himself to.

Recently, I was asked to design a power amplifier to be used with an 8-inch shelf type speaker system in a room measuring 10 x 15 feet. The unit had to satisfy the following requirements:

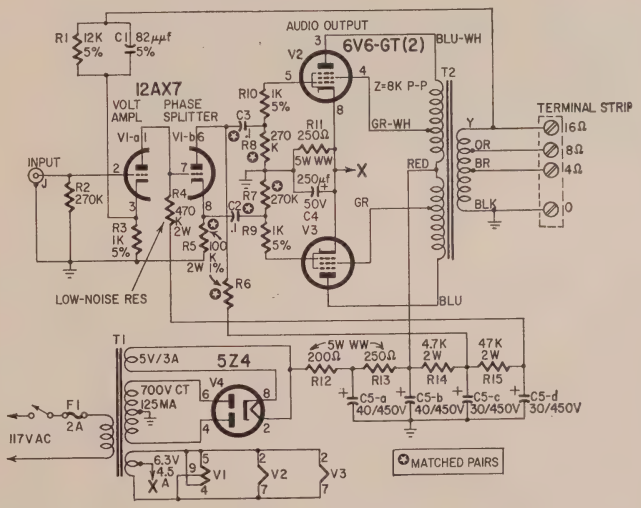
1. Inaudible distortion at all feasible sound levels (in the 10 x 15-foot room).
2. Low source impedance.
3. High efficiency.
4. Best possible stability characteristics.
5. Hum and noise below audibility (with input shorted or when driven by moderately low impedance, such as cathode follower).

In designing the amplifier, these considerations, except for the last item, were taken as a group. The first four all apply to the output stage and the application of feedback around it. Item 5 is, of course, dependent upon the amount of feedback used, but I decided to aim for as low a hum and noise figure as possible *without* feedback. With inherently low extraneous noise, the minimum amount of feedback used can depend upon the ratio of distortion and internal resistance reduction necessary, rather than noise considerations (10 db of feedback will reduce distortion by a factor of 3.1; 20 db by a factor of 10). This often results in a more stable arrangement.

To satisfy requirement 1, a power output of 10 to 12 watts (undistorted) was considered adequate. Requirement 2 narrowed the choice to two possibilities —triode-connected tubes of the 6L6 variety, as used in the original Williamson circuit, or Ultra-Linear connection of the 6V6 family. The Ultra-Linear (also known as "tapped-screen" or "gilded lily") mode of operation first achieved popularity as a replacement for the triode output stage in the Williamson circuit. It combines the advantages of the high efficiency characteristic of tetrodes with the inherently low distortion of triodes (or triode-connected tetrodes). Today, it is probably the most commonly used type of audio output circuit. In addition, its low distortion characteristics make a minimum amount of feedback necessary, thus satisfying requirement 4. Because of the high efficiency (requirement 3) of Ultra-Linear operation, I used this type of output stage.

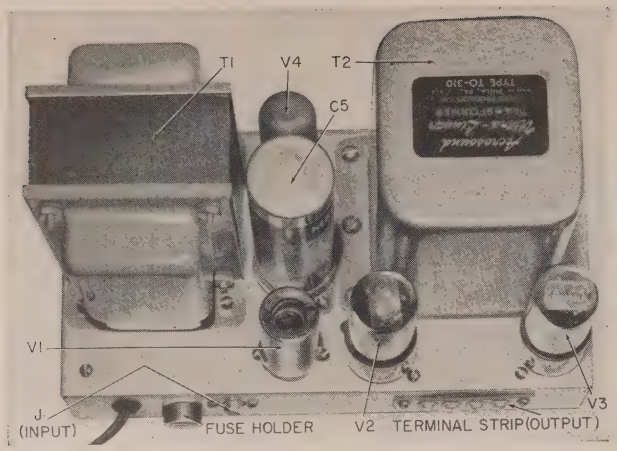
I feel it is wiser to design an amplifier along conventional lines, aiming at simplicity, than to incorporate revolutionary circuitry, extremely critical components or very heavy feedback loops. The unit described here sounds clean, well damped and noiseless *with the feedback loop removed.*

Ultra-Linear operation of 6V6's requires a tap at 25% of the primary impedance on each side of the output transformer's center tap. In addition, this component must be able to handle 10 watts over the complete audio range and have excellent frequency response at all levels. To satisfy these requirements, an Acrosound TO-310 is used.

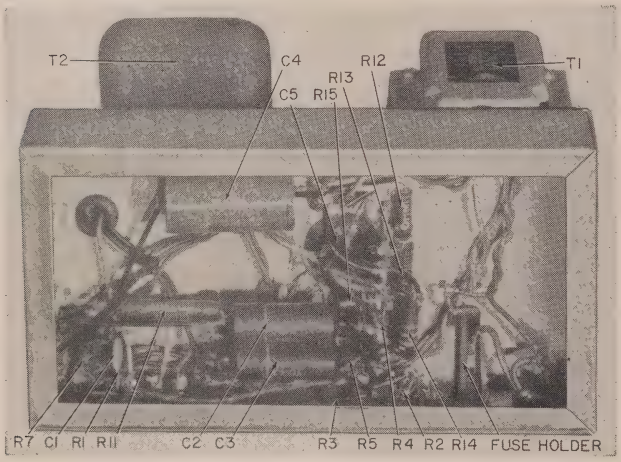


R1—12,000 ohms, 5%
R2—270,000 ohms
R3, 9, 10—1,000 ohms, 5%
R4—470,000 ohms, 2 watts, low-noise type
R5, 6—100,000 ohms, 2 watts, 1%
R7, 8—270,000 ohms, 5%
R11, 13—250 ohms, 5 watts, wirewound
R12—200 ohms, 5 watts, wirewound
R14—4,700 ohms, 2 watts
R15—47,000 ohms, 2 watts
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1—82 μμf, 5%
C2, 3—0.1 μf
C4—250 μf, 50 volts, electrolytic
C5—40-40-30-30 μf, 450 volts, can type electrolytic, with insulated mounting
F—2 amp, 3AG fuse and holder
J—phono jack
T1—power transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 700 volts ct, 125 ma; 5 volts, 3 amps; 6.3 volts ct, 4.5 amps (Triad R-14A or equivalent)
T2—output transformer: primary, 8,000 ohms, plate-to-plate, 25% screen taps; secondary, 4, 8 and 16 ohms (Acrosound TO-310)
Chassis, 5 x 9½ x 1½ inches
Miscellaneous hardware

The 12-watt amplifier uses only 4 tubes.



Space on the chassis is tight, so proper parts placement is important.



As few components are used, there is plenty of room under the chassis.

It is an outstanding performer, delivering 10 watts from 20 to 30,000 cycles and 20 watts from 30 to 20,000 cycles per second. It has enough primary inductance to provide adequate low-frequency response.

Amplifier circuit

For the voltage-amplifier and phase-splitter stages, I decided to use a direct-coupled split-load phase inverter. This arrangement has many subtle, frequently overlooked advantages. The dc coupling means one less capacitor-coupled stage, resulting in greater feedback stability. Putting the phase inverter directly before the output stage (6V6's do not require much grid drive) eliminates the hum frequently associated with the large potential difference between the heater and unbypassed cathode. The plate load of the voltage amplifier also functions as the grid resistor of the phase splitter; hence the voltage amplifier works into an extremely high impedance, and high gain and low-distortion signal voltage at high levels are available from the first stage. The phase splitter has excellent distortion characteristics because of the large amount of degeneration inherent in the circuit. The output at either side of the phase splitter is approximately equal to the input.

Great pains were taken to keep hum and noise to a minimum. An isolated ground system is used, connected to the chassis only at the input jack. A deposited-carbon resistor is used for the plate load of the first stage. The power supply has more than the normal amount of filtering. A 5Z4 is used as the rectifier because its long warmup time protects the filter capacitors and it has a lower internal voltage drop than the more common 5Y3, allowing for more filtering. The center tap of the heater winding is connected to the output tube cathodes. This puts a bias of about 24 volts on the heaters, which prevents any hum from being generated at the cathode of the voltage amplifier.

When building the amplifier, match R5 and R6 within 1% to assure equal voltages from each side of the phase splitter. C2 and C3 should, if equipment is available, be matched and it may also be desirable to match R7 and R8. Standard 10% tolerances are used elsewhere, with the exception of R1, R3, R9, R10 and C1, which should have no more than 5% tolerance. The power supply is conventional, except that—as mentioned before—more than the usual amount of filtering is used before the push-pull output stage. With this arrangement, the strongest noise component should be the hiss originating in the voltage amplifier.

With the input open, noise produced by a very efficient speaker is inaudible more than 1 foot from the cone. Shorting the input brings noise down to the point at which the listener must press his ear against the cone to hear it.

No balancing circuit was used in the output stage, but you can easily add one in the cathode circuit of the 6V6's.

Actually, from a fresh carton of six 6V6's, the two farthest apart differed less than 5% in the amount of plate current they drew. G_m matched tubes may further reduce distortion. An ECC83 or 5751 may be used in place of the 12AX7, and EL84's may be used as power amplifiers (replacing R11 with a 130-ohm unit). The output transformer should, in any case, be a TO-310; feedback components are based on the characteristics of this unit. (R1–C1's time constant determines ultrasonic roll-off and transient response.)

The amplifier was built on a 5 x 9½ x 1½-inch chassis, which is just about as small as is possible since the transformers are rather on the large side. If the layout shown is used, the 6V6 farthest from the 12AX7 should be driven by the cathode of the phase inverter. This tends to compensate for the difference in output impedances of the cathode-follower and plate-loaded outputs. Connect the leads from the output transformer with the tracers (gr–wh, blu–wh) to the output tube which is connected to the *plate* of the phase splitter. (Blu and blu-wh to plates, gr and gr-wh to screens.) If leads are reversed, feedback will be in a positive phase. The amplifier will kick off, possibly damaging the output transformer and tubes.

The finished amplifier fulfills all the requirements. Sound is clean and not colored by the amplifier. The improvement in damping characteristics is very noticeable when compared with a typical commercial 10 or 12 watter. The simplicity of design and the straightforward circuitry lead some to believe that the amplifier will continue to deliver clean audio for years without servicing. END

COMPATIBILITY and the STEREO DISC

Are stereo recording and playback systems compatible with each other? Comparison of European techniques and the American methods answers this question and shows to what extent these processes are interchangeable

By NORMAN H. CROWHURST

STEREO on discs—using the Westrex system—now seems to be a *fait accompli*. Where a few months ago the question was "Where can I get a stereo disc—and if I get one, where can I get the cartridge to play it with?," now the problem is: "Which pickup shall I choose?" Disc manufacturers have gone over to stereo *en masse*, and everything seems to have settled down. From the commercial point of view this may well be true. On the technical side, much more may be forthcoming. This magazine has already described the Minter system. And we still remember the surprise announcement at the spring IRE convention of Dr. Peter Goldmark's (now temporarily withdrawn from circulation) Columbia compatible stereophonic system.

The stir this created is still settling down. I do not propose to try assessing the politics involved. The technical aspects are quite enough. Many engineers at the session went away very confused as to what it was, or is, all about. So let's try and unravel the mystery. Of course, there's one big piece of the mystery that we cannot unravel–"What is the ASRA?," but more of that when we come to it.

First let's run over the compatibility picture before the "Columbia Compatible" entered the scene. Apart from the questions of whether a stereo pickup will play an older LP and whether monaural pickups designed to play LP's will play stereo recordings, the RIAA (Record Industry Association of America) was anxious to ensure that the American system is compatible with at least those European records that are likely to be subject to mutual exchange.

European stereo disc systems

The three systems that developed over there all used what was basically vertical–lateral recording. So at first sight it might seem that European recordings could never be compatible with a 45/45 system. London Records gave a very good demonstration of experimental records using vertical for one channel and lateral for the other, but they are releasing 45/45's now.

A closer look at the other two systems shows they were more compatible than appeared at first sight. This is because different microphone techniques were used, as well as a different cut.

In the MS system (MS stands for the German words for front-on and sideways), one microphone, the M unit, faces the orchestra or program source. This one is a cardioid. The other microphone picks up a positioning element, by being sideways-on to the orchestra and using a ribbon element (see Fig. 1-a). Thus instruments at center front get picked up only by the M microphone. Instruments to one side get picked up by the M microphone and also by the S microphone, but the phasing of the S pickup, relative to the M pickup, depends on whether the instrument is left or right of center.

For playback (Fig. 1-b), the M component, recorded laterally, is fed to a front-facing speaker, while the S component, recorded vertically, is fed to a sideways-on loudspeaker.

In the Stereosonic system, originated by the British E.M.I. (Electric and Musical Industries) ribbon microphones at right angles are used (see Fig. 2) and the orchestra or program source is located in one quadrant of the angle they make. The output from the two microphone elements can then be combined in two ways. Sound coming from the 45° angle in the center of the quadrant used will be equally received by both mikes. This is the in-phase connection. So an in-phase combination from these mikes gives the equivalent of an M signal from the MS system. An out-of-phase combination similarly gives the counterpart of an S signal.

The Stereosonic system can be recorded in two ways. Either each microphone is fed directly to one of the recording cutters, or the M and S signals are fed to lateral and vertical, respectively. This method makes the system at least partially compatible with LP's, because the lateral component then includes sound from the entire pickup area while the vertical component contains the S signal which gives an indication of position. To play this back as stereo requires a recombination (assuming a vertical–lateral pickup is used) before feeding the usual spaced speakers.

Are they compatible?

As both systems (using the second variety of Stereosonic) record the main frontal signal laterally and the spatial or difference signal vertically, they are compatible. Either playback system will play the other's records satisfactorily, with minor differences in effect. And the 45/45 system is compatible with both of them too.

This is because in-phase signals in the two mike channels of the 45/45 system are arranged to give a pure lateral cut, while exactly out-of-phase signals give a pure vertical cut (see Fig. 3). Intermediate locations in pickup source will give corresponding angles of cut or ellipses. The latter motion represents a time as well as an intensity difference between the program content of the two channels. In the MS and Stereosonic systems the cut is never elliptical and its *angle* indicates the position of the original sound source.

So, apart from the difference in recording technique, the fact that the MS and Stereosonic use unspaced mikes and an intensity but not a time difference, while the techniques more commonly employed use spaced mikes with differences between channels that are predominantly time or phase components, *the playback systems are electronically interchangeable.*

The original reason for matrixing the output from the Stereosonic mikes apparently was not to make the system compatible, but to make the recording technique more flexible. By this method the difference component can be enlarged or contracted, relative to the sum part, so the final presentation sounds broader or narrower. This ad-

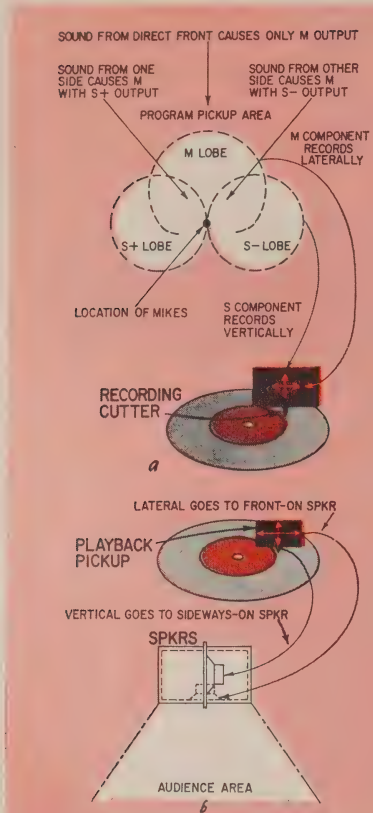


Fig. 1—Basic recording and playback methods of the MS system: a—recording; b—playback.

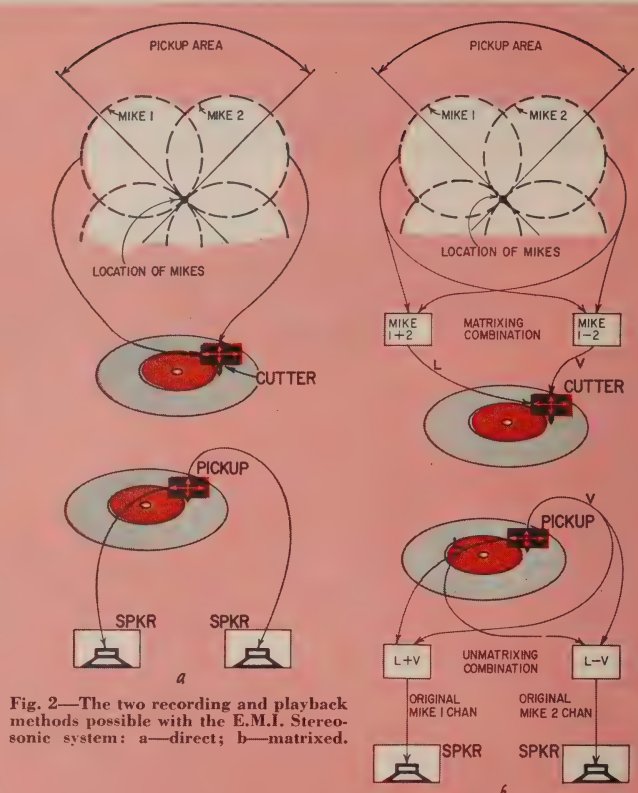


Fig. 2—The two recording and playback methods possible with the E.M.I. Stereosonic system: a—direct; b—matrixed.

vantage to such a method has already been pointed out relative to the compatible multiplex system developed here by Jerry Minter, which has the additional advantage of giving the listener this control.

The problems of 45/45

That about gets us up to date and gives the picture of stereo disc possibilities so far. Now for the *really* compatible stereophonic record! First, what is wrong with 45/45? The answer to this depends on whom you listen to. One criticism I had already pointed up—the fact that combining a basically low-distortion way of cutting (lateral) with a high-distortion process (vertical) for each channel results in more distortion than existing LP's whatever you do. The way the 45/45 people get around this is to record at much lower level than for LP's. But this deteriorates dynamic range and may make it incompatible with existing systems because they may not have enough gain, or, if they do have, hum is likely to be a problem.

At the same IRE convention, one of the papers was an exhaustive analysis of possible distortions between channels and came up with the conclusion that 45/45, in theory, must produce the same distortion caused by a simple vertical cut of corresponding amplitude, due to contour and pinch effects. As some questioners discovered, this analysis was somewhat theoretical because it assumed a spherical playback stylus that never dents the groove, and a perfectly sharp cutter. Neither of these conditions is fully realized, so the theory may not present a true picture.

However, one failure to meet compatibility was verified by both calculation and experiment. To play an LP, a good pickup must have a vertical compliance that will allow it to move up and down about .0002 inch at all frequencies to follow the groove bottom or allow for pinch effect. This has been a tough requirement, but many modern pickups come close to meeting it.

But when the same pickup is called on to play 45/45's, its vertical motion must be much greater than this or it will jump off the bottom of the groove, which is called, rather graphically, tobogganing. Whether or not this damages the record, which may depend on the quality of the vinyl (at the present there are two sides to the argument about this possibility), it means a conventional hi-fi pickup cannot possibly play a stereo disc and give high-fidelity monaural reproduction.

Hence, according to the camp Columbia represented, the need for a *compatible* stereo record. The other camp took the view that the compatibility discussed in an earlier article ("Single-Groove Stereo Discs," RADIO-ELECTRONICS, January, 1958, page 54)—the ability of a stereo cartridge to play older LP's and give high fidelity, as well as playing its own variety of stereo—is enough *or at least as much as will ever be done*. According to this viewpoint, it is not feasible to expect an

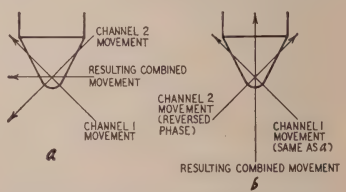


Fig. 3—Two ways of phasing stereo program in a 45/45 system: a—dominantly lateral; b—dominantly vertical.

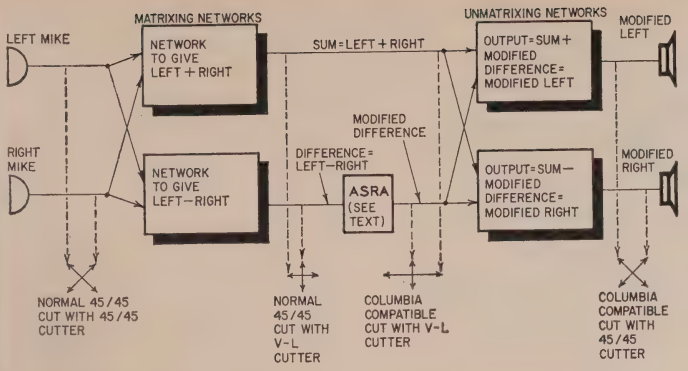


Fig. 4—Possibilities in cutting regular 45/45 or Columbia compatible discs, shown on block diagram of the CBS system.

earlier type LP cartridge to play stereo records at all.

While this is a nice ideal, it puts the record maker on the spot. If he cannot make a disc that *will* play on both systems, he has no alternative but to issue two kinds of pressing of his complete catalog! And dealers will have to carry a double inventory. So there is considerable pressure toward producing a system compatible both ways.

The CBS system

Well, what *does* Columbia do? According to its claims, it would be the only completely compatible record. Fig. 4 shows the basic recording setup. The two channels are combined, or matrixed, into sum and difference channels. If these are then directly recorded by a vertical–lateral cutter, the result would be identical—in theory at least—to a 45/45 disc cut directly from the input channels with a 45/45 cutter. But the difference channel is operated on by the box marked ASRA (*A*utomatic *S*tereophonic *R*ecording *A*mplifier).

Many engineers present at the convention were anxious to know (and likely many readers will be too) what the black box marked ASRA contained, or at least just what it *does*. But it remains a black box. The Columbia boys are not talking; they have a patent situation. According to the paper, CBS labs had done exhaustive work on recorded stereophonic program material to ascertain the necessary ingredients of the matrixed channels to give a satisfactory stereophonic illusion.

The sum channel, of course, carries the combined audio in both channels and is like the luminance signal in color TV that will give good black-and-white without the chrominance signal. Similarly, the sum channel will give good high-fidelity single-channel if it can be played without interference from the difference channel.

The difference channel, on the other hand, is entirely responsible for spatial or placement effects, just as the chrominance signal in TV produces color from black-and-white. According to the CBS paper, it carries much less energy than the sum channel, but there are occasions when the peaks on the difference channel are as big as the peaks on the sum channel although these seldom if ever occur at the same time. Other workers in this field report different results.

So how can an ASRA operate on the difference signal to avoid these short-duration peaks? One way would be by using a compressor or limiter, so the difference channel remains at a prescribed maximum amplitude. This would retain the full dynamic range of the system, because the sum component would take care of that. But it is fairly obvious that the breadth or stereo effect would be good at low levels, but would tend to disappear on crescendos. So the orchestra would seem big at low levels and small at high levels!

Cutting off the extreme high frequencies would not help too much, because these frequencies have relatively small amplitude and removing them would be disastrous to the stereo effect on percussion. Cutting off the lower frequencies would conceivably help, if the program content of the two original channels were completely unrelated. But in all genuine stereo recordings, using multiple mikes in the same studio, the low frequencies progressively disappear from the difference matrix anyway, so it would not help much to remove them.

All that CBS would say about what ASRA does is that it works like an electronic brain and operates on the basis of the frequency content and level at every instant.

Its effect on the resulting groove excursions is *like* that of a limiter. At low levels, up to about 20 db below maximum output of the system, the difference matrix is unchanged and the record remains exactly the same as a 45/45. But, for the top 20 db of dynamic range, the ASRA gets busy and changes the difference matrix so the vertical excursion never exceeds the desired figure of .0002 inch. But it makes this change to the content of the difference matrix in such a way that the final recombined channels will give very close to the correct illusion.

The boys from CBS maintained it was impossible to hear the difference between such a recording played back and the tape from which it was cut. But they did not demonstrate this lack of audible difference. What they did demonstrate was a record cut from a demonstration tape that said, "This is an orchestra playing out of the loudspeaker on your left . . . this is it playing out the right loudspeaker . . . and this is the orchestra playing stereophonically. . . ."

Demonstration results

Sitting in the press room listening to this demonstration—which came fairly close to a living-room test—the illusion that only one speaker was playing on the first two takes was remarkable, considering that, on peaks, both loudspeakers were receiving almost equal energy. But on careful listening this could be heard. By concentrating on the speaker that was off, one could hear a kind of breakthrough effect. If this one-side presentation happened all the time, one would become aware of a definite distortion-like effect. However, when both channels were used, as they normally are in any stereo recording, the breakthrough seemed to vanish.

Of course the condition was drastically changed then, because, when the system tried to make all the sound appear to come from one speaker, one speaker produced good sound while the other gave all the distortion. But when both speakers were producing, the distortion tended to get lost, at least by direct comparison. However, continued listening might well lead the discerning audiophile to a very different conclusion.

What was demonstrated—and this is worth something—was that the Columbia stereo record was recorded at a *level* compatible with an LP. So a direct comparison of quality between the Columbia compatible and a Westrex-cut 45/45 is not a fair one, because the 45/45 is cut at a much lower level.

The only difference between using a Columbia compatible and the "regular" 45/45, apart from a probable difference in recorded level, is in the *recording*. The same *playback equipment* can be

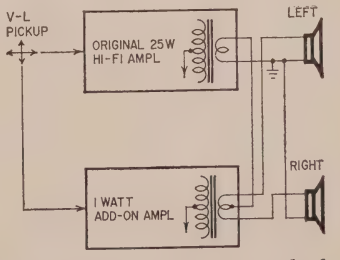


Fig. 5—A second possibility with the Columbia compatible resulting in lower cost when changing a monaural hi-fi system to handle stereo—if you have a vertical–lateral pickup.

Reviewed by
CHESTER SANTON
Station WQXR, New York City

MANY developments in stereo these days are accompanied by a decrease in compatibility, that technical "togetherness" that made possible the easy linkage of audio components in former days. A new low in stereo tape compatibility has been reached in the 3.75-ips four-track RCA system described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS last month. This appears to be a good time to mention a two-channel idea that is tops in compatibility. In recent months I have been playing monaural records with a monaural pickup through both channels of my stereo system. The resultant sound appears to cover the area between the loudspeakers yet it fills the room evenly. Using two amplifiers, less gain is required to match any given single-channel volume setting. Distortion is reduced and dynamic range is improved. At low-level listening, I feel less need of any loudness control. Among the monaural records reviewed this month, the Epic disc of the Merrill Staton Choir exhibited the best illusion of depth on two channels. The effect obtained is not true stereo but you can't beat it for compatibility.

RCA Victor's release of fifty-five stereo records in June signaled the formal launching of the stereo disc. Pre release copies of records LSC-2100 and LSP-1554 (*Hi-Fi Fidler and the Boston Pops* and *Abbe Lane with Tito Puente and His Orchestra*, respectively) show traits found in earlier stereo discs. The Abbe Lane record has clean sound but is lacking in bass. The Boston Pops–Fiedler disc exhibits distortion, particularly in the low end. Among other items recently sampled, the Electro-Voice 10-inch demonstration stereo record offers quiet surfaces and sound adequate by stereo-disc standards. The Cook stereo record 1150 *(The King of Organs)* has good bass but poor surfaces. The best sample of things to come—the London ffrr demonstration record (PS-100) is the first stereo disc with examples of classical music to measure up to present monaural disc standards in terms of frequency range and freedom from distortion.

Stereophonic Concert
Ralph Marterie and His Orchestra
Mercury Stereo Tape MVS2-27
(7-inch; playing time, 20 min. $7.95)

In an attempt to gain stereo presence on loudspeakers deficient in that desirable attribute, Mercury is experimenting with added microphones at its Chicago sessions. The David Carroll tape reviewed last month (MVS2-19) involved the use of five mikes. This Marterie release is the product of nine microphones of six types. On low-price equipment, a chorus, large orchestra, the Marterie trumpet and lavish arrangements of light classics create an impressive ballroom concert effect. Unfortunately, an expensive sound system brings out the heavy use of echo and the clutter of mikes.

Band of the Coldstream Guards
RCA Victor Stereo Tape BPS-112
(7-inch; playing time, 18 min. $8.95)

The exciting sound of one of England's crack military bands will take you outdoors at the first note. Crisp, natural highs and that unique sonority found in the lower winds and brasses of the top British bands make this one of the outstanding tape releases of the month. Some of the better known marches are included in the album—*Anchors Aweigh, Entry of the Gladiators, Radetzky March* and *National Emblem.*

CHAUSSON: *Symphony in B Flat*
Paul Paray conducting Detroit Symphony Orchestra
Mercury Stereo Tape MDS5-26
(7-inch; playing time, 31 min. $12.95)
DEBUSSY: *La Mer*
RAVEL: *Daphnis and Chloe Suite No. 2*
Erich Leinsdorf conducting Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra
Capitol Stereo Tape ZF-25
(7-inch; playing time, 38 min. $14.95)

Under home listening conditions, most French composers have in stereo a particularly useful ally. Their music needs at least two channels in order to breathe with complete freedom. Chausson's mellow symphony, in Paray's treatment, finally attains in the living room the depth and spaciousness planned by the composer. The Leinsdorf tape offers top-notch performance of two masterpieces of French impressionism. The subtle tone colors of Debussy and Ravel are handled with great skill by Capitol's engineers. A fabulous demonstration item.

ROMBERG: *Selections from the Desert Song*
RCA Victor Stereo Tape CPS-141
(7-inch; playing time, 26 min. $10.95)

A larger canvas for the unfading Romberg panorama of desert romance. The chorus is on the pale side with full stereo stress placed on

COMPATIBILITY and the STEREO DISC (continued)

used for either. This means it is entirely compatible with both the LP (because the level is about the same) and the 45/45 (because it can be played with identical equipment).

A 45/45 disc can be played with a vertical–lateral pickup (if you can find one anywhere!) by using sum-and-difference matrixing (or unmatrixing). With 45/45 this has no specific advantage. But with the Columbia compatible there is a prospective advantage.

The vertical signal is very small and can be handled by an amplifier with only a fraction of the power needed for the lateral. For example, if a 25-watt amplifier were previously used for hi-fi monaural, a 1-watt amplifier could handle the difference matrix from the vertical. Unmatrixing can then be done quite simply in the amplifier output circuits (Fig. 5). One of the output transformers is center-tapped and the rest is easy.

Now, how does the technical situation stack up? The original vertical–lateral is out of the running. We are left with 45/45, compatible multiplex, the Columbia compatible or some future adaptation.

Regular 45/45 promises good stereo, provided some concession is made on level. For this reason it will never be compatible with LP's from the record makers' viewpoint.

Compatible multiplex (the Minter system) would be compatible with LP's from the record makers' viewpoint, but is rather a late entry to contend with 45/45 seriously because the two are not compatible with one another. I believe, however, that this may well be a medium for the hard-core audiophiles who gave hi fi its start while the other system(s) suit the mass market better.

And the Columbia compatible really is, but it is still questionable whether this compatibility does not enforce either some loss in quality or some loss in stereo illusion. If it does, then this will make it unacceptable, possibly even to the Columbia executive. (For the present, Columbia has shelved its system.) But maybe they went too far (could be they did so advisedly) in going after *complete* compatibility with LP's. Possibly a compromise between the present ASRA and the full 45/45 or a modification in level between the two or further improvements in operation of the ASRA may at some time in the future give us what will prove to be acceptable stereo on discs.

Stereo discs have had a difficult time getting born. The standard in LP's has gone so high that even the people who make them for the mass market are relative perfectionists. They do not want to let stereo loose if it represents—or even appears to represent a retrogressive step in any way. This sets a tough problem. But I believe the Columbia development was significant in that it showed the matrix concept is adaptable for this field. Although other manufacturers do not feel prepared to accept the standard of quality it gives right now, it has convinced them there is enough potential for improvement to allow them to get started making almost-perfect stereo discs, one way or another.

END

Bibliography*

W. S. Bachman, "RIAA Engineering Committee Activities with Respect to Stereophonic Disc Records."

C. C. Davis and J. G. Frayne, "The Westrex Stereodisk System."

M. S. Corrington and T. Murakami, "Tracing Distortion in Stereophonic Disc Recording."

B. B. Bauer and R. Stepvangers, "Compatibility Problems in Stereophonic Disc Reproduction."

W. S. Bachman and B. B. Bauer, "Phonograph Pickups for Stereophonic Record Reproduction."

P. C. Goldmark, B. B. Bauer and W. S. Bachman, "The Columbia Compatible Stereophonic Record."

**All papers listed were presented at the 1958 IRE convention in New York City.*

the starring voices of Giorgio Tozzi and Kathy Barr. Rich sound and mature treatment of the music make this an ideal tape for the listener with memories.

Dancing Through Space
RCA Victor Stereo Tape CPS-143
(7-inch; playing time, 25 min. $10.95)

This tape is a sonic showcase for 10 RCA pop stereo albums. The complete selections represent the current work of 9 of their name bands and the Three Suns. Sauter-Finegan's *Surrey With the Fringe on Top*, Frankie Carle's *Arabian Nights* and the Three Suns' *Music, Music, Music* are standout items, the latter enlisting the aid of a honky-tonk piano and the thunderous New York Paramount Wurlitzer organ. Also included are Ray McKinley and the New Glenn Miller orchestra, Mitchell Ayres, George Melachrino, Eddie Heywood, Bob Scobey, Tito Puente and Skitch Henderson. With the entire sampler given over to dance music, it is very interesting to compare the techniques used in picking up each band. Uniformly good sound.

Jazz Impressions of Pal Joey
Kenny Drew Trio
Riverside Stereo Tape RT-21F
(7-inch; playing time, 30 min. $11.95)

Jazz versions of stage and screen musicals have found a wide audience in recent months. Improvisations based on familiar songs seem easier to follow. Here the trend is advanced by the piano, bass and drums of the Kenny Drew Trio in easy playing of six tunes from *Pal Joey*. They are heard in cohesive, natural depth and very clean, wide-range sound.

Silk Stockings
Pajama Game
New World Theatre Orchestra
Bel Canto Stereo Tape STB-40
(7-inch; playing time, 25 min. $9.95)

Hit tunes from two other fine shows handled with finesse by a pit-size orchestra. The arrangements are effectively designed for stereo—melody mainly from the strings on the left, ornamentation and rhythm on the right. Like other tapes intended for the average home machine, it sounds best on my system at moderate level and filtered at 7 kc.

Voices of the Satellites
Taben Recordings
(5-inch; playing time, 29 min. $3.95)

This monaural tape offers a variety of satellite signals picked up by Prof. Thomas Benham of the Physics Dept. of Haverford College. The celestial cast includes Sputniks I and II. Vanguard I, and Explorer I, II and III. Commentary on a popular level by Professor Benham covers each signal and provides background information on the satellites. The Doppler effect in the signal of a satellite as it passes the monitoring point is illustrated and explained. Fully adequate amplification and reproduction of the signals. Also available on 10-inch LP disc.

Note: Records below are 12-inch LP and play back with RIAA curve unless otherwise indicated.

BIZET: *Orchestral Suite from Carmen L'Arlesienne Suite No. 1*
Mario Rossi conducting Vienna State Opera Orchestra
Vanguard SRV-107

The sixth release in the specially priced series of Vanguard High-Fidelity Demonstration records. At $1.98, the complete performances on these discs are a good buy for a beginner's basic library. While less sweet in the highs than the full-priced Vanguards, this series stands heads and shoulders above other complete recordings in its price range. Good performances and a resonant hall add up to a can't-go-wrong item.

The Strauss Dynasty: Vienna Dances
Anton Paulik conducting Vienna State Opera Orchestra
Vanguard VRS 1019/22

This omnibus four-record album, wrapped in silken sound, gives you everything you would ever want to own in the dance music of the Strauss family. Waltzes, polkas, galops and marches of all four members of the Strauss empire are played in true Viennese style. In addition to the smooth, wide-range sound, there is further inducement in the special price, $11.90.

Brass in Hi-Fi
Jean-Francois Paillard conducting Jean-Marie Leclair Instrumental Ensemble
Westminster XWN 18664

The album title is sure to attract many who would otherwise overlook this interesting collection of 18th-century music for brasses and strings. Three of the four composers are unknown today. Trumpets, trombones and organ are used in bold, masculine style to embellish the strings in this well-engineered European recording.

STRAVINSKY: *Petrushka* (Complete Ballet)
Ernest Ansermet conducting L'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande
London ffrr LL-3018

The best-known demonstration record of early LP days (Ansermet's *Petrushka* on London LL-130) has been replaced by this brand-new disc. The sound is now much cleaner, the orchestral balance has been greatly improved and the men in the orchestra are no longer noisy at their music stands in the quiet passages. Exceptional sound systems again have a test record to set them apart.

WAGNER: *Siegfried Idyll*
MAHLER: *Adagietto*
SCHOENBERG: *Verklaerte Nacht*
Arthur Winograd conducting M-G-M Orchestra
M-G-M E 3630

Except for an early batch of performances recorded in England, M-G-M was offered sound on their records that has been downright parched. Recording director Edward Cole, with a severity unique in the industry, suppressed any suggestion of acoustics in his recording studios. I have not been alone in wondering how some of his otherwise excellent recordings would sound under more reverberant conditions. This record provides the answer. The sound now ranks with that of the finer discs on the market. First rate musicianship in the loveliest of Wagner's works and two compositions influenced by Wagner.

The Fabulous Dorseys in Hi-Fi
Columbia C2L-8

An unusual legacy in sound, this album contains 24 of the last selections recorded by the Tommy Dorsey orchestra, featuring Jimmy Dorsey. A few months before his death in November, 1956, Tommy Dorsey arranged this recording session at his own expense in order to play, without regard to commercial considerations, his favorite sweet ballads, swinging spirituals and original swing tunes. The sound is the finest of the orchestra's career on records.

Movin' West
Merrill Staton Choir
Epic LN 3472

Two unique factors explain the popularity of the Merrill Staton Male Choir, an ability to identify themselves with the subject matter of their albums and the sonority and spaciousness found therein. These songs of the American frontier include *Home on the Range, Strawberry Roan* and *Red River Valley* with harmonica, banjo and guitar accompaniment.

BEETHOVEN: *Violin Concerto in D Major*
Fritz Kreisler, violinist
Sir John Barbirolli conducting London Philharmonic Orchestra
Angel COLH-11

Angel's eagerly awaited series "Great Recordings of the Century" raises to a fine art the work of engineers dubbing from old master discs. The transfer to LP was made without recourse to any tricks. The sound of this Kreisler performance, a classic of Viennese warmth, does not extend much beyond 7 kc but the serious collector will find within that range a great era in music.

Spotlight on Winds
Vox DL-312

The fifth release in the Vox Spotlight series examines, in auditory closeup, the family tree of the wind instruments. As in the case of previous Spotlight albums, the crude instruments forming the roots of the tree reveal the more interesting sounds. In this two-record set, about 50 wind instruments, some of them distant relatives borrowed from museums in Boston and New York, are put through their sonic paces on the empty stage of Symphony Hall, Boston.

Juerga Flamenca
Audio Fidelity AFLP-1852

A clever idea has been used to good advantage in this realistic recording of the impromptu singing and dancing that characterize the flamenco of Spain. The normally empty grooves between bands are filled on this record with the crowd noise of spectators and the chatter of performers as they prepare for the selection on the next band. This simple device adds further interest to the challenging thud of heel beats, the brightness of castanets and guitars.

Alexander Kipnis in Russian Opera
Camden CAL-415

Vocal artistry such as this can be found on few records made today. At $1.98 this 12-inch Camden reissue is an excellent buy. On first-rate equipment, the rich bass voice of Alexander Kipnis is available in surprising clarity in Russian arias that accounted for much of his fame. During the past 10 years, many of the great recordings in the vaults of the older record companies were rerecorded onto LP. Most of these transfers are already out of date because the early LP cutting heads introduced more distortion than do those in use today. The future should reveal the full value of great recordings of the past.

RAVEL: *Quartet in F Major*
DEBUSSY: *Quartet in G Minor*
Budapest String Quartet
Columbia ML-5245

Record collectors familiar with the earlier Budapest versions of these intriguing chamber works will welcome the cleaner sound of this new release. A good investment because it offers a definitive performance of music that retains its freshness. Ideally miked.

GASPARD LE ROUX: *Pieces de Clavecin*
Albert Fuller, Harpsichordist
Overtone 15

Overtone stubbornly specializes in discs of music off the beaten path. In this release seven suites of dances by an unknown French composer of the 17th and early 18th century are played with elegance by Albert Fuller, a pupil of Ralph Kirkpatrick. The instrument used is a metal-frame modern harpsichord built by the American designer, John Challis. The unusually sweet sound prompted me to inquire about the choice of microphone. Overtone's director and recording engineer, Richard Burns, disclosed that he used a single RCA 44 BX ribbon mike. The logic of his choice is audible on first-grade equipment.

VIVALDI: *Four Violin Concertos*
I Musici String Ensemble
Epic LC-3443

On of the richest formulas for recording of strings I have encountered to date. Other all-string groups playing Vivaldi on records sound almost cold by comparison. Felix Ayo, soloist and an ensemble consisting of first and second violins, violas, 'cellos and continuo perform in beautiful balance Concertos 9 through 12. A most welcome import from Italy.

RIMSKY-KORSAKOV: *Scheherazade*
Sir Thomas Beecham conducting Royal Philharmonic Orchestra
Angel 35505

There's always room for another good performance of Scheherazade if the sound is better than that of previous recordings. Such is the case here. On a sound system of top design, Beecham sets forth the full value of the rich tonal colors in this oriental tapestry. One of the great records of the year. END

Name and address of any manufacturer of records mentioned in this column may be obtained by writing Records, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, *154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y.*

Modern hi-fi amplifiers have some not-always-understood features. Two of these, cross-coupled phase inverters and positive feedback in the driver stage, are described here

SPECIAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

By HERBERT RAVENSWOOD

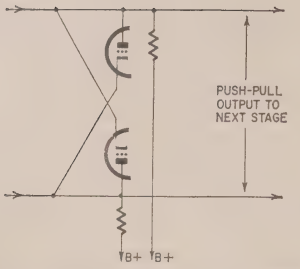


Fig. 1—Basic circuit of the cross-coupled phase inverter.

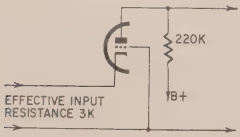


Fig. 2—Grounded-grid stage shows derivation of impedance at cathode.

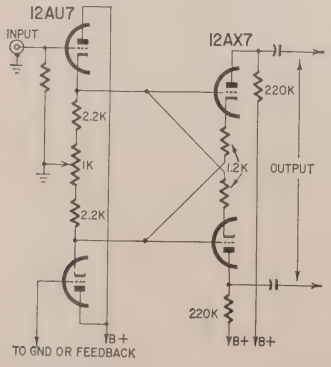


Fig. 3—One form of cross-coupled inverter as used in audio circuits. The values shown are discussed in the text.

TWO features found in modern hi-fi amplifiers are cross-coupled phase inverters and the use of positive feedback to get more swing from a driver circuit. As a number of amplifiers incorporate these features in their design, let's see what the merits of these circuits are.

Cross-coupled inverters

In an amplifier, the natural position for the cross-coupled inverter is as the input stage of a push-pull amplifier, where it provides phase inversion from a single-ended input. Fig. 1 is the circuit of a basic cross-coupled stage. It consists of two identical triodes with their inputs cross-coupled so that a signal from grid to cathode of one tube is applied from cathode to grid of the other. Actually, this circuit can seldom be used by itself. Because the load impedance of a cathode in a grounded-grid circuit (the upper tube is grounded-cathode, while the lower is grounded-grid) is low and that of grid high, this circuit must be fed from a low-resistance source to prevent undue loading and possible distortion. For this reason the cross-coupled inverter is inseparably connected at the output of a push-pull cathode-follower arrangement.

The load impedance presented by the cross-coupled stage can be derived from the grounded-grid circuit shown in Fig. 2. As the grid circuit normally passes no current, because the tube remains negatively biased, current in the plate and cathode must be the same, so current *swing* must be the same. Therefore, the relation between the cathode and the plate voltage swings is determined by the working gain of the tube, with the plate load resistor used.

For example, assume the tube is a 12AX7, with a 220,000-ohm plate load resistor direct-coupled to the following stage. Assuming a plate resistance of 80,000 ohms and amplification factor of 100, the tube will give a working gain of about 73.

$$\text{Triode amplifier gain} = \frac{\mu R_L}{R_p + R_L}$$

$$= \frac{100 \times 220{,}000}{80{,}000 + 220{,}000} = \frac{22{,}000{,}000}{300{,}000}$$

$$= 73$$

So the voltage swing at the plate, with the same current swing as that at the cathode, will be 73 times. This means that the effective load resistance presented by the cathode is 220,000 ohms divided by 73, which works out to 3,000 ohms.

Therefore, the cross-coupled circuit, using a 12AX7 in this manner, presents a load to the preceding stage of 3,000 ohms each side—a total of 6,000 ohms, center-tapped to ground. This is why the conventional cathode-follower input is used, as shown in Fig. 3.

Cathode coupling values

To maintain symmetry in the cross-coupled inverter's performance, the halves of the 12AX7 must be, as nearly as possible, at identical operating points. So bias resistors are inserted in series with each cathode to provide the necessary bias, and low-value resistors are used from cathode to ground in the preceding stage to insure that the operating points of these cathodes are reasonably close. This provides a low source resistance which is quite satisfactory for working into the load resistance of approximately 6,000 ohms.

Typical circuits, using a 12AU7 for the input stage, have 2,700 ohms between each cathode and ground, consisting of 2,200 ohms from each cathode with a 1,000-ohm variable resistor for balance trimming. Then 1,200-ohm resistors are used between the 12AX7 and 12AU7 cathodes, to provide the additional bias for the 12AX7.

The snag with this arrangement is that the 12AU7 is operating into a very low load. Each half "sees" a 2,700-ohm resistor directly from cathode to ground, together with 1,200 and 3,000 ohms in series, as an ac resistance pro-

vided by the input to the cross-coupled stage, a resultant of about 1,650 ohms. This is all right if the input level is very small; with larger inputs, it results in considerable curvature in the 12AU7.

This, it is true, introduces *second*-harmonic distortion, which will ultimately cancel in the output stage. However, as each side of the push-pull sequence amplifies independently, further second harmonic introduced by later stages will produce second harmonics of second harmonics, which is fourth, so that higher-order components are introduced which can be cancelled only by overall feedback.

From this standpoint, a circuit improvement could be arranged by raising the load resistance of the first stage. This would also avoid the necessity of using a low-mu tube such as the 12AU7, which is needed in this circuit only to achieve reasonable linearity.

Using a higher resistance in the cathode circuit, with the input circuit still returned to ground, tends to strangle the tube and does not improve matters very much. The more satisfactory method is to let the input circuit float at a dc potential above ground. To do this, a separate bias resistor, as shown at Fig. 4, is required. If each side of the cathode-follower front-end stage had separate returns in this way, the potential of the separate cathodes could differ considerably, due to slight differences in the tube characteristics. But, if grid potentials are kept the same, the cathode potential will also follow and the two will remain almost the same although resistance values and tube characteristics in each circuit may vary a little.

To insure this, both grids receive their bias from the same tapping point on one of the cathode resistors as in Fig. 5. If the second grid is used as a return point for overall feedback instead of being capacitance-coupled to ground, a further point that needs attention is the effective impedance due to the resistor between grids, from the viewpoint of the input and the feedback network.

From the input, as the signal on the second grid will be 9 times that on the first grid (for 20-db overall feedback), the voltage appearing across this resistor will be 10 times the input voltage and thus the effective resistance presented to the input will be 1/10th of the actual resistance value because it will pass 10 times the current. Correspondingly, the effective resistance presented at the grid for calculation of feedback effect is 9/10ths of the actual resistance value because the voltage across the whole resistor is 10/9 times that at the feedback grid (Fig. 5.).

If the second grid is ac-coupled to ground through a capacitor as shown by Fig. 6, the resistor acts in the normal manner and doesn't require this adjustment in effective value.

An advantage of using the cross-coupled inverter is that inherent stability criteria for feedback design are considerably improved. The cathode-follower drive for the cross-coupled stage is directly coupled to this cross-coupled stage. Further, the cross-coupled stage can be directly coupled to the driver stage. This then is R-C-coupled to the output stage, as shown in Fig. 7. Thus, many of the low-frequency parameters normally present in an amplifier of this type are avoided by this degree of direct coupling.

High-frequency parameters can be improved by neutralizing the intermediate stage, or by connecting small neutralizing capacitors from each plate to the opposite grid, balancing out the tube's internal plate-to-grid capacitance. This eliminates the Miller effect in this stage and extends its high-frequency response, improving the stability criteria at the high-frequency end.

Using this improved version of the cross-coupled front end, a larger signal can be provided which enables better types of output circuit to be used—unity coupling or some similar variant, which requires a bigger grid swing.

Feedback for driver circuits

Where this does not give enough swing there is another way of improving grid swing of these types of circuit. This is by the use of a form of *positive feedback* between the output stage and the driver, which is exemplified in the circuit used in the Circlotron amplifier. It is not, however, uniquely applicable to the Circlotron circuit and can be applied to any circuit where the cathode and plate swing by approximately equal amounts, such as the unity-coupled circuit used by McIntosh or some of the partially cathode-coupled Ultra-Linear varieties.

The interesting feature of this circuit is the way it improves the available

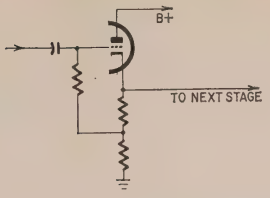


Fig. 4—This basic cathode-follower connection gives less distortion and better source impedance than the direct-coupled arrangement used in Fig. 3.

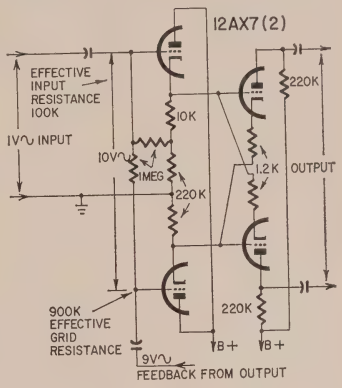


Fig. 5—One practical application of the improved cathode follower to the complete cross-coupled inverter, with provision for overall feedback.

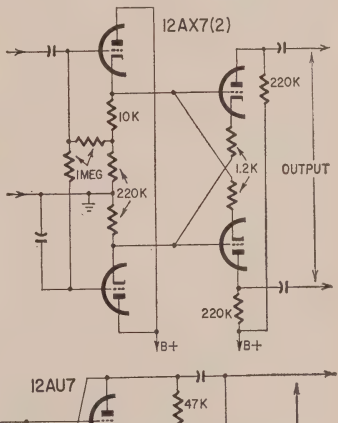
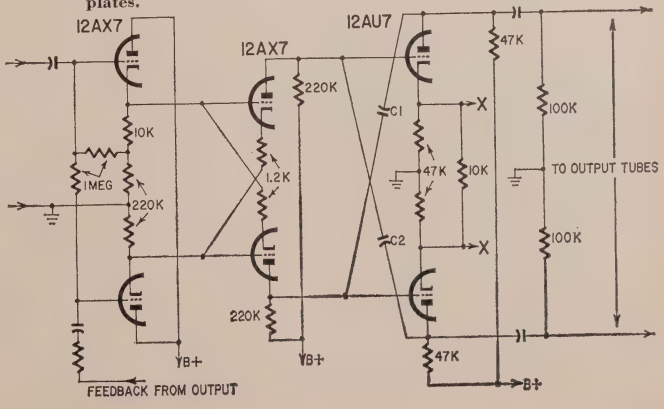


Fig. 6—The same circuit as Fig. 5 without provision for negative feedback.

Fig. 7—Complete amplifier circuit, with driver stage, using cross-coupled inverter direct-coupled to following driver stage. Neutralizing capacitors C1, C2 extend high end almost indefinitely, for feedback stability, when overall feedback is applied. X indicates points for local short-loop feedback from output-tube plates.



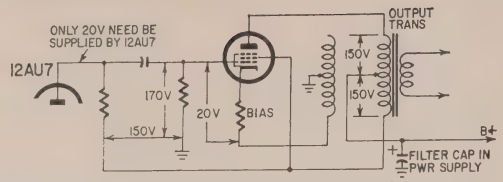


Fig. 8—Basic relations of push-pull driver and output stage using positive feedback. Voltages shown are ac swings.

swing given by the driver stage. Normally, R-C coupling of a driver stage suffers from the disadvantage that the dc drop in the plate coupling resistor reduces the swing available from the driver stage. An old method of overcoming this was to use a direct-coupled transformer. This lets the plates operate at a voltage not much below the B-plus and yet use a load line of quite high resistance, so that overall swing could extend above the B-plus voltage.

The overall swing can also be extended above the B-plus voltage by using positive feedback. Fig. 8 will illustrate this. It shows part of the unity-coupled McIntosh circuit. The output transformer has two primaries. The center tap of one goes to ground, while the center tap of the other goes to B-plus which is coupled to ground by a smoothing capacitor in the supply circuit. The screen of each tube (for greater clarity only one is shown) is connected to the end of the B-plus primary corresponding to the end of the other winding that is connected to its cathode. Because of transformer action and phasing, both screen and cathode receive the same ac swing.

Also the plate is connected to the opposite end of the high-voltage primary. So each tube is acting as a pentode (because the voltage between screen and cathode stays constant) and the voltage swings at cathode and plate must be equal, but in opposite phase, again because of transformer action. Thus, if each tube requires a grid swing of 20 volts to produce a swing of 300 volts in the chosen value of "plate" load, this 300 volts will be equally divided between plate and cathode, to give 150 volts swing at each.

As the cathode is swinging by 150 volts relative to ground, with a grid-to-*cathode* swing of 20 volts driving it, the total grid drive voltage (grid to *ground*) must be 170. This is a big swing for the previous driver stage to produce for each tube. But this is where positive feedback helps. Connecting the top end of the plate resistor of the 12AU7 driver stage to the same end as the output tube screen will cause that point to swing by 150 volts, while its bottom (plate) end swings by 170 volts. The ac drop across the plate coupling resistor is only the 20 volts required to drive the output stage grid —but the 20 volts is riding the 150.

So the ac voltage swing across the plate coupling resistor is only 20/170 times the actual plate swing. This means that the *effective* coupling resistor seen by the 12AU7 plate is 17/2 times this actual resistor. Now let's put some values into a load-line diagram.

Assume the B-plus supply is 360 volts and the tube used is a 12AU7, which permits 300 volts on the plate at 2.75 watts dissipation. As shown at Fig. 9, a 9-ma plate current will come just within this rating. With 60 volts drop, from 360 to the allowed 300, at 9-ma, the coupling resistor can be 6,800 ohms. This, with a suitable bias resistor in the cathode to achieve the operating point of 9 ma at 300 volts, will set the operating point for the tube.

But now the dynamic load line will be at a slope representing 17/2 times 6,800 ohms, or about 58,000 ohms. The operating bias for 300 volts at 9 ma is about 12.5 volts. A swing from 0 to −25 grid volts gives a plate swing

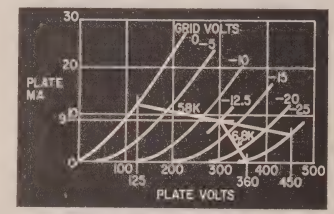


Fig. 9—Tube characteristics, showing how positive feedback lets the plate swing of the driver stage go above the 360-volt supply voltage.

from about 125 to 450 volts, which is 325 volts swing—ample margin for the 170 specified. Thus, by using positive feedback to steepen the active load line, we obtain voltage swings extremely difficult with conventional R-C coupling.

Fig. 10 shows the complete (simplified) circuit of the Circlotron amplifier which uses the same principle. The positive feedback actually only boosts the swing above B-plus because it uses the inductive coupling of the output transformer. In this sense the method proves similar to the use of a direct-coupled interstage transformer. The feedback may be regarded as a method of achieving this with only one transformer.

The arrangement can also be regarded as making the triode driver stage provide only the swing required from grid to *cathode* of each output stage. This means that the distortion-reducing effect of the degenerative feedback in the cathode of the output stage itself is neutralized. Only the overall feedback (or if Ultra-Linear connection is used, the screen feedback as well) serves toward distortion reduction. But the influence of output cathode degeneration on output source resistance is almost as effective as without the positive feedback, because the drive of the 12AU7 is inserted, as it were, in the grid-to-cathode circuit of each output stage as an entity.

Thus this arrangement is suited for use with a straight pentode operating condition, such as the Circlotron uses, and provides a source resistance (or effective plate resistance of the output tubes) somewhere about (and possibly less than) the nominal load resistance.

One further fact needs attention. The slope of the load line provided for the driver stage is somewhat dependent upon the output loading. For example, if the output goes open-circuit, the maximum swing may change from 150 volts at plate and cathode to 200, but to get this swing, without the load, the grid-to-cathode swing may need to be only say, 15 volts, in place of the previous 20. This means that the grid-to-ground swing required by the output stage will be about 215, instead of 170.

On the other hand, the factor by which the plate resistor in the driver stage gets multiplied is changed from 170/20 or 8.5 to 215/15 or 14.3. Thus the dynamic load line for the driver stage will step up from about 58,000 ohms to the region of 98,000 ohms because of open-circuiting the output stage load. This will not materially increase the effective gain or available swing.

When you take into account the possibilities of reactive loads on the output stage producing out-of-phase fluctuations at the top end of the plate resistor, it becomes evident that the dynamic load line for the driver stage can become elliptical under these circumstances, which may considerably reduce the available swing from the driver stage. This adds up to the fact that the available swing, calculated as 345 volts, is probably none too much to allow for the possible deviations in practice, although at first sight it seems to be a very liberal allowance for an output stage that only requires just about half of this—170 volts swing.

Thus we have two very useful circuits to improve audio performance. Unfortunately they cannot be combined too readily. The big swings made available by positive feedback will be sacrificed to some extent if direct coupling is used, because the cathode of the driver stage will have to be considerably above ground.

END

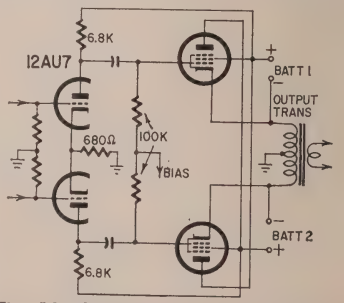


Fig. 10—Simplified version of Circlotron circuit, using positive feedback.

NEW CIRCUITS in TV TUNERS

Part I—Two vhf tuners, representing the latest developments in the electronic and mechanical art of tuner design

By E. D. LUCAS, JR.

PROBABLY the most outstanding advances in television tuners, both vhf and uhf, have been made in improved local oscillator design. The new circuits insure less drift, greater long-term stability and no need for repeated fine tuning when changing channels or after warmup. Typical examples of such improvements are found in the Standard Coil Neutrode D or ND vhf tuner; a uhf tuner designed by the same firm and intended to fit piggyback alongside the larger ND unit, and an even smaller one, the General Instruments model 204 uhf tuner.

Other than circuit improvements, the engineers have made several changes in mechanical design which benefit the TV receiver manufacturer in terms of lower cost and smaller size as well as easier tuning for the customer.

Before discussing the new Standard Coil and General Instrument tuners, I would like to point out that "Automatic Fine Tuning Is Here," by Sol Libes in RADIO-ELECTRONICS, February, 1958, is an excellent analysis of a parallel approach to the problem of how to eliminate repeated manual fine tuning. This development uses a tuner in which the fine-tuning circuit is replaced by the aft (automatic fine tuning) control circuit. This tuner is essentially a Standard Coil ND, except that the fine tuning circuit is replaced by the aft control circuit.

The Neutrode circuit

Before going into circuit details, let's briefly review the advantages of the neutralized triode or Neutrode rf amplifier for a vhf tuner compared with a cascode amplifier, or a pentode rf stage. All else being equal, a triode contributes less electrical noise than a tube with more elements. One drawback, however, is that capacitance between the grid and plate of a triode severely limits gain at television frequencies, unless this capacitance can be neutralized.

The cascode rf amplifier is one answer to this problem. In typical circuits the input triode of a cascode amplifier serves as a grounded-cathode amplifier feeding the second triode, which is used as a grounded-grid amplifier. As there is minimum signal voltage at the plate of the input triode, there is little signal-current flow through the grid-to-plate capacitance. Since the signal is fed to the cathode of the second triode, its grounded grid isolates the input and output of the rf amplifier.

While the cascode amplifier has proved itself in many vhf tuner designs, it has some disadvantages. In the simplest form of cascode, direct coupling is used between the two triode stages. This circuit generally requires a high B-plus voltage, usually 180 or more. Other variations of the cascode tuner operate on lower supply voltages, but these circuits demand more components and thus the tuner becomes more complex and costly. Also it is generally difficult to achieve effective agc in tuners using cascode rf amplifiers without either increasing the noise figure at low signal levels or encountering receiver overload or cross-modulation at high signal levels.

The single-triode neutralized rf amplifier or Neutrode circuit overcomes these disadvantages, still retaining the benefits of low noise factor consistent with ample gain. For example, the Neutrode amplifier in the ND tuner requires only a 135-volt supply, and the total power dissipation is low in comparison with a dual-triode cascode. Increased reliability is one result of this lower power dissipation. Because of the relatively low B-plus needed, the ND tuner is well suited for use in transformerless receivers. Then, too, the Neutrode is appreciably less costly to manufacture than dual-triode cascode circuits.

Progress in mechanical design

The ND tuner has some mechanical advances worth noting. One major improvement is a new method of mounting the drum type turret (see Fig. 1). J-shaped slots rather than the previous straight slots are used to hold the turret shaft. In earlier tuners with the straight slots, a spring wire was the principal means of holding the drum in position. Now a detent holds the turret shaft in the notch of the J for more positive retention and decreased bearing friction. As a result the channel selector turns easier. Also, improved retention of the turret assures greater uniformity of contact pressure. Both factors make the ND tuner easier to use in manual tuning and help simplify remote-control drive units for armchair tuning.

Another model of the ND tuner, known as the Fireball, is shown in Fig. 2. Here the turret is flattened into a disc instead of a drum to minimize size, but again turning torque is minimized and positive contact maintained. While the drum-turret ND is 4.83 inches long (not including shafts), 3.34 inches wide and 5.57 inches high, the Fireball is only 1.99 inches long (again omitting shaft lengths, which vary to meet the receiver's design requirements), 3.29 inches wide and about 4 inches high. Obviously this tuner has become popu-

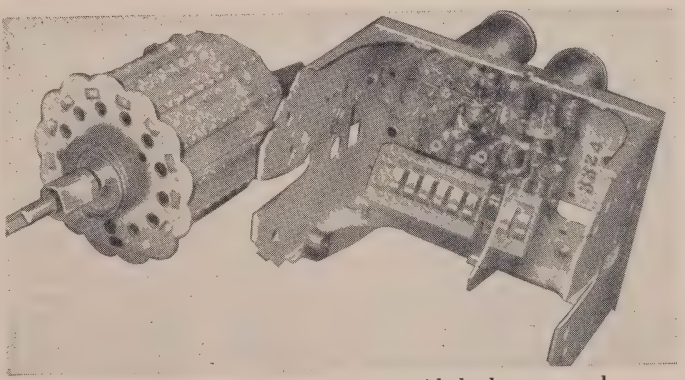


Fig. 1—Standard Coil Neutrode D tuner with the drum removed.

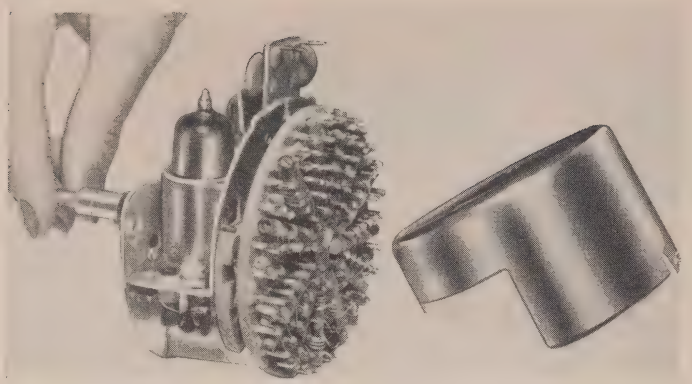


Fig. 2—Fireball Neutrode tuner has disc-type turret.

lar with set manufacturers designing compact and flattened-out receivers.

A design improvement common to both ND models is placing the fine-tuning vernier shaft on a sleeve. This sleeve is kept from turning by the J notch in the slot design of the drum-turret model and by a stop on the Fireball. Therefore, turning the turret from channel to channel does not turn the fine-tuning shaft.

The fine-tuning mechanism has been changed from a variable capacitor to a variable inductor in the drum-turret. The fine-tuning control moves the powdered iron slug of L9, shown in the schematic (Fig. 3). This coil has a low thermal coefficient and aids in assuring minimum oscillator drift.

Circuit of ND tuner

Let's turn now to a detailed study of the ND drum-turret tuner (see Fig. 3) and begin at the antenna terminals. Here we find a ferrite-core balun used as the matching transformer (T1) which couples the balanced 300-ohm antenna line to the nominally 75-ohm rf amplifier input. This ferrite balun performs well over the entire vhf range.

To provide more than 54-db if rejection for all frequencies between 41 and 46 mc, there is a band-rejection filter consisting of L1 and C1 in parallel and L2 and C3 in a series-tuned circuit, with the two traps stagger-tuned. For increased rejection of a particular frequency, we adjust L2. The manufacturer *does not recommend adjusting L1* because the L1–C1 parallel-resonant circuit tunes rather broadly and, if adjusted to a higher frequency, may cause some distortion of the channel-2 rf response curve. If you *must* adjust L1, spread or compress the turns of the coil.

Feedthrough capacitor C2 (30 $\mu\mu$f), located between the parallel- and series-tuned traps, has a number of functions. It provides the low-side capacitive coupling for the pi type resonant input circuit of the Neutrode rf amplifier. Also, with the inductance of rf grid coil L3, it forms a low-pass filter which attenuates any local oscillator signal feedback through the rf amplifier and thus minimizes oscillator radiation. C2's value depends on considerations of optimum impedance match from the standpoint of tuner gain, antenna impedance match and tuner noise factor.

C4, the 12-$\mu\mu$f capacitor in series with rf grid coil L3, is a dc blocking capacitor to isolate the agc bias voltage. Because of C4's relatively low capacitance, the total capacitance in the resonant pi rf input circuit is effectively reduced and the L/C ratio of the tuned circuit increased, resulting in a higher circuit Q. Since C4 is in series with the signal, its relatively high reactance at lower frequencies further increases rejection of possible interference.

Rf grid coil L3 is series resonant with capacitors C2, C4 and the input capacitance of the rf amplifier triode. As the tube's input capacitance is small compared to C2 and C4, the greater amount of signal voltage drop appears between the grid and cathode of the tube. Thus there is an effective signal-voltage gain, just as though a transformer type of input coupling had been used.

The antenna circuit is tuned to approximately the mid-frequency of the desired channel—adjusting rf grid coil L3 by spreading or compressing turns will "rock" the rf response curve. This antenna coil is adjusted by the manufacturer for maximum gain consistent with minimum tilt of the response curve. Resistor R1 and feedthrough capacitor C5 decouple the rf amplifier's control grid from the agc bias bus.

We find that the triode used in the ND tuner is either a 6BN4, where parallel heater connections are required, or one of the series heater equivalents such as the 2BN4 or 3BN4. Reasons for selection—actually development—of this tube type are explained a little further along.

The rf amplifier plate coil (L4) is parallel resonant with the output capacitance of the amplifier triode as well as trimmer capacitor C8. This trimmer is adjusted on only one channel—usually channel 10. All other rf amplifier plate coils are designed and adjusted to tune properly with this established capacitance.

Resistor R2 is the rf amplifier plate decoupling resistor. Because feedthrough C7 is relatively low in value, however, it does not bypass the signal voltage completely. Hence a small portion of the amplified signal appears at the junction of C7 and R2. This small signal is 180° out of phase with the signal appearing on the grid of the triode and caused by the grid-to-plate capacitance.

Here we have the essential feature of Neutrode design — neutralization carried out by feeding back from the plate to the grid a signal equal in amplitude and 180° out of phase to that flowing through the grid-to-plate capacitance. In the ND circuit we are considering, the small opposing signal appearing at the junction of C7 and R2 is coupled back to the grid through neutralizing trimmer C12, which is adjusted to make the amplitude of the neutralizing signal equal to the internal signal from grid to plate.

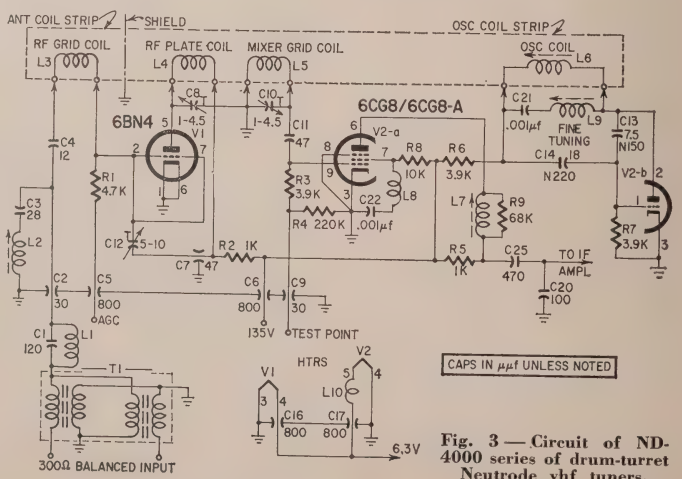


Fig. 3 — Circuit of ND-4000 series of drum-turret Neutrode vhf tuners.

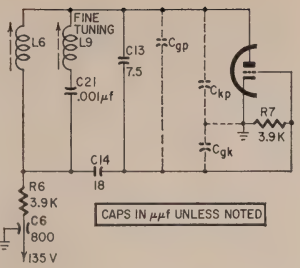


Fig. 4 — ND tuner oscillator circuit.

We might also consider this Neutrode circuit as a capacitance bridge. With the proper setting of the neutralizing trimmer, a null can be obtained between the signal flowing through the grid-to-plate capacitance (one arm of the bridge) and the signal fed back through the neutralizing circuit (the other arm of the bridge). Neutralizing the tube's internal capacitance between grid and plate permits using a single triode amplifier to achieve high gain with low noise.

In practice, the neutralizing trimmer is adjusted by connecting an rf sweep generator to the antenna terminals and observing the tuner's response curve on an oscilloscope screen. The rf amplifier triode is then cut off by applying a negative bias of 9 volts or more. Now that the triode is no longer conducting, any signal visible on the scope must be the signal flowing through the grid–plate capacitance. Hence we can adjust the neutralizing trimmer by using it to minimize the response curve seen on the scope while the amplifier tube is not conducting.

Not all triodes can be neutralized in this manner for all vhf channels. Actually the 'BN4 series of tubes owes its development to this tuner application. These relatively new triodes are conspicuously low in grid-to-plate capacitance. In addition, lead inductances are minimized by using two connections to both grid and cathode. Either excessive lead inductance or high grid–plate capacitance would make it difficult to neutralize the rf amplifier correctly. The result would be a loss in gain.

Another circuit feature is the use of a feedthrough capacitor for C7. This is essential to avoid inductance which might be common to grid and plate circuits of the amplifier. Such a common inductance would prevent neutralization over the required vhf range.

In the mixer stage, we find that the signal developed across the rf amplifier plate coil (L4) is inductively coupled to the mixer grid coil (L5), which is tuned by the input capacitance of the mixer tube (pentode section of a 6CG8) and trimmer capacitor C11. As with the rf plate trimmer, this mixer grid trimmer is adjusted on one channel and all other channel coils are adjusted to tune with this known capacitance.

Bandwidth of the rf response curve is controlled by varying the amount of coupling between coils L4 and L5. Since this coupling can be adjusted independently for each channel, bandwidth for all channels may be made highly uniform.

Oscillator features

One new feature of the oscillator, which uses a modified grounded-cathode Colpitts circuit including the triode section of a 6CG8 or one of its series-heater equivalents such as the 6CG8A or 5CG8, is the use of a variable inductor instead of a variable capacitor for fine tuning. This inductive fine-tuning control helps improve the stability of the oscillator circuit. With fine-tuning inductance L9 in parallel with oscillator coil L6, the total inductance is reduced. This makes it possible to increase circuit capacitance without reducing the range of oscillator adjustment—the greater capacitance helps to swamp out changes in oscillator frequency caused by variations in tube characteristics.

Now let's look at Fig. 4, a schematic of the oscillator drawn to emphasize the effect of tube interelectrode capacitance. L6 and fine-tuning coil L9 form a combined inductance which is in parallel resonance with capacitors C13 and C14—effectively in series—and the interelectrode capacitances of the tube. C13 and C14 are large in value compared with these interelectrode capacitances and since C13 is in parallel with C_{gp}, effects of tube capacitance variations are minimized. Another stabilizing factor is the selection of capacitors C13 and C14, as well as tuning inductance L9, with temperature coefficients that keep change in frequency with changes in temperature at a minimum.

An additional advantage of the ND tuner's oscillator circuit is that difference in the fine-tuning range from high to low vhf channels is greatly reduced. In some earlier tuners, the fine-tuning range on channel 13 was often 250% greater than the tuning range on channel 2.

Capacitor C21 is a dc blocking capacitor used to disable the oscillator circuit between channels and when an if input strip is used in receivers containing a uhf tuner. As in previous Standard Coil turret tuners, the ND oscillator coils may be individually adjusted for each channel without interaction with other channels. Oscillator coil L6 is inductively coupled to the mixer grid coil L5. The separate coil strips for each channel permit adjusting oscillator injection to an optimum level, channel by channel.

The pentode section of the 6CG8 is a grid-leak biased mixer. A convenient test point is provided by feedthrough capacitor C9 connected to the junction of grid resistors R3 and R4. Although most of the dc bias developed across the grid resistors is a result of the oscillator signal, part of the total voltage is developed by the received TV signal. Thus the mixer's grid circuit acts as a detector. By connecting an rf sweep generator to the antenna terminals, the response curve of the tuner rf circuits can be observed with a scope at this point in the mixer grid circuit.

Coil L8 is in series with the mixer screen bypass capacitor C22 and introduces a slight amount of regeneration in the mixer at higher frequencies. This makes the tuner's gain more nearly constant for all channels.

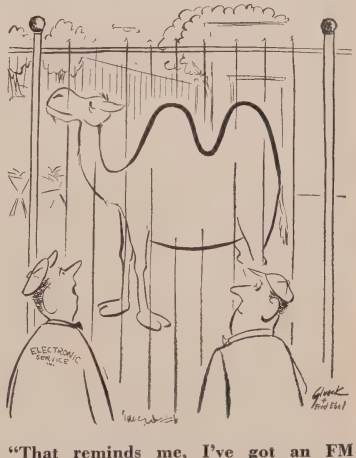
The if coil L7 is part of a tuned circuit consisting of its own distributed capacitance, the output capacitance of the mixer pentode, and capacitor C25. Part of the total if signal developed across L7 appears across C25 and this capacitor is also in the tuned input circuit of the receiver's first if amplifier stage. Thus, the tuner's if output is coupled to the if amplifier in the receiver through a mutual or common capacitor, C25. By varying the value of this capacitor, the amount of coupling and thus the bandwidth of the if response may be varied.

Specifications of the ND drum-turret tuner call for an oscillator drift of less than 150 kc for a rise of 30° C. during warmup. This is a remarkable improvement over earlier designs.

The circuit for the Fireball neutrode tuner is similar to that just described for the drum-turret model, except that fine tuning is handled by a variable capacitance rather than a variable inductance. Gain of this much smaller vhf tuner is about 3 db less than the drum-turrent type. Oscillator drift is slightly greater, but it compares well in overall performance including VSWR, image rejection, if rejection and noise factor.

We have taken a close look at two Neutrode tuners, one a standard size unit, the other a compact model. Both are vhf models. Next month a piggyback uhf model designed to work with the Neutrode and the General Instrument model 204 uhf tuner will be described.

TO BE CONTINUED



"That reminds me, I've got an FM alignment on the bench."

TROUBLESHOOTING COLOR TV RECEIVERS

Use the video output of your color bar generator to do a faster servicing job

By WALTER J. CERVENY*

THE video output of a color bar generator is very valuable for troubleshooting color TV receivers. With its aid, we immediately divide the receiver into main sections. We can find out with a simple quick test whether trouble is present in rf, if or picture detector sections, or in the chroma section.

To use the video frequency output from a color bar generator effectively, pull the receiver's last if tube. While not absolutely necessary, this step eliminates interfering distortions which might lead to false conclusions. Pulling the last if tube insures that no signal or noise from the high-frequency channels is applied to the picture detector.

The video signal is normally developed across the picture detector charging capacitor (C in Fig. 1-a). Hence, we apply the video output from the color bar generator across C, as in Fig. 1-b. Often, we find a dc voltage from the bias system of the receiver on both sides of capacitor C. For example, in the Sylvania 1-534-1 chassis, there is about 5 volts at this point. Hence, the chassis of the color bar generator must be floating, so this bias is not disturbed.

From Fig. 1-a you can see that the picture detector's output has a certain polarity. The arrow of the diode is the anode, or we can say that the electron flow is opposite to the direction in which the arrow points.

If you connect the color bar generator as in Fig. 1-b, use the "—video" output from the generator. However, note that it is also possible to connect the color bar generator as in Fig. 2. Here, we will use the generator's "+ video" output. In fact, the shunt capacitances to ground imposed by the generator, for this example, make the Fig. 2 setup a bit more stable sync-wise than the setup shown in Fig. 1-a when testing an arrangement which operates above ground. Keep this point in mind.

Don't use wrong signal polarity

In either event, don't use the wrong signal polarity from the color bar generator or you will get a screen pattern that is out of this world. Fig. 3 shows the result of a polarity error in the signal. The pattern locks with a large phasing error in horizontal sync, and the color sync is "on the ragged edge." All hues are incorrect, as shown. Fig. 4 shows the meaning of signal polarity.

Bar widths are incorrect when signal polarity is wrong, and the exact geometry of the false pattern depends upon the settings of the various operating controls. So don't forget to check the picture detector polarity, and set the generator accordingly.

The picture detector usually delivers about 1 volt peak to peak. A video signal level of 1 volt peak to peak should provide a normal color bar pattern on the screen of the picture tube. The value of the applied signal is not highly critical since color intensity and contrast controls can be used to compensate for different signal levels, within their normal operating ranges. However, excessively high signal levels overload the chroma circuits and cause loss of color sync, which cannot be corrected by adjusting the color intensity control.

Quite a few present-day color TV receivers use the vestigial color sideband system of if operation. In this design, the color subcarrier falls halfway down on the if response curve (on the opposite side from the picture carrier). This attenuates the chroma signal 50%, as shown in Fig. 5.

If the receiver uses vestigial color sideband reception, it is necessary to use the corresponding signal for video frequency tests. Otherwise, the response obtained from the receiver may not be indicative of normal operation. Generators which have an overall chroma control, such as the Hickok 655XC, can be adjusted as required with the aid of a wide-band scope.

Other generators, such as the Hickok 656XC, also have a —6-db chroma switch incorporated with the modulation on–off switch, so that vestigial color sideband output can be obtained without the use of a scope. Generators which have no service control for chroma level can be modified for vestigial color sideband output by shunting a suitable value of fixed capacitance across the cable termination. The value of the capacitor is determined by the cable impedance, and

* Chief engineer, television equipment, Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.

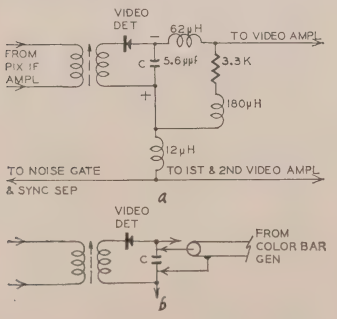


Fig. 1-a—Typical picture detector output circuit in color TV receiver. Detector output is negative going. b—How to connect video output of color bar generator to picture detector circuit. Scope used has upward-positive polarity.

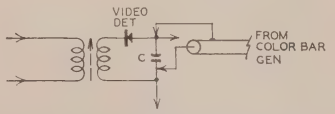


Fig. 2—Video output cable from color bar generator can be connected to capacitor as shown here.

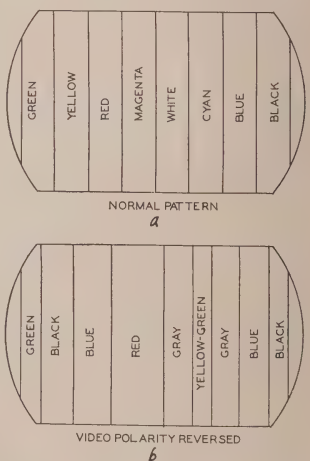


Fig. 3—Comparison between a normal color bar pattern and a typical wrong-polarity pattern: a—normal color bar pattern; b—color bar pattern with reversed video polarity.

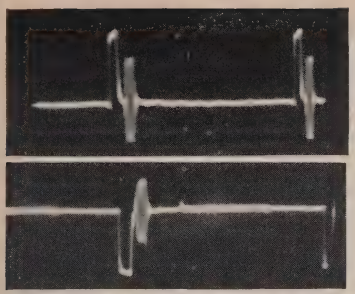


Fig. 4—Color burst always follows horizontal sync; (top) positive signal polarity; (bottom) negative signal polarity.

by its termination at both input and output ends. The exact value for the shunt capacitor is best determined with the aid of a wide-band scope.

The capacitor has a much lower reactance at 3.58 mc than at 100 kc, and hence several hundred $\mu\mu$f will attenuate the chroma signal 50% without noticeably affecting the Y signal.

Using signal injection

Applying a suitable video signal at the output of the picture detector immediately shows whether trouble is present in the chroma circuits. However, don't be misled into thinking that similar tests could be made at subsequent points in the receiver circuits, such as at the grid of the bandpass amplifier. Such tests are impractical for two reasons. First, the output from service color bar generators is insufficient to drive the bandpass amplifier, which operates at a fairly high level. Second, applying a video signal to the grid of the bandpass amplifier results in loss of drive to the sync separator, and horizontal sync cannot be maintained. In many receivers, the burst amplifier branches off the signal channel prior to the bandpass amplifier, and in these sets color sync cannot be maintained.

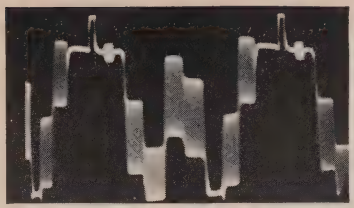


Fig. 5—Color receiver with vestigial if chroma sideband system attenuates chroma signal 6 db at the picture detector.

It is not essential to use an NTSC color bar generator in video tests of chroma circuits. Either a rainbow generator or a keyed rainbow-generator signal can be used. However, the checks made with an NTSC generator are more conclusive and much easier to interpret. If a rainbow generator is used, the output must be approximately 1 volt peak to peak and must be applied with correct polarity in the case of a keyed rainbow signal.

A simple rainbow signal consists of a 3.56-mc sine wave, and so polarity is not a matter for consideration. However, a keyed rainbow signal is provided with horizontal sync pulses, and the horizontal sync system of the receiver is upset and erratic when the wrong-polarity sync pulses are applied.

Either type of signal shows whether trouble in color reproduction is located in the high-frequency signal circuits or in the chroma channels. Because of the practical utility of video-frequency chroma tests, every technician concerned with color TV service should familiarize himself in this type of test work. END

NEW TUBES MADE EASY JOB A DOG

COMPLAINT was no sound or picture. The 1.25-amp fuse in the B-supply had blown. A resistance check showed the rectifiers and filter capacitors to be OK and there was no short in the B-plus circuits. The fuse was replaced, but blew within seconds after the set warmed up. When the second one blew in the same manner, we gave the set a thorough going-over, paying particular attention to the filter and coupling capacitors and the 10-μf cathode bypass on the 12AT7 video output stage. Everything checked perfect.

With the chassis on the bench, we then turned on the set and momentarily shorted the fuse block. It was then that we noticed the tube heaters glowed abnormally bright. They returned to normal brightness when the short was removed from the fuse block. It looked like higher-than-normal voltage was reaching the heater strings through a heater-to-cathode short.

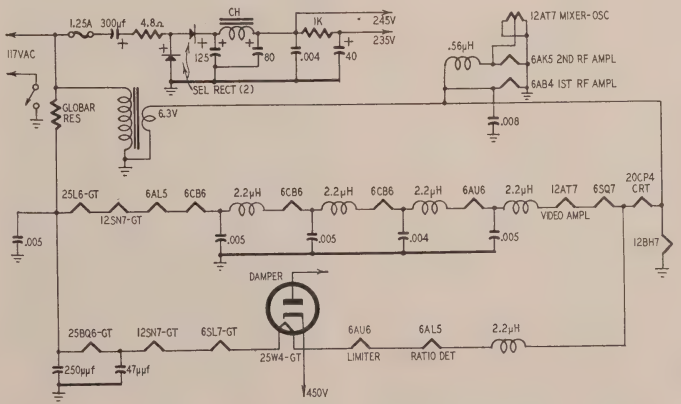
The diagram showed the cathodes of the video output and damper tubes at 75 and 450 volts above ground, respectively. Although both tubes checked good, they were replaced with new ones from stock. The fuse still blew as soon as the set warmed up. We could not leave the set turned on long enough to measure dc voltages for fear of burning out one or more tubes in the series heater strings. Most heaters were nearly white-hot in less than 10 seconds after B plus was applied.

Disconnecting first one B-plus line and then the other, we found that the trouble was on the 245-volt line. Resistance checks and tube substitutions failed to pinpoint the source of the trouble. With the 245-volt line reconnected, we shorted the fuse post to apply B plus to the set, and then yanked the 12AT7 video amplifier. Pulling the tube extinguished the heaters in all other tubes in series with it. In the other string, the limiter and ratio detector heaters flared brightly and the 6AK5 rf amplifier burned out. Heaters on the line side of the damper tube glowed normally. This definitely established the trouble as a heater-to-cathode short in the damper circuit. The only question was why did the trouble occur with all of the four 25W4's that we had tried?

The 6AK5 was replaced and we borrowed the 25W4 damper from another set. The set's performance returned to normal. A new 25W4 of a different brand was installed and the set returned to service after a continuous run of around 8 hours.

Later we tested the four 25W4's that we had in stock in a half-wave rectifier circuit fed from a variable-voltage supply. With one side of the heater grounded, three tubes developed hot heater–cathode shorts with around 280 volts on the plate. The other broke down at 135 volts.

The distributor replaced these tubes with four of the same brand. We checked these with up to 450 volts between heater and cathode without having one short out. Evidently, the tubes that shorted all came from the same bad run.—*John M. Ford*



Power supply and heater strings of G-E model 21C105 discussed.

TV Service CLINIC

conducted by

ROBERT G. MIDDLETON
TELEVISION CONSULTANT

IF you have joined the society of "pink trees and purple people," you may be interested in the following compilation.

Many factors can cause improper coloration of color TV program material. Some are almost self-evident, while others are real sneaky.

Here are the main points to check:

1. Is the fine-tuning control set correctly? A little sound in the picture causes ragged edges, "blue noise" and incorrect picture hues.

2. Is the picture tube tracking correctly? When screen and background controls are not adjusted right, the raster becomes tinted at low or high light levels, or both. This causes improper rendition of picture hues. (It also causes tinting in highlights or lowlights of a black-and-white picture.)

3. Are the brightness and contrast controls set within normal operating range? Although a picture tube is tracking properly, picture hues will be incorrect if the tube is operated at an excessively high level.

4. Technical difficulties at the TV transmitter occur at rare intervals. In case of doubt, try another channel, or call the studio.

5. After a color receiver has been in operation for several years, it is advisable to check the electrolytic decoupling capacitors. Just as failing electrolytics cause cross-talk between circuits in black-and-white receivers, they can permit spurious voltages to enter the chroma channels and give false hues.

We sometimes find that an object which appears red at the left-hand side of the screen becomes greenish or bluish as it moves to the right-hand side of the screen. An actress' dress is a common example of such changing color. This is caused by a sawtooth ac ripple on the dc bias voltage of the bandpass amplifier or other chroma tube (assuming that normal setup adjustments, such as purity, have been completed satisfactorily).

The sawtooth ac ripple usually arises because of capacitor failure. Some receivers, for example, obtain grid bias by pulsing the grid of the bandpass amplifier into grid current during flyback. If the time constant of the circuit decreases because of capacitor failure, this bias does not hold constant during forward scan. Instead, the bias decays appreciably and results in coloration changes from left to right across the screen.

A scope and low-capacitance probe are the best detectives for running down the culprit.

Poor interlace

I have been working on a receiver troubled with poor interlace. Usual tests of the integrator and vertical oscillator circuits have not revealed the difficulty.—S. H. J., Knoxville, Tenn.

Poor interlace is always caused by a defective waveform at the output of the integrator. A scope and low-capacitance probe should be used to make this check. You will find that horizontal pulses are present, along with the vertical trigger pulse. The horizontal pulses may be picked up by stray coupling, fed into the oscillator circuit by insufficient decoupling, or the integrator may not provide sufficient filtering. When the horizontal pulses are reduced to a very low level, interlacing will be normal (see Fig. 1).

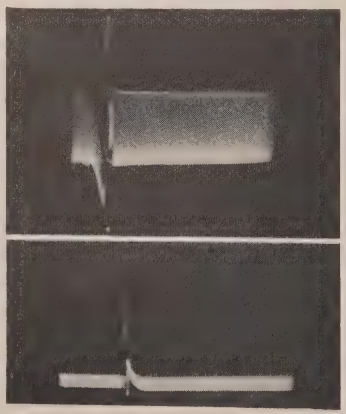


Fig. 1—(Top) Vertical pulse, with high-level horizontal pulses; (bottom) horizontal pulses reduced to comparatively low level.

12-to-17-inch conversion

I am repairing a Trans-Vue model 1951 and want to convert the 12LP4 to a 17-inch tube. Can a 17LP4 be used without making circuit changes?—F. G. F., Sta Cruz, Manila, P. I.

We would advise against this conversion. The 12LP4 is a 52° tube, and extensive circuit changes will be required for the 17LP4. The 17BP4 is a better choice, but you will require a conversion kit. As you wish to use the present circuit, we cannot recommend the conversion.

24-inch 90° conversion

A Radio Craftsman model 202 is to be converted to a 90° tube such as the 27EP4 or 27RP4. I have a focusing magnet on hand, but would prefer to use a focus coil. Is this conversion practical?—C. E. S., Denver, Colo.

This is a practical conversion. You can use either a 27EP4 or a 27RP4. A Focalizer is preferable to a focus coil, to avoid a B-plus drop. The 16 kv which is available is sufficient for the 27-inch tube.

Tuner disassembly

The TV Clinic has helped many beginners and veterans, including myself. Now I have a Motorola 21K1 tuner which is not operating properly. I would like to know if the tuner can be disassembled without putting it out of alignment.—J. S., Philadelphia, Pa.

Tuners are almost always thrown out of alignment when circuit work is done. It is something that cannot be avoided. Quite possibly, lack of proper operation is already caused by incorrect alignment. It is impractical to work on tuners, unless the shop is equipped with a good rf sweep and marker generator and scope. (See Fig. 2.) I would advise that one man in the shop study up on sweep alignment, so that this type of work can be handled profitably.

Poor high-frequency response

In a Philco 22C4011X, small objects are very blurred and indistinct. Is this an indication of poor high-frequency response?—W. S., Saco, Me.

There is poor high-frequency response in the rf, if or video-frequency circuits. Adjustment of the signal-circuit coils must be checked throughout, using a good sweep and marker generator and scope.

Add agc

What is the simplest way to add agc to an old-style receiver having a manual control for grid bias?—(Name withheld by request)

A generally applicable method is shown in Fig. 3. Couple a crystal diode (D) through a 27-$\mu\mu$f capacitor to the picture-detector input lead. The agc level is determined by the value of R. Select a value that gives best operation for your area. About 2 megohms is typical. Be sure that rectifier D is polarized to deliver negative output voltage and has a high front-to-back

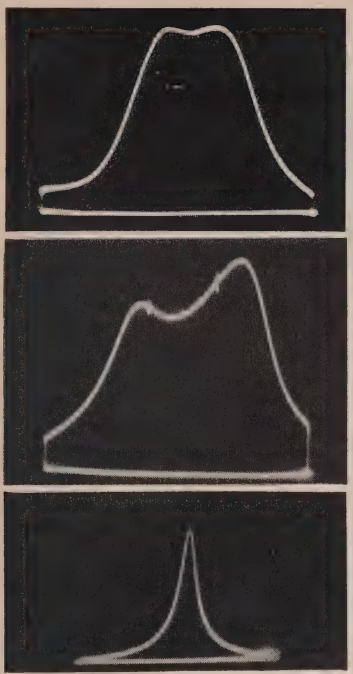


Fig. 2 — Typical rf tuner response curves: (top) normal response; (center) average response; (bottom) poor response.

ratio. Remove the bias-control lead from the arm of the old contrast control, and return it to point A in the diagram.

For a contrast control, use a potentiometer in the cathode circuit of the video amplifier. It should have a value about five times as high as the fixed resistor usually found in this circuit. After making these changes, be sure to realign the if amplifier, using a good sweep and marker generator.

Tunable buzz

There is difficulty in eliminating buzz from the sound of a Zenith 24H21 unless the fine-tuning control is critically adjusted. Would aging of the contacts in the tuner cause this?—W. G., Bronx, N. Y. C.

It is unlikely that the buzz is caused by tuner contact trouble. A check of rf and if alignment with a sweep and marker generator will probably show that the sound carrier is riding too high on the overall response curve. Another possibility is that one of the signal circuits carrying both sound and picture is on the verge of overload. Check plate, screen, grid and agc bias voltages.

Pincushion magnets

Will you please advise where magnets to correct pincushioning can be obtained?—J. P. B., Oelwein, Iowa

These magnets are made by several firms. General Cement Manufacturing Co. lists three types in their catalog. If your local jobber does not stock these magnets, you can use the magnets from a double-field ion-trap magnet. Disassemble the trap and mount the magnets on brass strips. In some sets, the magnets can be taped to the side of the picture tube, in a location which clears up the pincushioning. In others the magnets have to be spaced a bit from the sides of the tube.

21-inch to 24-inch screen

How can I convert a 1956 DuMont RA-340 using a 21-inch 21ALP4A picture tube for a 24DP4A?—L. D., Martin, S. D.

Some circuit changes will be necessary. There will likely be insufficient width. Local shops often shunt a 6-kv ceramic capacitor of 10 to 50 $\mu\mu$f from the plate of the horizontal output tube to ground. This dims the picture slightly, but gives the necessary width. To avoid dimming the picture, the flyback and yoke can be replaced. Vertical height will probably be OK.

Metal to glass

I would appreciate data concerning conversion of a 21T227 RCA set from a metal picture tube to a 21-inch glass tube.—W. A. J., Mt. Prospect, Ill.

The 21EP4 is a suitable tube for conversion. No circuit changes are anticipated.

Improving reception

One of my customers recently purchased a 1958 color receiver and gets all the Philadelphia programs. Neither the black-and-white nor the color signals are very good. What would you suggest?—H. E., Irvington, N. J.

Use an 8- or 10-element Yagi, broadbanded to give flat response over the desired color channel. A single antenna will probably do the job, but you can stack two or more for more signal strength. In stacking, be sure to use correct matching bars, on the channel the antenna is cut for.

If oscillation

A Motorola TS-114A has noisy or no sound and picture since mounting the chassis on its side and putting in a new 6W6-GT vertical output tube. Taking off one of the lead-in wires, I get normal picture and sound. Any hints will be appreciated.—S. S., Blackduck, Minn.

This is a typical case of if oscillation. It has been caused by some mechanical disturbance of the components when the chassis was mounted on its side. Since you are in a fringe area, the if coils

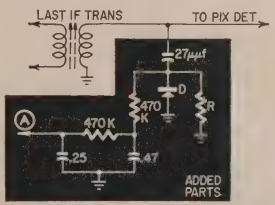


Fig. 3—Simple circuit for adding agc to old receivers.

are probably peaked too close to the same frequency. The trouble can undoubtedly be corrected by using a good sweep and marker generator and by aligning the if amplifier for stable response at low bias.

Conversion has low brightness

A yoke and flyback transformer from a 16-inch Trav-Ler were used to convert a 10-inch Olympic receiver. The picture is good, but there is not enough brightness. The picture blooms when the brightness control is advanced. The high voltage measures 8 kv. Thanks for any help.—E. L. H., Cleveland, Ohio.

You need more high voltage and about the easiest way to get it is to add a simple voltage-doubler circuit. The only difficulty may be that with higher voltage, you may not be able to fill the screen. However, it is worth trying. You will need a heater supply for the doubler tube, which can be obtained by adding a one- or two-turn loop of heavily insulated wire around the flyback core. Make it the same as the present filament winding. If you find that the doubler gives you too much voltage, add 1, 2 or 3 megohms in series with the lead to the picture tube.

Agc trouble?

An RCA KCS88K chassis seems to have agc trouble and sensitive sync. With no antenna, I get channel 3 OK. With the lead-in connected I cannot get 3, but 2 and 4 come in OK. What do you suggest?—V. L. L., Pensacola, Fla.

First make sure that the agc system is actually faulty. This can be done by connecting a bias box to the agc line. The unusual response obtained with the lead-in connected and disconnected indicates that you have regeneration in circuits—most likely in the if amplifier. Use a good sweep and marker generator, and make certain that the response curve is stable at low values of grid bias. Incorrect peaking frequencies in the if amplifier are the most common cause of regeneration.

Color problem

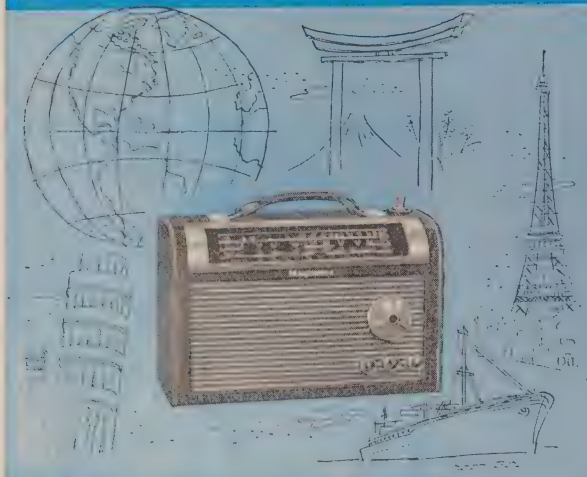
In reception of color programs, why does a dancer appear with a red dress in the background, and with a green dress as she enters the foreground? I believe that the color picture tube is properly tracked.—J. H. C., Willowdale, Ont.

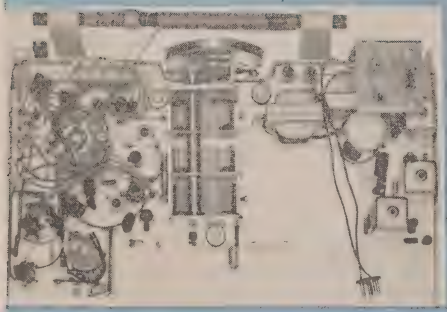
Technical difficulties at the studio are less common nowadays, but I might mention the problem of lighting with respect to gamma correction. Because of gamma correction at the color transmitter, studio lighting is a more complex problem than in black-and-white TV transmission. A technician's error in lighting control could cause the situation you report. Try reducing the setting of the brightness control somewhat, to see if you may be operating on the ragged edge of picture-tube output. Also, be sure that the fine-tuning control is correctly adjusted to keep sound interference out of the picture. END

TRANSISTOR ALL-WAVE RADIOS

The vacuum-tube radio is going the way of the dodo—these two all-transistor receivers show why

By ROBERT F. SCOTT
TECHNICAL EDITOR

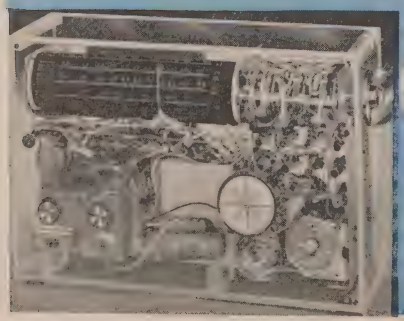




One of the smallest all-wave portables made, the Magnavox AW100 is designed with the traveler in mind.

The old-timer may get a surprise when he looks for tubes inside the Intercontinental.

Trans-Oceanic weighs only 13 pounds and has three antennas.



A look at the nine-transistor circuit of Zenith's Royal 1000 in clear plastic display cabinet.

ONE of the surest signs that transistors will completely replace vacuum tubes in all radios of the future is that several leading receiver manufacturers have recently introduced or announced fully transistorized all-wave receivers, some tuning up through the 13-meter shortwave broadcast band. The new Magnavox Intercontinental model AW100 and Zenith Trans-Oceanic Royal 1000 are two such receivers and are discussed in this article.

These new sets have many advantages over earlier vacuum-tube all-wave models. The use of transistors and subminiature components has greatly reduced weight and overall dimensions. Batteries for tube portables are bulky, heavy, expensive and often unavailable except through mail-order supply houses or the set manufacturers' outlet. Most of the new transistor portables use standard 1.5-volt flashlight cells that are small, inexpensive and available anywhere flashlights are used.

The light weight, small size and wide frequency range of these sets make them ideal for travelers and tourists in foreign countries. They enable the owner to keep abreast of events and happenings in his homeland via shortwave radio broadcasts on the 31-, 25-, 19-, 16- and 13-meter bands.

Fishermen and operators of private pleasure boats can use these receivers for WWV time signals, weather reports and navigation information. Hams and SWL's can keep up with the goings-on on the most popular vhf amateur phone bands.

These all-wave transistor portables are generally equipped with telescopic whip antennas for shortwave reception, phone jacks, dial lights with momentary pushbutton switches for battery economy and either electrical or mechanical bandspread for easy tuning on the shortwave bands.

The Magnavox and Zenith sets use tuners with the RCA 2N370, 2N371

Due to last-minute changes, the cover story "Tiny Tube Steals Transistor's Thunder" appears on page 32.

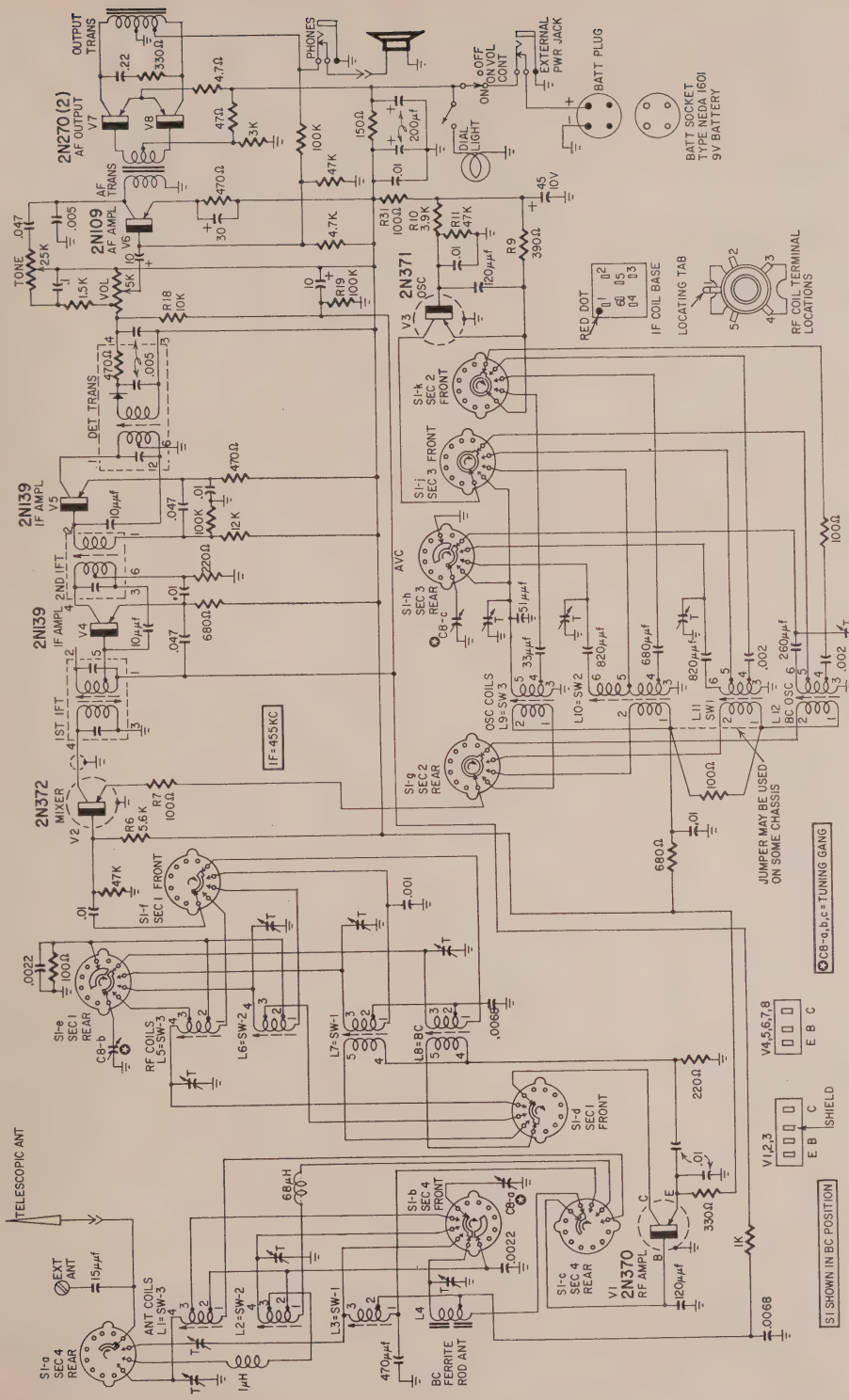


Fig. 1—The Magnavox Intercontinental uses eight transistors in its four-band circuit.

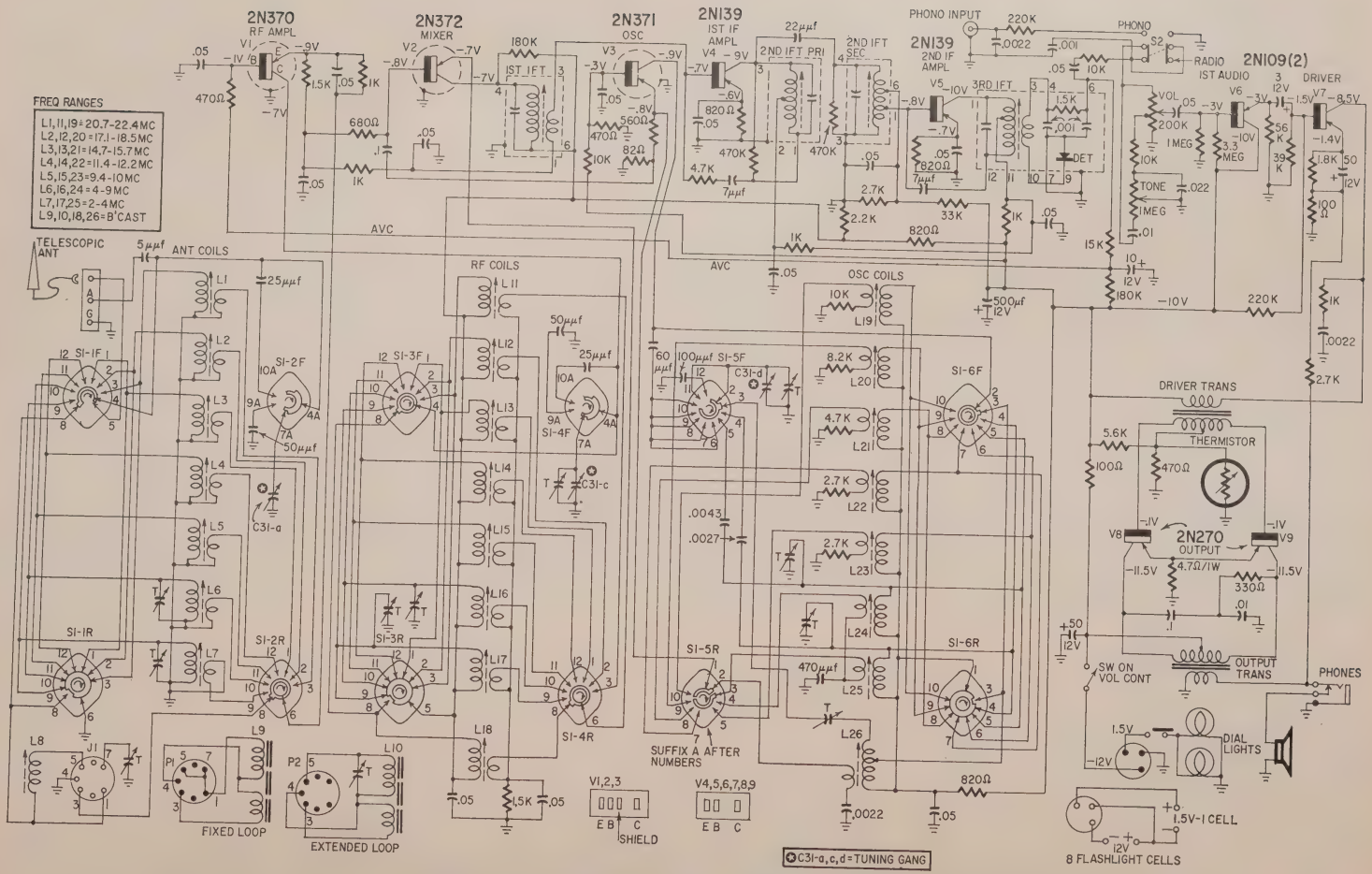


Fig. 2—Circuit of the Zenith Royal 1000. It has a 455-kc if.

and 2N372 germanium p-n-p drift transistors designed for rf amplifier, oscillator and mixer service, respectively, at frequencies up to 23 mc. Drift transistors are germanium alloy-junction types with a base region in which controlled impurities develop an accelerating (drift) field that enhances the flow of holes from emitter to collector. This results in transistors whose high-frequency performance is superior to conventional designs because of the reduction in base resistance and collector transition capacitance. These transistors use shielding to minimize stray coupling and capacitance between adjacent leads. This shield consists of a fourth lead connected to the transistor case and situated between the base and collector leads.

Magnavox Intercontinental

This is an eight-transistor model providing full coverage from 540 kc to 22.5 mc in four bands (BC, 540-650 kc; SW-1, 1.65–4.75 mc; SW-2, 4.75–12.5 mc and SW-3, 12.5–22.5 mc). Individually tuned rf amplifier and mixer and two 455-kc if amplifiers provide adequate sensitivity and selectivity. Tuning on the shortwave bands is simplified by a vernier fine-tuning knob.

The circuit of the AW100 Intercontinental is shown in Fig. 1. Bandswitch S1 is shown in the broadcast position. The ferrite rod antenna (L4) is connected to tuning capacitor (C8-a) through one section of S1-b and the signal is fed to the base of rf amplifier V1 through S1-c. The rf amplifier is connected in a common-emitter circuit. When S1 is set to one of the shortwave bands, S1-b shorts out the coils for the lower bands to eliminate "suckout" and other effects of stray resonances. S1-a connects the 52-inch telescopic whip antenna and the external antenna post to the antenna coil being used.

The amplified signal appears in V1's collector circuit and is developed across the primary or a tapped portion of the rf coil (L5 through L8) that is in the circuit. S1-d, S1-e and S1-f select the correct rf coil. The rf coils are tuned by C8-b and the signal is fed through S1-f to the base of mixer V2.

The mixer is operated close to zero bias to insure proper conversion through rectification and amplification. V2's emitter is returned to its base through R7, S1-g, the secondary of the oscillator coil (L9 through L12) and R6. The oscillator signal is fed to V2's emitter through the winding on the oscillator coil.

The oscillator is a form of tapped-coil Hartley with a section of the coil between base and collector. The oscillator is stabilized by R9 and R31 in the emitter return and by the base bias provided by the voltage divider consisting of R10 and R11. Sections S1-h, S1-j and S1-k of the bandswitch select the oscillator tuning circuits for each band. A section of S1-h shorts and grounds the unused coils as the set is tuned to progressively higher bands.

The two-stage if amplifier uses 2N139 p-n-p germanium alloy-junction transistors designed especially for 455-kc if amplifier service. They are connected in common-emitter circuits neutralized by 10-$\mu\mu$f capacitors between the bases and one end of the if transformer primaries.

The second detector is a germanium diode. The af signal appears across load resistor R18 and is fed to the base of the af amplifier through the volume control. The dc component of the detector output appears across R19 and is used as avc for the rf and first if amplifiers.

The audio system is conventional, using a 2N109 driving a pair of class-B 2N270's. The tone control is an R-C feedback network between V6's collector and the tap on the volume control. The speaker is fed from a tap on the output autotransformer. The 2N270 collectors return to ground through the transformer's center tap.

Negative feedback taken from the voice-coil tap on the output transformer is fed to the emitter of the amplifier. Inserting the phone plug automatically disconnects the speaker.

The AW100 is powered by a 9-volt battery pack (Eveready 26-06 or equivalent) which provides approximately 500 hours of operation. An external power receptacle is provided for connecting an external 9-volt supply.

Zenith Trans-Oceanic

This set is a nine-transistor model tuning from 540 kc to 10.1 mc in four ranges, unbroken except for a 400-kc gap between 1.6 and 2.0 mc. Electrical bandspread is used on the 31-meter (9.4–10.1-mc), 25-meter (11.4–12.3-mc), 19-meter (14.6–15.8-mc), 16-meter (17.1–18.5-mc) and 13-meter (20.7–22.5-mc) bands. It has two broadcast-band antennas. One is a fixed ferrite-rod antenna coil inside the cabinet and the other is the *Wavemagnet*, a detachable ferrite-rod antenna with an extension cable for use on windows in steel buildings, trains, planes and automobiles or busses. Two suction cups hold the Wavemagnet in place on the window. The shortwave antenna—called the Waverod—is a 36-inch telescopic rod that slips down into the handle when not in use.

The Trans-Oceanic weighs only 13 pounds with batteries and is 10¼ inches high, 12½ inches wide and 4-⅞ inches deep. It uses nine standard flashlight cells—good for up to 300 hours' use at normal volume. Eight of the batteries are for the transistor circuits and one for the dial lamps. A phono jack permits connecting a record player with a high-output cartridge (crystal or ceramic) to the set and playing it through the receiver's audio system.

Features of interest to the SWL include a rotary slide-rule type tuning dial ganged to the bandswitch so only the scale in use is visible, a calibrated logging scale just above the dial face to insure accuracy in logging and retuning to a given shortwave station, a time-zone dial and a world time-zone map for use when listening for foreign broadcast stations.

Fig. 2 shows the circuit of the Trans-Oceanic Royal 1000. The transistor lineup is the same as in the Intercontinental except for the pair of 2N-109's in the first audio and driver stages.

The 2N370 rf amplifier is connected in a common-base circuit that corresponds to a grounded-grid vacuum-tube amplifier. This connection insures high stability in the (triode) amplifier without neutralizing it. The base is grounded for rf through a .05-uf capacitor and is biased through the avc line. The input signal from the tuned antenna circuit is fed to the emitter and the output is developed across the primary of the rf coil (L11 through L18) for the band in use.

The amplified rf signal is fed to the mixer emitter through a low-impedance winding on the rf coil. The oscillator injection signal is fed to the mixer base. The mixer is operated close to zero bias for optimum conversion.

The oscillator is a tuned-plate arrangement with tickler feedback to the emitter. The base is biased and stabilized by a voltage-divider network. Oscillator output voltage is tapped off the emitter-return resistor network and fed to the mixer base through a 0.1-μf capacitor.

The two-stage 455-kc if amplifier uses common-emitter circuitry. Each stage is neutralized by a 7-$\mu\mu$f capacitor between the base and one end of the tapped primary of the following if transformer. The second detector is a germanium diode. Its dc output is filtered and fed to the base of the rf amplifier. The first if amplifier is controlled by returning its base to the rf amplifier's emitter circuit.

The audio circuit is straightforward. The tone control consists of a variable R-C network across the tapped volume control. Treble cut is provided when the tone control is set so its arm connects the .01-μf capacitor directly across the 200,000-ohm volume control.

The first af amplifier is a common-collector (cathode-follower) circuit. It feeds the 2N109 driver in a common-emitter arrangement. The driver is transformer-coupled to the 500-mw push-pull class-B stage. The power output stage is stabilized against thermal drift by a thermistor used as a part of the voltage divider supplying base bias.

The output transistors (Zenith part number 121-47) are used in matched pairs and are coded with red, white, yellow or green dots. If one fails, replace it with one having the same color code. Negative feedback is taken from the secondary of the output transformer and fed to the driver emitter. A 15-ohm phone is available as an accessory for private listening. Plugging in the phone automatically breaks the circuit to the speaker voice coil. END

Servicing the MOTOROLA AUTO TRANSISTOR RADIO

Servicing hints to keep in mind when working on the Motorola model GV-800 universal all-transistor auto radio

THE two main sources of trouble in transistor radios are the bias networks and the signal paths." This quote comes from the service manual on the Motorola model GV-800 all-transistor universal auto radio. The receiver, which is starting to appear in auto radios throughout the country, represents one of the first standard models intended for use in the ordinary automobile—it will fit almost any car with a 12-volt battery. It also shows the state of the Transistor Age, for here is a set that is not a luxury item for use in prestige type cars, but in those of the ordinary working man.

The model GV-800, whose circuit is shown in Fig. 1, is an AM receiver covering 540–1610 kc. It uses eight transistors and operates from a 12-volt storage battery — **NEGATIVE GROUND.**

Servicing techniques

On the bench for repairs, use a storage battery to power the set, or a *well filtered and regulated supply.* The ripple in many battery eliminators will damage the transistors in this receiver.

Transistor receivers present new types of troubles and require new servicing methods. As in tube sets, when the receiver is defective the first step is to find the defective stage. But, here is where the process changes. In the transistor receiver two types of checks must be made. First is the usual process of signal injection to locate faults in signal circuits. (Be sure that the generator's output is set so low that it can't possibly damage the transistors.) Now for the next step. *Measure the voltage drop across the emitter resistors.* This pinpoints troubles in the bias circuits. As a sign of how important this is, take a close look at Fig. 1. Here, as in the service manual, voltages that should be present across the emitter resistances are on the schematic.

These voltage drops indicate the amount of current flowing through the stage when it is properly biased. Any defective component in the bias circuit, including the transistor, will change the bias voltages, changing the current and therefore changing the emitter resistor voltage drop. Any voltage drop

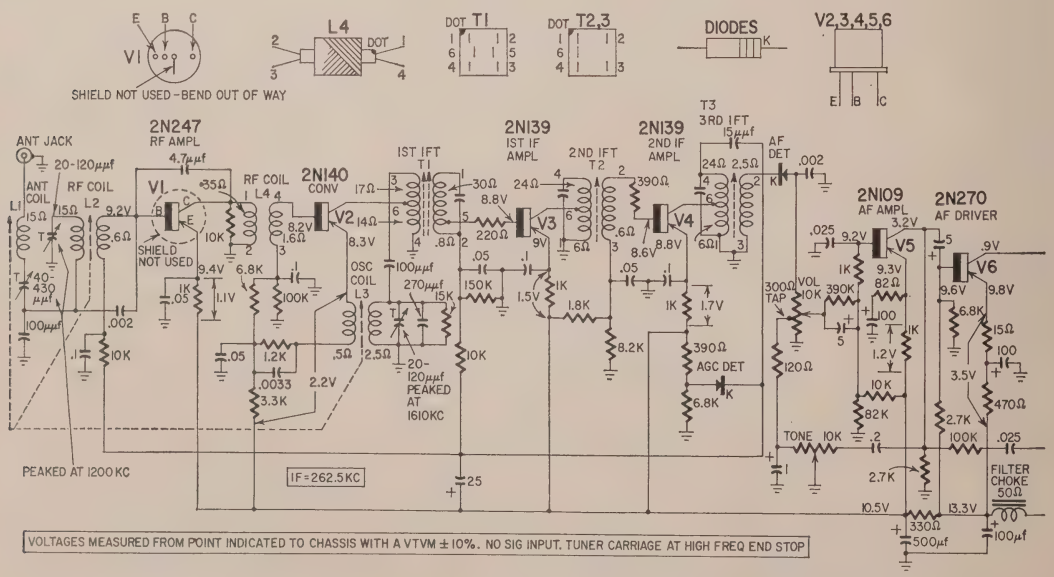
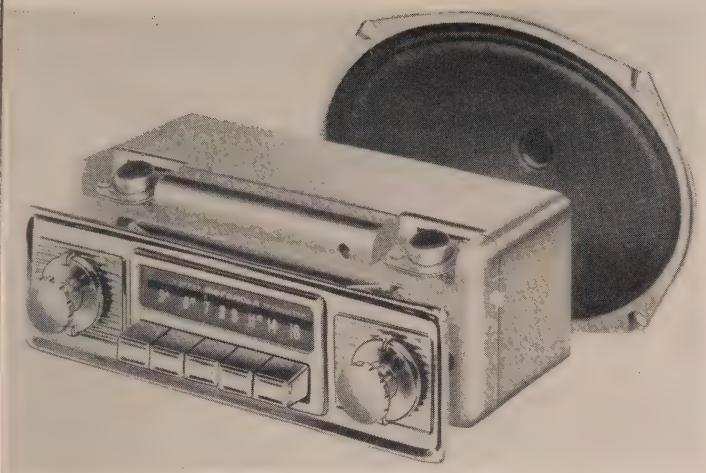


Fig. 1—Circuit of the 8-transistor broadcast receiver.



The GV-800 with its separate speaker.

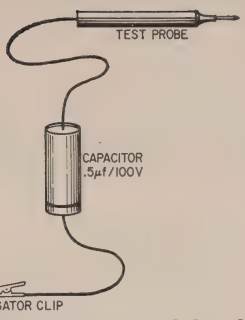


Fig. 2—Capacitor subber helps check bypasses fast.

that varies very much from those shown in the schematic indicates a defective stage.

The next step is to determine whether the transistor or the bias network is at fault. This is done by substituting a known good transistor in the stage. If the emitter resistance voltage drop remains the same, the original transistor is good; if it returns to normal, the transistor was bad. If this test shows the fault to be in the bias network, resistance checks will locate the defective part.

Weak reception is often caused by open bypass capacitors. To speed the checking of these units, use a capacitor subber (see Fig. 2). To use this aid, attach the alligator clip to the chassis and touch the probe to the ungrounded end of the bypass capacitors. If a bypass is open, volume will increase when it is shunted. When checking the audio section there may be no increase in gain, but the pitch of the sound will change when an open bypass is shunted.

A few precautions

Do not short any part of the circuit to ground while testing, even though this may be a common practice in tube-set servicing.

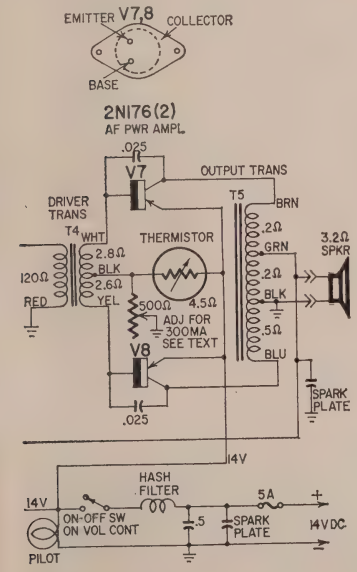
For example, if a transistor base is grounded, bias is removed and excessive current can flow through the transistor, causing permanent damage.

When replacing power transistors, use a replacement with the same color type stamping. If the one you take out has the type number in white, replace it with another white one.

When installing the replacement, be sure the insulator is in place and that mounting screws are tight. If the insulator is left off, the transistor is shorted. If mounting screws are not tightened, there is not enough heat dissipation.

Whenever a power transistor is changed, collector current must be adjusted. See the service manual for the proper method to use on the set you are repairing. Following these simple steps will make repairing transistor auto receivers easier, faster and more profitable. END

(The Radio Department continues on page 72)



What's New? What's Old?

THE photo at the left shows a laboratory model fountain-pen-sized radio recently unveiled by RCA. The photo at the right was taken 12 years earlier to illustrate an article in the April, 1946, issue of this magazine in which Hugo Gernsback predicted the "radio pen," even preparing a mockup which was, of course, nonoperative. RCA's 2-ounce pen radio uses micromodular components developed for military use, has a five-transistor circuit with batteries and antenna contained in the pen case. Gernsback's "radio pen" circuit, also based on military-developed components, was described as a four-tube superheterodyne receiver with self-contained battery and earphone, telescoping antenna. It measured 6 inches long, ¾ inch in diameter. Shown a mockup of Gernsback's "radio pen" in 1946, RCA chairman (then president) David Sarnoff quipped: "It's too big!" RCA's "pen" is 5½ x ½ inch!

"HEATHKITS®

gave me my start and I'm still sold!"

". . . they are my lowest cost way to real quality and dependability in electronic equipment of any kind . . .

. . . The clean, modern styling of HEATHKITS make me proud to own them. They make a handsome and useful addition to my workshop.

. . . Rigid quality standards of components used in HEATHKITS assure me of performance equal to or surpassing instruments costing many times more.

. . . after assembling a HEATHKIT myself, I know what "makes it tick". . . I know that the thoughtful circuitry design and name-brand components used throughout guarantee me years of trouble-free service.

. . . HEATHKITS cost me half as much as ordinary equipment . . . and I get so much more. In assembling my own instruments I am sure of the quality that goes into them. Plus the complete assembly and operating instructions as well as detailed schematics that are at my fingertips for future reference."

NEW: Stereophonic Sound for your home with the new HEATHKIT STEREO CENTER. This, and other exciting new high fidelity developments are now available from the world's largest maker of "do-it-yourself" electronic kits.

NEW: For the Ham Radio fans—an all new Ham Transmitter and companion Receiver—featuring all the latest developments in Ham communication—including single-sideband operation.

NEW: A competely up-to-date Oscilloscope answering the long felt needs of electronic engineers and servicemen everywhere.

NEW: A host of newly developed marine instruments for the safety and convenience of the boat owner.

HEATHKIT

HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 20, Michigan

a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

The HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN allows you to outfit your whole workshop at one time with needed test instruments while you pay in easy monthly installments.

HEATHKIT

PROFESSIONAL OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

An exciting development in the Heathkit test instrument line is the introduction of the Heathkit model OP-1 Professional Oscilloscope. Emphasizing complete flexibility in any application, the OP-1 features DC coupled amplifiers and also DC coupled CRT tube un-blanking. The triggered sweep circuit will operate on either internal or external signals and may be either AC or DC coupled. The polarity of the triggering signal may also be selected, and any point on the wave form may be selected for the start of the sweep by using the "triggering level" control. An automatic position is also provided, in which the sweep recurs at a 50 cycle rate, but can be driven over a wide range of frequencies with no additional adjustments. The sweep frequencies are provided by switch-selected base rates of 2 and .2 milliseconds/CM, and 20, 2, and 1 microseconds/CM, in conjunction with a continuously variable 10 to 1 multiplier. Sweep frequencies are calibrated to within 10% at all control settings, and the sweep frequency may be reduced by adding capacity to the "ext. cap" binding post on the front panel. A 5ADP2 flat face CR tube is used for accurate readings on an edge lighted grid screen. A high quality conetic-fernetic CR tube shield prevents stray AC fields from distorting trace. A 12-position vertical attenuator is calibrated in volts-per-CM and the horizontal sweep is calibrated in time-per-CM. Prewired terminal boards are used for rapid, easy assembly of all critical circuits. Simply install and connect the color coded leads. Power supply is transformer operated utilizing silicon diode rectifiers and is fused for protection. Under development for over a year the OP-1 promises outstanding results in any application requiring the use of an oscilloscope.

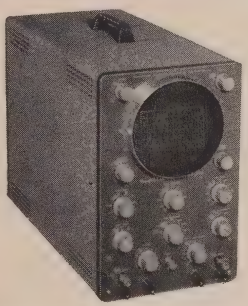
HEATHKIT OP-1 **$179.95**

Here's the scope you've been waiting for!

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 15

Laboratory Performance At Less Than Utility Scope Price

HEATHKIT O-12 **$64.95**



A Scope You Will Be Proud To Own

HEATHKIT OM-3 **$39.95**

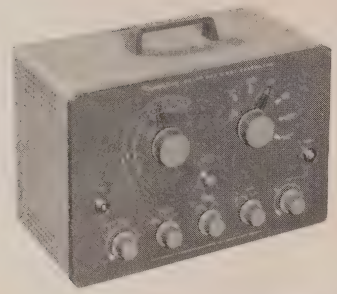
"EXTRA DUTY" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Top quality features at half the cost of ordinary equipment sum up the advantages of this popular kit. Critical observations in your laboratory or shop are handled easily, with clear, sharp pattern displays in every application. Vertical frequency response extends from 3 CPS to 5 mc +1.5 db —5 db without extra switching. Response is down only 2.2 db at 3.58 mc. The Heath patented sweep circuit functions effectively from 10 CPS to better than 500 kc in five steps, giving you 5 times the usual sweep obtained in other scopes. An automatic sync circuit with self-limiting cathode follower provides excellent linearity and lock-in characteristics. Extremely short retrace time and efficient blanking action. Both vertical and horizontal output amplifiers are push-pull and the scope incorporates a 1 V peak-to-peak calibrating source, step attenuated and frequency compensated vertical input, plastic molded capacitors and top quality parts throughout. The 11-tube circuit features a 5UP1 cathode ray tube, and provision is made for Z-axis input for intensity modulation of the beam. Frequency response of the horizontal amplifier is within ±1 db from 1 CPS to 200 kc. Horizontal sensitivity is 0.3 volts RMS per inch. Construction is simplified through the use of two metal circuit boards and precut, cable wiring harness. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

GENERAL PURPOSE 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

For servicing and routine laboratory work this fine kit is a favorite with technicians throughout the country. It incorporates many extras not expected at this low price. Features wide vertical amplifier frequency response, extended sweep generator operation, and improved stability. Frequency response of the vertical amplifier is within ± 3 db from 4 CPS to 1.2 mc. Vertical sensitivity is .09 volts RMS per inch at 1 kc. Sweep generator functions reliably from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. A modern etched circuit board is featured for high stability and reduces assembly time considerably. Standard components are mounted on this board with each position clearly marked preventing wiring errors. Both vertical and horizontal amplifiers are push-pull types. Uses a 5BP1 CRT. Provision for external or internal sweep or sync, built in 1 V peak-to-peak reference voltage and calibrated grid screen. An adjustable "spot shape" control is provided to insure a sharp trace. Input to the vertical amplifiers is through a step attenuated, frequency compensated circuit. The OM-3 is an extremely versatile instrument and has a multitude of practical uses in electronic testing fields. Particularly useful in alignment of television receivers, for testing audio amplifiers and circuits, and checking the quality of modulated RF signals in Ham Radio transmitters. Shpg. Wt. 22 lbs.

Equip Your Service Bench...



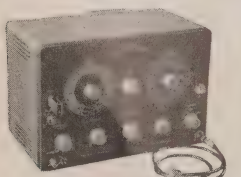
HEATHKIT CD-1 **$59.95**

Cash In Now On Color TV

★ 10 VERTICAL COLOR BARS
★ CRYSTAL CONTROLLED ACCURACY
★ CHOICE OF 6 DIFFERENT PATTERNS

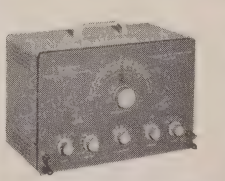
COLOR BAR AND DOT GENERATOR KIT

Colored television is now a reality and as the number of these sets increase the need for a reliable service instrument is apparent. Nothing on the market . . . in this type of generator has as many features as the CD-1 at such a tremendous price saving. This unit combines two basic color service instruments, a color bar generator, and white dot generator in one versatile portable unit which has crystal controlled accuracy and stability for steady locked-in patterns (requires no external sync leads). Color receivers converged with the CD-1 will still be converged properly on a television program from the station. The 13-tube circuit has been carefully laid out for ease of assembly and provides choice of six different patterns. Produces white-dots, cross hatch, horizontal and vertical bars, ten vertical color bars, and a new shading bar pattern for screen and background adjustments. Variable RF output on any channel from 2 to 6. Positive or negative video output, variable from 0 to 10 volts peak-to-peak. Crystal controlled sound carrier with off-on switch. Voltage regulated power supply uses long-life silicon rectifiers. Kit includes three crystals and test lead, plus an information packed instruction manual covering convergence, and screen and background adjustments of a color TV set. Compare with other generators on the market and you will see that this instrument is loaded with extras and top quality all the way through. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.



HEATHKIT TS-4A **$49.50**

For fast, easy alignment of TV sets



HEATHKIT AG-10 **$49.95**

Sine and square waves for countless uses

HEATHKIT MM-1 **$29.95**

High accuracy in a portable meter

HEATHKIT M-1 **$17.95**

An all-round meter of many uses

TV ALIGNMENT GENERATOR KIT

This generator has many special design features for flexible, easy operation and reliability. The all-electronic sweep circuit insures stability and covers 3.6 mc to 220 mc in four bands. Sweep deviation is controllable from 0 to 42 mc. Crystal and variable marker oscillators are built in. Crystal (included with kit) provides output at 4.5 mc and multiples thereof. Variable marker provides output from 19 to 60 mc on fundamentals and from 57 to 180 mc on harmonics. Effective two-way blanking and phasing control also provided. A truly outstanding number of features at a tremendous price saving. Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

SINE-SQUARE GENERATOR KIT

High quality sine and square waves are produced by this generator over a wide range. Frequency response is ±1.5 db from 20 CPS to 1 mc on both sine and square waves, with less than .25% sine wave distortion, 20 to 20,000 CPS. Output impedance is 600 ohms on sine wave and 50 ohms on square wave (except on 10 volt range). Square wave rise time less than .15 microseconds. Five-position bandswitch—continuously variable tuning—shielded oscillator circuit—separate step and variable output attenuators in ranges of 10, 1 and .1 volts with extra range of .01 volt on sine wave. Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

20,000 OHMS/VOLT VOM KIT

This meter is ideal for use in field applications where accuracy is important. Employs a 50 ua 4½" meter, and features 1% precision multiplier resistors for high accuracy. Requires no external power for operation (batteries supplied). Sensitivity is 20,000 ohms-per-volt DC and 5,000 ohms-per-volt AC. Measuring ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 50, 150, 500, 1500 and 5,000 volts AC and DC. Measures direct current in ranges of 0-150 ua, 15 ma, 150 ma, 500 ma and 15 a. Resistance multipliers are x 1, x 100 and x 10,000 Covers -10 db to +65 db. Batteries and test leads are also included with this kit. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

HANDITESTER KIT

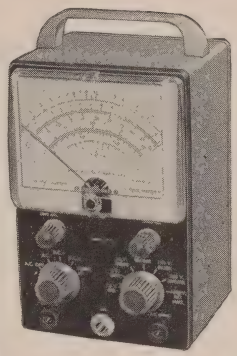
Small enough to carry with you wherever you go, this fine handitester is ideal for use in portable applications when making tests away from the work bench or as an "extra" meter in the service shop, when the main instruments are occupied. The combination function-range switch simplifies operation. Measures AC or DC voltage from 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000. Top quality precision components employed throughout. Very popular with home experimenters and electricians. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

with Low-Cost Dependable Heathkits

HEATHKIT

ETCHED CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

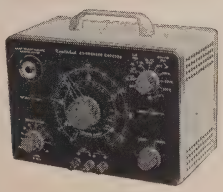
The fact that this instrument is outselling all other VTVM's says a great deal about its accuracy, reliability, and overall quality. The precision and quality of the components used in this VTVM cannot be duplicated at this price through any other source. Its attractive appearance as well as its performance will make you proud to own it. A large 4½" panel meter is used for indication, with clear, sharp calibrations for all ranges. Front panel controls consist of a rotary function switch and a rotary range selector switch, zero-adjust and ohms-adjust controls. Precision 1% resistors are used in the voltage divider circuit. An etched circuit board is employed for most of the circuitry, cutting assembly time and eliminating the possibility of wiring errors. It also assures duplication of laboratory instrument performance. This multi-function VTVM will measure AC voltage (RMS), AC voltage (peak-to-peak), DC voltage and resistance. There are 7 AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges of 1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500 and 1500. In addition there are 7 peak-to-peak AC ranges of 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4,000. Seven ohmmeter ranges providing multiplying factors of x 1, x 10, x 100, x 1000, x 10 k, x 100 k and x 1 megohm. Center scale resistance readings are 10, 100, 1000, 10 k, 100 k ohms, 1 megohm and 10 megohms. A zero-center scale db range is also provided. Battery and test leads included with kit. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.



HEATHKIT V-7A **$24.50**

World's largest selling VTVM kit

★ LARGE EASY-TO-READ 4½" 200 UA METER
★ 1% PRECISION RESISTORS EMPLOYED FOR HIGH ACCURACY

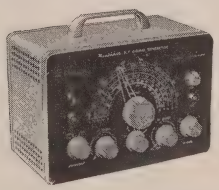


HEATHKIT C-3 **$19.50**

Checks all types of condensers accurately

HEATHKIT T-4 **$19.95**

Locate faults quickly by tracing signals



HEATHKIT SG-8 **$19.50**

Easy-to-build—prewound and calibrated coils

CONDENSER CHECKER KIT

Check unknown condenser and resistor values quickly and accurately. Capacity measurements are made in four ranges of .00001 mfd-.005 mfd; .001 mfd-.5 mfd; .1 mfd-50 mfd; 20 mfd-1,000 mfd. Checks paper, mica, ceramic, and electrolytic condensers. Leakage test provides switch selection of five polarizing voltages, 25 volts to 450 volts DC to indicate condenser operating quality under actual load conditions. Electron beam "eye" tube indicates balance and leakage. A spring return test switch automatically discharges condenser under test and eliminates shock hazard to the operator. Measures resistance from 100 ohms to 5 megohms in two ranges. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

VISUAL-AURAL SIGNAL TRACER KIT

Here is a brand new signal tracer completely redesigned with compact dimensions and new circuit layout. Features built-in speaker and electron beam "eye" tube for signal indication and a unique noise locator circuit. Ideal for use in AM, FM and TV circuit investigation. RF and audio inputs are provided in one convenient probe with switch on probe to select either input. Useful for checking microphones, phono cartridges, record changers, tuners, etc. Makes a handy substitution speaker for servicing TV sets at the shop. Transformer operated for safety and high efficiency. Complete with test leads and informative construction manual. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Save valuable time in aligning RF tuned circuits of all kinds with this easy-to-use kit. Also a quick way to trace signals in faulty RF, IF and audio circuits. Designed for general service applications-the SG-8 covers 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals in five bands, and from 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. The entire oscillator circuit is built on a special sub-chassis, using prewound and calibrated coils. No further calibration is required so it is ready to use as soon as construction is completed. RF output is in excess of 100,000 microvolts, controlled by both step and continuously variable controls. Complete with output cable and instructions. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

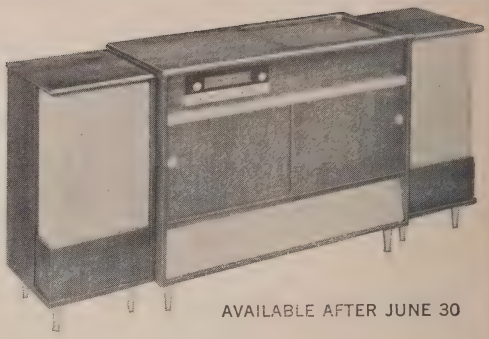
HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 20, Mich.**

Enjoy Rich 3 Dimension Sound...

Beautifully Styled with Plenty of Room for the Most Complete Stereo System

AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING MODELS:
Model SE-1B—Stereo Equipment Cabinet (birch)
Model SE-1M—Stereo Equipment Cabinet (mahogany)
$149.95 ea.

Model SC-1BR—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (birch—right end)
Model SC-1BL—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (birch—left end)
Model SC-1MR—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (mahogany—right end)
Model SC-1ML—Stereo Wing Speaker Enclosure (mahogany—left end)
$39.95 ea.

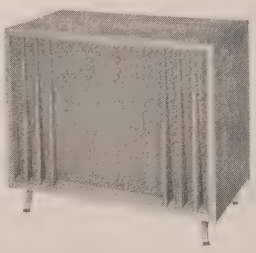


AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30

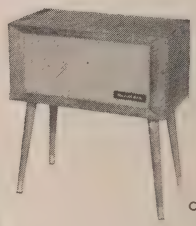
STEREO EQUIPMENT CABINET KIT

Imagine! . . . Stereophonic sound in your own home. This superbly designed cabinet holds all of your hi-fi stereo equipment and lends striking elegance to your living room. The attractive gold and black panels, trim and hardware brilliantly highlight the overall effect. Rich toned grille cloth, flecked in gold and black, complement the cabinet. The unit has ample room provided for an AM-FM tuner, tape deck, stereo preamplifier, amplifiers, record changer, record storage and speakers. Beautifully grained ¾" solid core Philippine mahogany or select birch plywood is used for construction. The top features a shaped edge and sliding top panel for easy access to the stereo tape deck and stereo preamplifier. Sliding doors are employed for convenient front access to the changer and record storage compartment. All parts of the cabinet are precut and predrilled for simple assembly. The speaker wings and center cabinet may be purchased separately if desired. Note: the kit is delivered equipped with panels precut to accommodate Heathkit components and also blank panels to cut out for your own equipment. Measurements of the individual component areas follow: tape deck and preamplifier area 20¾" L. x 17¾" W. x 10" D., record changer area 21" W. x 16" D. x 9⅝" H., record storage area 22⅝" W. x 14½" H. x 12½" D., speaker wing area (inside) 14" W. x 29½" H. x 15¾" D., AM-FM Tuner area 20½" W. x 5¼" H. x 14" D., amplifier (2 areas) 15¼" W. x 10¾" H. x 13¼" D.

Model HH-1B Birch
Model HH-1M Mahogany
Now only **$299.95** each



The Same Superior Performance At a New Low Price



HEATHKIT SS-2 **$39.95**

OPTIONAL LEGS EXTRA

Economical Hi-Fi For Your Home

"LEGATO" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

The increasing sales of the Legato has made more economical quantity production possible so we are passing the savings on to you by offering you this magnificent speaker system at a reduced price. Truly a "queen" among hi-fi speaker systems, the Legato was specially designed to meet and surpass the most stringent requirements of high fidelity sound reproduction. Two 15" Altec Lansing low frequency drivers cover frequencies of 25 to 500 CPS while a specially designed exponential horn with high frequency driver covers 500 to 20,000 CPS. A unique crossover network is built in making electronic crossovers unnecessary. Internal reflections are absorbed by splayed back panel and a 3" fiber glass lining. The Legato emphasizes simplicity of line and form to blend with modern or traditional furnishings. Cabinet construction is ¾" veneer surface plywood in either African mahogany or white birch and measures 41" L. x 22¼" D. x 34" H. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 195 lbs.

"BASIC RANGE" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

True high fidelity performance at modest cost make this basic speaker system a spectacular buy for any hi-fi enthusiast. The amazing performance of this popular kit is made possible by the use of high quality speakers in an enclosure specially designed to receive them. The cabinet is a ducted port bass reflex type enclosure 11½" H. x 23" W. x 11¾" D. It features an 8" mid range woofer to cover 50 to 1600 CPS and a compression-type tweeter with flared horn covering 1600 to 12,000 CPS. Both speakers are by Jensen. The adjustable flared tweeter horn allows speaker to be used in either upright or horizontal position. The cabinet is constructed of ½" veneer surfaced plywood suitable for light or dark finish of your choice. All wood parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Attractive brass tip accessory legs convert SS-2 into attractive consolette. Legs screw into brackets provided. All hardware included. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. No. 91-26 $4.95

with a Heathkit Stereo System

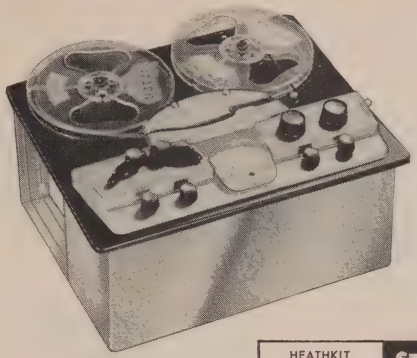
HEATHKIT

HIGH FIDELITY STEREO TAPE DECK KIT

For your unparalleled enjoyment in the world of stereophonic sound Heathkit brings you an all new stereo tape deck. This tape deck is a precision engineered instrument providing monaural record/playback, and stereo playback of prerecorded tapes. Incorporates three separate heads, erase-record-stereo playback (stacked). The mechanical tape deck assembly is supplied complete. You build only the record and playback circuit employing two etched circuit boards for ease of wiring. Low noise EF-86 tubes in input stages and efficient push-pull bias-erase oscillator insures complete freedom from hum and noise in recording and playback. Provision made for 3¾ and 7½ IPS tape speed selected by a push button. Deck handles up to 7" reels of tape. Other features are: provision for monitoring tape while recording, built in VU meter for proper recording level, pause control for editing tape, "fast forward" and "rewind" control. Frequency response at 7½ IPS tape speed is ±2 db from 40 to 12,000 CPS, at 3¾ IPS speed 40 to 6,000 CPS. Signal-to-noise ratio is 55 decibels with less than 1% total harmonic distortion. NARTB tape playback equalization. A safety interlock button prevents accidentally switching to record position causing erasure of recorded tapes. Shpg. Wt. 33 lbs.

Model TR-1C monaural tape deck incorporates all of the features described for the model TR-1D with the exception of stereo playback. $131.95.

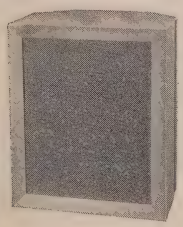
No. C-TR-1C conversion kit converts model TR-1C to include stereo function of model TR-1D. $15.95.



HEATHKIT TR-1D **$143.95**

Preassembled Tape Mechanism . . . You Build Only Electronic Circuit

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30



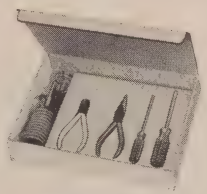
HEATHKIT SS-1B **$99.95**

Fill out the Hi-Fi Range of Your SS-2 Speaker

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30

HEATHKIT SW-1 PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED

Save Time Rewinding Tape



HEATHKIT TK-1 **$9.95**

All The Tools You Need For Building Heathkits

"RANGE EXTENDING" HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

This is not a complete speaker system in itself, but is designed to extend the range of the SS-2. The SS-1B uses a 15" woofer and a small super tweeter to supply the very high and very low frequencies to fill out the response of the basic SS-2. The SS-2 and SS-1B when used together, form an integrated four speaker system. The SS-2 and SS-1B combination provide an overall response of ±5 db from 35 to 16,000 CPS. The kit includes circuit for crossover at 600, 1600 and 4,000 CPS. Impedance is 16 ohms and power rating is 35 watts. A control is also provided to limit output of super tweeter. The handsome cabinet measures 29" H. x 23" W. x 17½" D. Constructed of beautiful ¾" veneer surface plywood. Complete step-by-step instructions make this kit easy to build. No woodworking experience required. Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

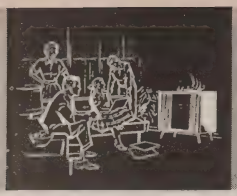
"SPEEDWINDER" KIT

This handy device leaves your tape recorder free for operation while it rewinds tape at the rate of 1200' in 40 seconds. Prevents unnecessary wear to the tape and recorder by eliminating wear against guides and heads. It will handle up to 10½" tape reels as well as 800' reels of 8 and 16 millimeter film. A very useful aid to operators of movie projection equipment. The Heathkit Speedwinder features an automatic shutoff which prevents whipping of tape when it has rewound. A manual shutoff is also provided. An automatic braking device is built in for protection against power failure. Driven by a heavy duty four pole motor. Handsome cabinet is constructed of furniture grade plywood. Step-by-step instructions are provided to make this kit easy to assemble even by one with no experience.

COMPLETE TOOL SET

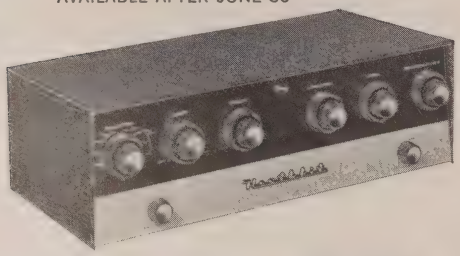
A clear illustration of just how easy Heathkit building is. The pliers, diagonal sidecutters, two screw drivers and soldering iron are all the basic tools you need for building practically any Heathkit. Pliers and sidecutters are equipped with insulated rubber handles. The American Beauty soldering iron has a replaceable tip to facilitate cleaning. All the tools are of top quality case hardened steel for rugged duty and long life. With these simple, inexpensive tools in your hand you need not be afraid to tackle the most elaborate kit. The manual included with this handy kit provides you with many useful tips on the use and care of your tools. It shows the all important step of making proper solder connections. A truly worthwhile investment for the beginner in electronic kit building. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 20, Mich.**



Plan Your Hi-Fi System...

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30



HEATHKIT SP-2 **$56.95**

Model SP-1 (monaural) $37.95

Model C-SP-1 (converts SP-1 to SP-2) $21.95

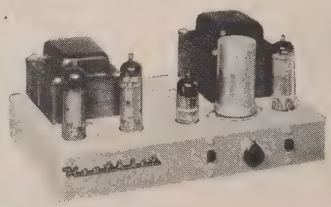
Control both stereo channels simply and conveniently

MONAURAL-STEREO PREAMPLIFIER KIT

This expertly designed preamplifier provides all the controls required for either standard monaural (single channel) or stereo (dual channel) sound reproduction. Features building block design . . . you can start with a basic preamplifier and add a second channel for stereo later on, without rewiring. Second channel plugs in for fast conversion. The complete model SP-2 (stereo) features twelve separate inputs, six on each channel with input level controls. Six dual-concentric controls consist of: two 8-position selector switches, two bass, two treble, two volume level and two loudness controls, a scratch filter switch and a 4-position function switch (separate on-off switch). The function switch provides settings for stereo, two-channel mix, channel A or B for monaural use. Inputs consist of tape, mike, mag phono and three high-level inputs. Tape input has NARTB equalization and input selector provides for RIAA, LP, 78 record compensation. EF86 tubes are used in the input stages along with hum balance controls to assure low hum and noise. Two cathode follower outputs with level controls provided in addition to two separate tape outputs for stereo recording. A remote balance control with twenty feet of cable allows balancing the stereo system from listening position. Construction is greatly simplified through the use of two printed circuit boards (one in each channel) and encapsulated printed circuits. The beautiful vinyl clad steel cover has leather texture in black with inlaid gold design. Built-in power supply.

HEATHKIT WA-P2 **$19.75**

Finger-tip controls for your operating convenience



HEATHKIT UA-1 **$21.95**

A low cost versatile performer

"MASTER CONTROL" PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Designed as a control center for basic amplifiers the WA-P2 provides you with true high fidelity performance for the finest audio systems. Five switch-selected inputs accommodate a record changer, tape recorder, AM-FM tuner, TV receiver, microphone, etc., each with level control. Provision is also made for a tape recorder output. Ideal for "remote" installations, the WA-P2 features a low impedance cathode-follower output circuit allowing greater length of output lead. Full frequency response is obtained within ±1½ db from 15 to 35,000 CPS and will do full justice to the finest available program sources. Equalization is provided for records through separate turnover and rolloff switches for LP, RIAA, AES, and early 78's. A special hum balance control allows setting for minimum hum level. Power for operation is required from basic amplifier or external source. Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

"UNIVERSAL" 12-WATT AMPLIFIER KIT

A true high fidelity performer in every sense of the word, the UA-1 makes an ideal basic amplifier for any hi-fi system and is a perfect addition to gear your present hi-fi system for stereo sound. Uses 6BQ5/EL84 push-pull output tubes for less than 2% harmonic distortion throughout the entire audio range (20 to 20,000 CPS) at full 12 watt output. The on-off switch is located right on the chassis and an octal socket is provided for connecting a preamplifier for remote control operation. The specially designed output transformer provides excellent stability and frequency response. Taps for 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers, with switched damping for "unity" or "maximum" on the 16-ohm tap. An input level control is provided for use in wired music systems where a preamplifier is not required. This versatile unit is the latest addition to the fine line of Heathkit basic amplifiers. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

With Flexible Heathkit Components

HEATHKIT

DELUXE AM-FM TUNER KIT

Outstanding features in both styling and circuitry are combined in this 16-tube deluxe AM-FM combination tuner to bring you the very finest in program sources, for your listening enjoyment. Features include three circuit boards for easy construction and high stability—prewired, prealigned FM front end—built-in AM rod antenna—tuning meter—AFC (automatic frequency control) with on-off switch and flywheel tuning. AM and FM circuits are separate and individually tuned making it ideal for stereo applications. Cathode follower outputs with individual controls are provided for both AM and FM. Other features include variable AM bandwidth, 10 kc whistle filter, tuned-cascode FM front end, FM AGC and amplified AVC for AM. The unique IF limiter design automatically provides the number of limiting and IF stages required for smooth non-flutter reception. The silicon diode power supply is extremely conservatively rated and is fuse protected assuring long service life. A tuning meter shows when the station is tuned-in for clearest reception on AM or FM. Use of three circuit boards greatly simplifies construction of circuit, you do only a minimum of wiring. All IF transformers and coils are prealigned so it will be ready to operate as soon as construction is completed. Appearance of this top-quality unit is further enhanced by the vinyl-clad steel cover in black with inlaid gold design. A multiplex jack is provided for addition of converter unit to receive multiplex stereo broadcasts on FM. A top dollar value.

AVAILABLE AFTER JUNE 30

HEATHKIT PT-1 **$89.95**

A deluxe AM-FM tuner combination loaded with extras!

HEATHKIT BC-1A **$25.95**

Wide range broadcast reception

HEATHKIT FM-3A **$25.95**

Enjoy static-free FM entertainment

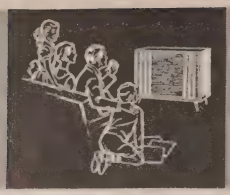
HIGH FIDELITY AM TUNER KIT

This AM tuner was designed especially for high fidelity applications. It incorporates a special detector using crystal diodes, and the IF circuit features broad bandwidth to assure low signal distortion. Audio response is ±1 db from 20 CPS to 9 kc, with 5 db of pre-emphasis at 10 kc to compensate for station rolloff. Sensitivity and selectivity are excellent and the tuner covers the entire broadcast band from 550 to 1600 kc. Quiet performance is assured by a 6 db signal-to-noise ratio at 2.5 uv. Prealigned RF and IF coils eliminate the need for special alignment equipment. Incorporates AVC, two outputs, two antenna inputs, and built-in power supply. Edge-lighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. Your "best buy" in an AM tuner. Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.

HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

FM programming, your least expensive source of high fidelity will provide you with years of real enjoyment. This beautifully styled FM tuner features broad-banded circuits for full fidelity and better than 10 uv sensitivity for 20 db of quieting to pull in stations with clarity and full volume. Covers the complete FM band from 88 to 108 mc. Stabilized, temperature-compensated oscillator assures negligible drift after initial warmup. A ratio detector provides high-efficiency demodulation without sacrificing hi-fi performance. IF and ratio transformers are prealigned, as is the front end tuning unit, making special alignment equipment unnecessary. Edge-lighted glass slide rule dial for easy tuning. You need not wait to have FM in your home at this low price. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 20, Mich.**



You can be sure you're buying High Fidelity

HEATHKIT W-7M **$54.95**

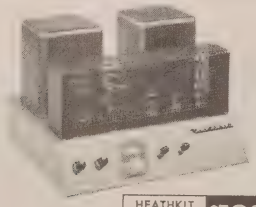
55 watts of hi-fi power at only $1 per watt

★ BEAUTIFULLY STYLED IN BLACK AND GOLD

★ UNITY OR MAXIMUM DAMPING

"EXTRA PERFORMANCE" 55 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Another Heathkit first! An honestly rated high power amplifier with many top quality features at less than a dollar per watt. Full audio output is conservatively rated at 55 watts from 20 CPS to 20 kc with less than 2% total harmonic distortion throughout the entire range. Unique paired output connections permit instant switch selection of "unity" or "maximum" damping factors for all 4, 8 or 16 ohm speakers. Each output has an optimized current feedback circuit for unity damping so that there will be no compromise in performance when any of the impedances is used. This current feedback circuitry is entirely shorted out when not in use to obtain the highest possible damping factor. Features include level control and "on-off" switch right on the chassis plus provision for remote control from preamp, etc. Famous "bas-bal" circuit conveniently balances EL-34 output tubes. These heavy duty push-pull tubes operate into a high quality tapped-screen transformer designed especially for this unit. A 70-volt output on the transformer provides for P.A. or large music systems. The silicon diode power supply features a protection device that controls current until tubes have warmed up, greatly increasing service life of all components. The stylish black and gold case measures 6" H. x 8½" D. x 15" W. Convenient pilot light on the chassis. Thoughtful circuit layout makes this kit easy to build. Dollar for watt you can't beat this buy. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

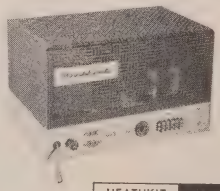


HEATHKIT W-6M **$109.95**

Plenty of Reserve Power Without Distortion

"HEAVY DUTY" 70-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Here is an amplifier that will provide the extra "push" needed to drive any of the fine speaker systems available today, for truly fine performance at any power level. Silicon-diode rectifiers are used to assure long life and a heavy duty transformer gives you extremely good power supply regulation. Variable damping control provides optimum performance with any speaker system. Quick change plug selects 4, 8 and 16 ohms or 70 volt output and the correct feedback resistance. Frequency response at 1 watt is from 5 CPS to 80 kc with controlled HF rolloff above 100 kc. At 70 watts output harmonic distortion is below 2%, 20 to 20,000 CPS and IM distortion is below 1%, 60 and 6,000 CPS. Hum and noise 88 db below full output. Metered balance circuit. Designed especially for easy assembly and years of dependable service. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 52 lbs.

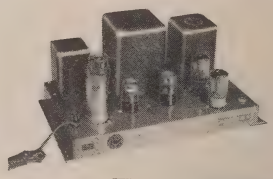


HEATHKIT W-5M **$59.75**

Top-Flight Performance for the Critical Listener

25-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

Considered top value in its power class by leading independent research organizations, the W-5M incorporates all the design features required by the super critical listener. Features include a specially designed Peerless output transformer and KT66 tubes. The circuit is rated at 25 watts and will follow instantaneous power peaks of a full orchestra up to 42 watts. A "tweeter saver" suppresses high frequency oscillation and a new type balancing circuit facilitates adjustment of the "dynamic" balance between output tubes. Frequency response is ±1 db from 5 CPS to 160,000 CPS at 1 watt and within 2 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS at full 25 watts output. Harmonic distortion is less than 1% at 25 watts and IM distortion is 1% at 20 watts (60 and 3,000 CPS, 4:1). Hum and noise are 99 db below 25 watts for truly quiet performance. Rich black and gold colored styling. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.



HEATHKIT W4-AM **$39.75**

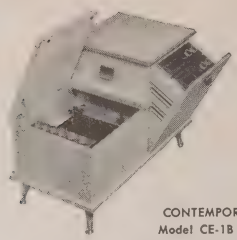
Faithful Sound Reproduction with Minimum Investment

20-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

This fine amplifier will amaze you with its outstanding performance. It features a true Williamson circuit with extended frequency response, low distortion, and low hum levels. Enjoy true hi-fi with only a minimum investment compared to other units on the market. 5881 tubes and a special Chicago-Standard output transformer are employed to give you full fidelity at minimum cost. Frequency response extends from 10 CPS to 100 kc within ±1 db at 1 watt assuring you of full coverage of the audio range. Clean, clear sound amplification takes place in circuits that hold harmonic distortion at 1.5% and IM distortion below 2.7% at full 20 watt output. Hum and noise are 95 db below full output. Taps on the output transformer are at 4, 8 or 16 ohms to match the speaker system of your choice. An outstanding performer, this investment will bring you years of listening enjoyment. Shipped express only. Shpg. Wt. 28 lbs.

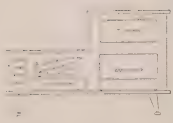
All basic amplifiers recommended for use with model WA-P2, SP-1 or SP-2 preamplifiers

Easy to Buy - Easy to Build - Easy to Use...



HEATHKIT
CE-1
$43.95 each

CONTEMPORARY
Model CE-1B Birch
Model CE-1M Mahogany

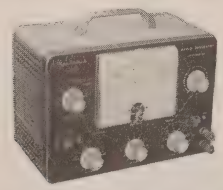


TRADITIONAL
Model CE-1T Mahogany

Combine all your Hi-Fi equipment in this attractive cabinet

CHAIRSIDE ENCLOSURE KIT

This Chairside Enclosure lets you combine all of your hi-fi equipment into one compact control center and, at the same time add a beautiful piece of furniture to your home. The CE-1 is designed to house the AM and FM tuners (BC-1A and FM-3A) and the WA-P2 preamplifier along with the majority of record changers which will fit into the space provided. Adequate room is available in the rear of the unit to house any of the Heathkit amplifiers designed to operate with the WA-P2. The enclosure is flexible enough to give you a large choice in component installation. If only one tuner and the preamplifier are used, the two units can be installed in the tilt-out drawer, or if more convenient, either unit can be placed in the space provided in front of the changer compartment. The tilt-out shelf can be installed on either right or left side and the lift-top lid is similarly designed to lift from either side depending on your choice during construction. Good ventilation is achieved through appropriately placed slots in the bottom and back of the enclosure. Overall dimensions are 18"W. x 24" H. x 35½" D. The changer compartment measures 17¾" L. x 16" W. x 9⅝" D. All parts are precut and predrilled for easy assembly and attractive hardware is supplied to match each style. The contemporary cabinet is available in either mahogany or birch and the traditional cabinet is available in mahogany only. Furniture grade plywood can be finished to your taste. Shpg. Wt. 46 lbs.

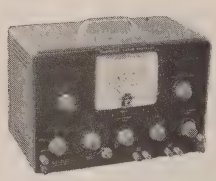


HEATHKIT **AG-9A** **$34.50**

Your own source of Hi-Fi audio signals

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

The model AG-9A is "made to order" for high fidelity applications, and provides quick and accurate selection of low-distortion signals from 10 CPS to 100 kc. Three rotary switches select two significant figures and a multiplier to determine audio frequency. Incorporates step-type and a continuously variable output attenuator. Output indicated on large 4½" panel meter, calibrated in volts and db. Attenuator system operates in 10 db steps, corresponding to meter calibration, in ranges of 0-.003, .01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3 and 10 volts RMS. "Load" switch permits use of built-in 600-ohm load, or external load of different impedance. Output and frequency indicators accurate to within ±5%. Distortion less than .1 of 1% between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.



HEATHKIT **AA-1** **$49.95**

3 Audio test instruments in one compact unit

AUDIO ANALYZER KIT

Complete high fidelity testing facilities are yours in the AA-1. It combines the functions of three separate instruments; an AC VTVM, audio wattmeter and a complete IM analyzer with filters and high and low frequency oscillators built in. VTVM ranges are: 0-.01, .03, .1, .3, 1, 3, 10, 30, 100 and 300 volts (RMS). Db scale reads from −65 to +52 dbm. Wattmeter ranges are: .15 mw, 1.5 mw, 15 mw, 150 mw, 1.5 w, 15 w and 150 w. IM scales are 1%, 3%, 10%, 30% and 100% full scale. Provides internal load resistors of 4, 8, 16 or 600 ohms. Combining and consolidating functions reduces the number of test leads and controls required for the same test. Complete instructions are provided for easy assembly, also valuable information on use of instrument. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

HEATHKIT **HD-1** **$49.50**

Check amplifier distortion quickly

HARMONIC DISTORTION METER KIT

Valuable in both designing and servicing of audio circuits, the HD-1 used with an audio signal generator, will accurately measure harmonic distortion at any or all frequencies between 20 and 20,000 CPS. Distortion is read on panel meter in ranges of 0-1, 3, 10, 30 and 100% full scale. Full scale voltage ranges of 0-1, 3, 10 and 30 volts are provided for the initial reference settings. Signal-to-noise ratio is measured on a separate meter scale calibrated in db. Features high input impedance (300,000 ohms) and 1% precision resistors in the VTVM voltage divider circuit for excellent sensitivity and accuracy. High quality components insure years of dependable service. Complete instructions provided for easy assembly and operation. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

Heathkits are Your Best Dollar Value

HEATHKIT

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

The overwhelming sales of this outstanding transistor portable have made a substantial price reduction possible . . . in addition, an all new plastic molded case adds the finishing touch to the exceptional circuitry. Six name-brand (Texas Instrument) transistors are used for extra good sensitivity and selectivity. The 4" x 6" PM speaker with heavy magnet provides excellent tone quality. Use of this large speaker and roomy chassis make it unnecessary to crowd components adding greatly to the ease of construction. Transformers are prealigned so it is ready for service as soon as construction is completed. A touchup in alignment is easily accomplished on a station by following simple instructions in manual. Alignment tool furnished. Has built-in rod-type antenna for reception in all locations. Six standard size "D" flashlight cells are used for extremely long battery life (between 500 and 1000 hours) and they can be purchased almost anywhere. Cabinet is two-tone blue molded plastic with pull-out carrying handle. Dimensions are 9½" L. x 7¼" H. x 4" D. Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.

Model XR-1-L: Identical to XR-1-P except in genuine leather case. Rich, warm sun-tan tone. Leather carrying strap included. Shpg. 7 lbs.

Leather Case: can be purchased separately if desired. Fits all XR-1P's and XR-1's. No. 93-1. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. $6.95.

MODEL XR-1-L
$34.95

HEATHKIT **XR-1-P** **$29.95**

Newly designed plastic case . . . new low price!

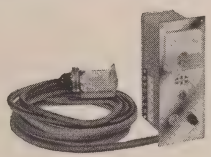
★ 4" X 6" SPEAKER FOR "BIG SET" TONE
★ LONG BATTERY LIFE (500 to 1000 Hours)

HEATHKIT **CT-1** **$7.95**

Test condensers right in the circuit

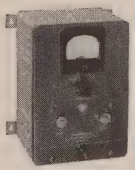
HEATHKIT **DF-1** **$54.95**

Pin-point your exact location



HEATHKIT **FD-1** **$35.95 each**
(6 volt model FD-1-6)
(12 volt model FD-1-12)

Detects gas fumes



HEATHKIT **MC-1** **$42.95**

Save your boat batteries

IN-CIRCUIT CAPACI-TESTER KIT

Check most capacitors for "open" or "short" right in the circuit with this handy kit. Detects open capacitors from about 50 mmf up, not shunted by an excessively low resistance value. Checks shorted capacitors up to 20 mfd (not shunted by less than 10 ohms). (Does not detect leakage nor check electrolytic condensers.) Employs a 60-cycle frequency for the short test and a 19 megacycle frequency for the open test. Uses electron beam "eye" tube for quick indication. Test leads included. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION FINDER KIT

This transistor radio compass will double as a portable radio. Covers the standard broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Ideal for use aboard boats and also on land by hunters, hikers, etc. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna rotates from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station. A 1 ma meter serves as null and tuning indicator. Prealigned IF transformers—six transistor circuit. Powered by tiny 9-volt battery with spare included. Dimensions 7½" W. x 5⅞" H. x 5⅜" D. Shpg. Wt. 5 lbs.

FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

Protect your boat and passengers against fire and explosion with one of these fuel vapor detector kits. Indicates the presence of fumes on a three-color "safe-dangerous" meter scale and immediately shows if it is safe to start the engine. A pilot lamp shows when the detector is operating. Easy to build and install, even by one not having previous experience. Operates from your boat battery. The kit is complete with heavy-duty neoprene insulated cable and includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

MARINE CONVERTER KIT

Charge 6 or 12 volt batteries with this marine converter and battery charger. A panel mounted 25 ampere meter continuously monitors the charging current. Moisture and fungus proofed for rugged marine use. Convection cooling prevents unsafe temperature rise. The MC-1 has no moving parts, tubes nor blowers to wear out or break. Mounting brackets are supplied for easy installation on any boat. Ideal for keeping batteries fully charged or to supply extra current for appliances, Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.

HEATH COMPANY • a subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. • **Benton Harbor 20, Mich.**

New Styling – New Features...

HEATHKIT TX-1 **$229.50**

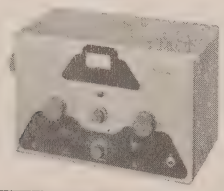
Complete Versatility for Top-Notch Amateur Communications

★ NEWLY DESIGNED VFO—ROTATING SLIDE RULE DIAL
★ MODERN STYLING—PROVISION FOR SSB ADAPTER

"APACHE" HAM TRANSMITTER KIT

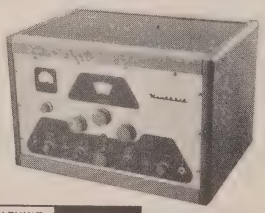
Fresh out of the Heath Company laboratories, the brand-new "Apache" model TX-1 ham transmitter features modern styling and the latest in circuitry for extra fine performance. The "Apache" is a high quality transmitter operating with a 150 watt phone input and 180 watt CW input. In addition to CW and phone operation, built-in switch selected circuitry provides for single-sideband transmission through the use of a plug-in external adapter. These SSB adapters will be available in the near future. A compact, stable and completely redesigned VFO provides low drift frequency control necessary for SSB transmission. A slide rule type illuminated rotating VFO dial with vernier tuning provides ample bandspread and precise frequency settings. The bandswitch allows quick selection of the amateur bands on 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meters. (11M with crystal control). This unit also has adjustable low level speech clipping and a low distortion modulator stage employing two of the new 6CA7/EL-34 tubes in push-pull class AB operation. Time sequence keying is provided for "chirpless" break-in CW operation. The final amplifier is completely shielded for greater TVI protection and transmitter stability. Die-cast aluminum knobs and front panel escutcheons add to the attractive styling of the transmitter. Pi network output coupling matches antenna impedances between 50 and 72 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 115 lbs.

$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless otherwise specified.



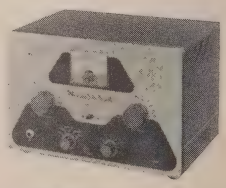
HEATHKIT DX-20 **$35.95**

An Ideal Code Transmitter



HEATHKIT DX-100 **$189.50**

You'll be Proud to Own This Outstanding Performer



HEATHKIT DX-40 **$64.95**

Phone & CW Facilities at Low Cost

DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Designed especially for CW work, the DX-20 features high efficiency at low cost. An ideal rig for the novice or advanced-class CW operator. Plate power input is 50 watts, and covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters with single knob bandswitching. Features a single 6DQ6A tube in the final amplifier stage and a 6CL6 as a crystal oscillator. Pi network output circuit matches various antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms and reduces harmonic output. Top-quality parts are featured throughout, including "potted" transformers, etc., for long service life. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Removable metal pull-out plug on left end of cabinet provides access for crystal changing. Very easy to build with complete instructions supplied. Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs.

DX-100 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

Well known for its high quality and fine performance the DX-100 features a built-in VFO, modulator, and power supply, complete shielding to minimize TVI, and a pi network coupling to match impedances from 50 to 600 ohms. RF output is in excess of 100 watts on phone and 120 watts on CW, for clean strong signals on all ham bands from 10 to 160 meters. Single knob bandswitching and illuminated VFO dial and meter face add real operating convenience. RF output stage uses a pair of 6146 tubes in parallel, modulated by a pair of 1625's. High quality components are used throughout, such as potted transformers, silver-plated or solid coin silver switch terminals, aluminum-heat dissipating caps on the final tubes, copper plated chassis, etc. Shpg. Wt. 107 lbs.

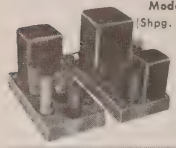
$50.00 deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Shipped motor freight unless otherwise specified.

DX-40 PHONE AND CW TRANSMITTER KIT

An outstanding buy in its power class the DX-40 provides both phone and CW operation on 80, 40, 20, 15, 11 and 10 meters. A single 6146 tube is used in the final amplifier stage to provide full 75 watt plate power input on CW, or controlled carrier modulation peaks up to 60 watts for phone operation. Modulator and power supplies are built in and single-knob bandswitching is combined with the pi network output circuit for complete operating convenience. Complete shielding to minimize TVI. Provision is made for three crystals. A four-position switch selects any of the three crystals or a jack for external VFO. Crystal sockets are reached through access door in rear of cabinet. High quality D'Arsonval movement panel meter. Shpg. Wt. 25 lbs.

Choose from a wide variety of Heathkits

DUAL-CHASSIS 20 WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER KIT

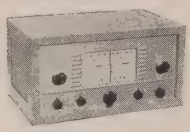


Model W3-AM
(Shpg. Wt. 29 lbs.)
$49.75

12" UTILITY SPEAKER

Model 401-6
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$7.50

ALL-BAND RADIO KIT



Model AR-3
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)
$29.95
(less cabinet)

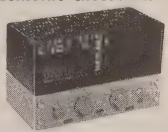
CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Model CR-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$7.95

BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT

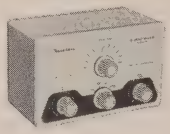
Model BR-2
(Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.)
$18.95
(less cabinet)

ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER KIT



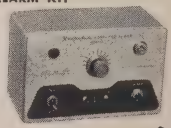
Model XO-1
(Shpg. Wt. 6 lbs.)
$18.95

"Q" MULTIPLIER KIT



Model QF-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$9.95

"AUTOMATIC" CONELRAD ALARM KIT



Model CA-1
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$13.95

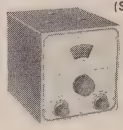
GRID DIP METER KIT

Model GD-1B
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$21.95

VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY KIT

6 volt Model VP-1-6
12 volt Model VP-1-12
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$7.95 ea.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR KIT



Model VF-1
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$19.50

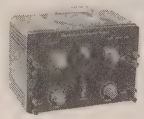
PROFESSIONAL RADIATION COUNTER KIT

Model RC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.)
$79.95

ISOLATION TRANSFORMER KIT

Model IT-1
(Shpg. Wt. 9 lbs.)
$16.50

ELECTRONIC SWITCH KIT

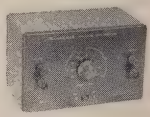


Model S-3
(Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.)
$21.95

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

Model PS-3
(Shpg. Wt. 17 lbs.)
$35.50

VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR KIT

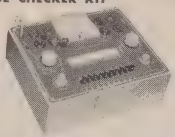


Model VC-3
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$12.50

DIRECT-READING CAPACITY METER KIT

Model CM-1
(Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.)
$29.50

TUBE CHECKER KIT



Model TC-2
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)
$29.50

EASY TIME PAYMENTS

AVAILABLE FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE . . .

Any order totaling $90 or more can be paid for in small monthly payments (send for complete details).

RESISTANCE SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model RS-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)
$5.50

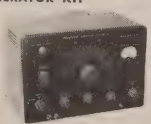
CONDENSER SUBSTITUTION BOX KIT

Model CS-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)
$5.50

CATHODE RAY TUBE CHECKER KIT

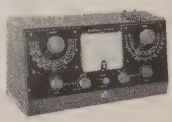
Model CC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.)
$24.95

LABORATORY RF GENERATOR KIT



Model LG-1
(Shpg. Wt. 16 lbs.)
$48.95

"Q" METER KIT



Model QM-1
(Shpg. Wt. 14 lbs.)
$44.50

DECADE CONDENSER KIT

Model DC-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)
$16.50

DECADE RESISTANCE KIT

Model DR-1
(Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.)
$19.50

...to Fill Your Exact Needs

HEATHKIT

PORTABLE TUBE CHECKER KIT

Model TC-2P
(Shpg. Wt. 15 lbs.)

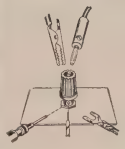
$34.50

TV PICTURE TUBE TEST ADAPTER FOR TC-2 AND TC-2P

Model 355
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$4.50

BINDING POST KIT



Model 362
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

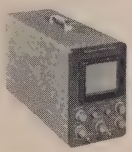
$4.00

BATTERY TESTER KIT

Model BT-1
(Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.)

$8.50

ELECTRONIC IGNITION ANALYZER KIT



MODEL IA-1
(Shpg. Wt. 20 lbs.)

$59.95

SCOPE PROBES

Scope Demodulator Probe Kit

Model 337-C
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$3.50

Low Capacity Probe Kit
Model 342
(Shpg. Wt. 1 lb.)

$3.50

VTVM PROBES

30,000 Volt DC HV
Probe Kit No. 336
Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs. **$4.50**

Etched Circuit RF
Probe Kit No. 309-C
Shpg. Wt. 1 lb. **$3.50**

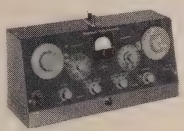
Peak-to-peak Voltage
Probe Kit No. 338-C
Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs. **$5.50**

ENLARGER TIMER KIT

Model ET-1
(Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.)

$11.50

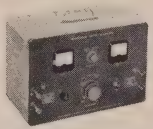
IMPEDANCE BRIDGE KIT



Model IB-2A
(Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.)

$59.50

"LOW RIPPLE" BATTERY ELIMINATOR KIT

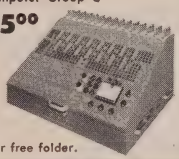


Model BE-5
(Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.)

$39.95

ELECTRONIC ANALOG COMPUTER KIT
Full Computer Group C

$945.00



Write for free folder.

Free Catalog

Send for this informative booklet describing these and many other do-it-yourself kits.

ORDER DIRECT BY MAIL . . . from the WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER

OF ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS IN KIT FORM

Save ½ or more over equivalent ready-made products by buying direct and assembling them yourself. You gain priceless knowledge through complete and informative construction manuals.

HEATH COMPANY A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. **BENTON HARBOR 20, MICH.**

ORDER BLANK

NOTE: All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Enclosed find ( ) check ( ) money order for_____
Please ship C.O.D. ( ) postage enclosed for_____pounds.

On Express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery.

On Parcel Post Orders include postage for weight shown. All prices are NET F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Michigan, and apply to Continental U.S. and Possessions only.

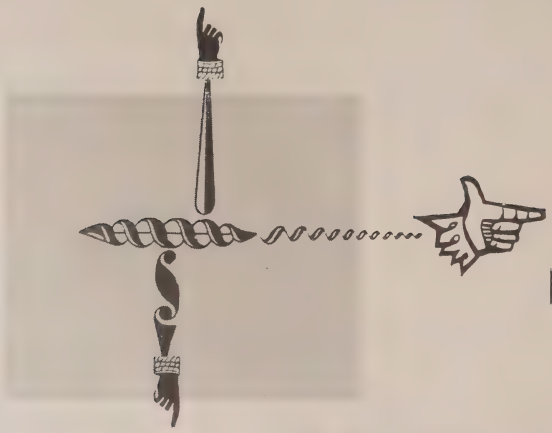
Name_____

Address_____

City & Zone_____ State_____
(PLEASE PRINT)

SHIP VIA
☐ Parcel Post
☐ Express
☐ Freight
☐ Best Way

QUANTITY	ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE
		POSTAGE	
	☐ SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog	TOTAL	



3-WAY PORTABLES

Tips and Techniques

Part II—Some final pointers on repairing these tricky receivers and instructions on how to build an important service aid—a variable autotransformer for boosting and lowering line voltage

By JACK DARR

LAST month we took a careful look at the three-way portables which inundate the service shops every summer. We discussed initial servicing tests and paid particular attention to the power supply. This month we continue with more hints.

Battery life

The portable is basically a straight battery-powered receiver. The ac power supply is actually tacked on and controlled by the power selector switch. Due to the high cost of battery packs, battery life is very important. The small packs used are expensive, when compared with the large ones used in home battery radios. The cost of manufacture accounts for most of this, as the materials are inexpensive—it costs as much to make a 200-hour portable pack as it does to make a 1,000-hour farm pack. By the way, if the set is used as a home radio, as in a hunting cabin, larger batteries may be provided by connecting them to the radio through an extension battery cable.

Battery drain should always be checked when servicing. Fortunately, this is easy. The audio output tube consumes practically all the current drawn by the set—over 90% of it. Therefore, we need check only this one stage—the remaining ones seldom have this trouble. The easiest way is to check the grid bias on the audio output tube. The grid resistor returns to the filament circuit and is usually around 1 megohm. Voltage readings are taken with a vtvm at the grid and the bottom end of the resistor, referred back to B-minus. There should be practically no voltage drop at all across the resistor. If there is, the operating point of the audio tube is upset and the set will consume far more than its normal current. This bias voltage is easily determined from tube manuals if it is not given in the service information. Look up the tube type used. For instance, a 3Q5-GT requires −4.5 volts. Unless grid voltage reads very close to this figure, it should be checked.

The most common source of trouble is leakage in the coupling capacitor to the first audio amplifier plate. Positive voltage leaking through can upset the bias. A drop of only 1 or 2 volts is enough to cause serious trouble. Disconnect the grid end of this capacitor and measure the grid voltage. If it returns to normal, but drops (goes toward positive) when the free end of the capacitor is touched to the grid, the capacitor should be replaced. *Always use 600-volt types for replacements in this spot.* Gassy output tubes can cause a similar symptom. If the grid voltage remains off normal with the capacitor disconnected, replace the tube and remeasure the grid voltage. Now and then a grid resistor will be open or up in value. It should be within at least 15% of the rated ohmage.

Severe audio distortion usually accompanies any of these troubles, making the sound very mushy. However, if the set has a pentode first audio amplifier tube such as the 1U5 and the screen resistor, usually a 3.3-megohm unit, is open, the symptoms may be similar. The plate load resistor (average 1.0 megohm) also causes similar distortion if it goes up in value to the point where it reduces the plate voltage too much. Both these resistors should be viewed with suspicion if they are of the matchstick type, as quite a bit of trouble has been found with them.

Alignment problems

Possibly the most common customer complaints on these sets are low sensitivity or loss of volume. This can be due to many things: weak tubes, low batteries, misalignment or attempting to use the radio at locations far out of its normal range. The bitter truth is that these sets should be used only within range of several strong stations! The technician must be able to determine from experience whether the volume and pickup of a portable are normal for his own area.

Alignment is extremely critical. With low-gain antennas and low battery drain, *alignment must be very precise if performance is to be satisfactory.* Consult service data for correct alignment frequencies and procedures and follow them to the letter. This problem is much worse in older sets. Later models using iron-cored high-gain if transformers and ferrite loop antennas are much better at this and natural drifting of alignment has almost disappeared. Nowadays, "screwdriver drift" resulting from the customer's efforts at aligning the set himself is the major cause of actual misalignment.

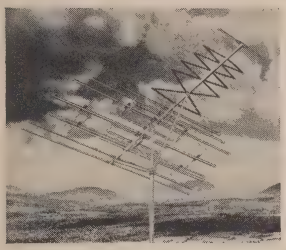
Tracking of the loop antenna is very important, especially on the older sets. The performance of some of these may be improved amazingly by replacing the old loop with a new ferrite antenna, properly adjusted. This is not a complicated procedure. The new antenna is firmly mounted, preferably on the chassis itself. On most sets, the frame of the tuning capacitor is a handy place. Be sure that it is firmly mounted as it must withstand a lot of jarring

It's Fantabulous!*

SATELLITE-HELIX

TV ANTENNA SUMMER SPECIAL

HERE'S your made-to-order opportunity to get the spectacular Satellite-Helix — today's "hottest" TV antenna — in orbit in *your* area!



Model VXIIII List $47.50

The news of its fabulous performance is sweeping the trade. But the only way you can start profiting from its fantastic gain is to try the Satellite-Helix in your toughest, roughest fringe installations. And you'll never have a better chance than now — while our fantabulous chaise lounge offer lasts.

Time is short. See your JFD Distributor today for the Satellite-Helix the "hottest" TV antenna with the "hottest" deal in the industry.

Take home a chaise right then and there!

FREE! . . . THIS DELUXE ALUMINUM INNERSPRING CHAISE WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS ($49.95 RETAIL) WITH EACH 10 NEW SATELLITE-HELIX ANTENNAS!

* Combination of fantastic and fabulous.

JFD INTERNATIONAL
15 Moore Street
New York, N.Y.

JFD CANADA LTD.
51 McCormack Street
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Pioneers in electronics since 1929
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
6101 Sixteenth Avenue
Brooklyn 4, New York PHONE DEwey 1-1000

and jolting in the course of normal operation.

Set up a signal generator and vtvm. Connect the vtvm to the avc line and couple the signal generator loosely to the antenna. This assumes that all other preliminary servicing and alignment adjustments have been finished. Tune in a station near the upper end of the band, 1300–1400 kc, and adjust the trimmer on the antenna-tuning (largest) section of the tuning capacitor. Incidentally, on many sets a handy place to read the avc voltage is on the frame of the tuning capacitor. Otherwise, use the antenna return connection, as shown in Fig. 6. Now, tune to the lower end of the band, around 600 kc, and adjust the core of the ferrite antenna for maximum reading.

There are two types of these ferrite loops. The older type has a loose core, adjusted by sliding it back and forth with an insulated tool. Later models have a screw adjustment on the core. Return to the high end and adjust the trimmer, then back to the low end for another core adjustment. This process will have to be repeated until no further improvement is noted. The loop is

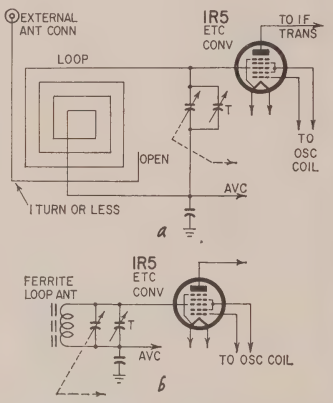


Fig. 6—Typical loop antenna systems used in almost all portables.

now tracking, and maximum results will be obtained. With loose-cored loops, the core must be fastened securely in place with a dab of cement and allowed to dry before returning it to the owner. (The rubber-to-metal cement used in service shops is very good for this purpose as it will hold the core tightly yet permit future adjustment if necessary.)

Unusual troubles

In portables as in all other electronic gear, the unusual trouble will crop up occasionally. In one set tested, everything checked perfectly normal. Tubes, voltages, etc., were all right on the button. Only one minor fault was observed—it wouldn't play! After much head scratching, the avc voltage was measured. It was 10–12 volts, negative! This had a tendency to reduce the gain of the if and rf stages somewhat! The trouble was in the oscillator coil itself, as shown in Fig. 7. The

small gimmick used as an oscillator grid capacitor had shorted to the main tank winding which returned to the avc bus. This put the highly negative oscillator grid voltage into the avc circuit, cutting the gain. The cure was simple. The winding was disconnected and a 250-$\mu\mu$f mica capacitor substituted, connected from the oscillator grid to the top of the coil.

In another, still older set, with erratic performance, a decided variation was noted in the filament voltages of the tubes. One if amplifier tube had only 0.7 volt, while the oscillator had 1.6 and the second detector 1.7. The cause of this was the if amplifier tube itself. Although it tested fairly good in a tube tester, it was slightly weak. Evidently the filament resistance was very low, causing it to assume less than its normal voltage in a series circuit.

Probably the prize item was the old Sentinel portable which came into the shop with the 3Q5 audio output tube dead, open-circuited. A new tube was installed and the set played perfectly. Next day, the customer was back, saying indignantly, "When I got home, it was dead!" The new 3Q5 was burned out. The set was removed from the cabinet, and the filament circuit carefully checked. Everthing was normal. Another 3Q5 was installed and the set was gingerly turned on. Sure enough, it played perfectly. All voltages were normal. The set was turned off and replaced in its cabinet. Before delivering it to the customer, I turned it on again to be sure that it was all right. It wasn't. The 3Q5 filament had burned out again.

To shorten a long sad story, two days and three 3Q5's later, I discovered that, when the set was turned off, due to the peculiar hookup on the battery–ac/dc switch, which went from off through battery to ac/dc, the 90-volt B-plus voltage was being discharged, through cross-leakage into the filament string. The filament filter capacitor, a 100-μf electrolytic, was in the same can with the two high-voltage filters. This high-voltage surge snapped the fragile filament of the 3Q5 immediately upon application (which *did* prevent damage to the remaining tubes, at that). It was cured by replacing the capacitor.

Although most cases of audio oscillation are caused by weak or open B-plus filter capacitors, do not overlook any possibilities. A recent case brought this point firmly home. A small portable had a severe audio oscillation—motorboating. Testing all components, including bridging the main filters, had absolutely no effect. I finally discovered that the filament filter, a 200-μf unit at 20 volts, was open!

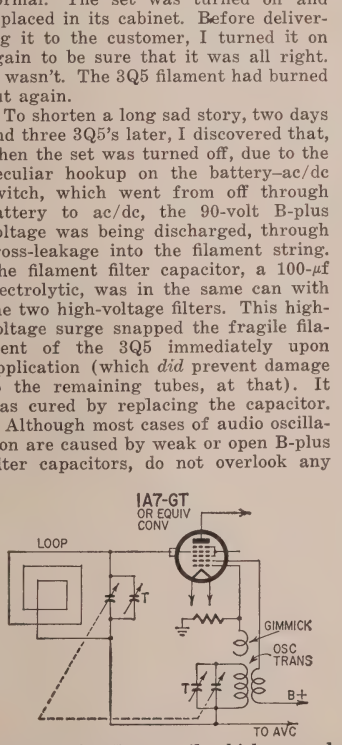


Fig. 7 — Oscillator coil which caused trouble by shorting small gimmick winding used as oscillator grid capacitor.

Under normal circumstances, open filament filters cause only a slight increase in the hum level. This time, the designer was evidently driving the few tubes so hard that a high feedback level existed in the return circuits, including the filaments. This resulted in enough feedback to cause severe motorboating when the filter capacitor opened. This set was also rather unusual in that it employed a separate filament filter, in addition to the unit in the can with the B-plus filters.

Cabinet repairs

Many portables are housed in plastic cabinets. A number of these are built of plastic too thin to withstand the shocks of normal usage and the result is cracks and breakage. These may be repaired without trouble if the proper techniques are used. Most plastics used in cabinets are acrylate or acetate types, with a few being the thermoplastic type (softening with heat, resetting upon cooling) while most are of the thermosetting type. The proper cement must be used for each type. To determine the type of plastic used, apply a small drop of cement to the inside of the cabinet. If the cement roughs the plastic when wiped away, it has "cut" the material and is the right kind. If the cement can be wiped off without any effect, it is not the proper type.

Most of the trouble seems to center about breaks and cracks in the bottom of the cabinet, possibly due to the weight of the battery pack. To make a strong repair, coat the edges of the crack with cement, working from the inside. Press the edges together and quickly wipe off the surplus cement squeezed out on the outside, to make the job look as neat as possible. Apply more cement to the inside, spreading it to about a 2-inch width. Now, tear off a strip of stout cloth (about the same general type as a good handkerchief, some closely woven material) about 2 inches wide and a bit longer than the crack. Place this over the crack, pressing it firmly in place until the cement has worked up through the mesh of the material. Apply more cement if needed, working it well over both edges and the ends. Allow to dry at least two days and the cabinet will be stronger than new.

If small pieces have been broken off entirely, cement the crack together, apply the cloth and then replace the loose pieces, coating them well with cement. Several large flat rubber bands snapped around the cabinet in each direction will hold it together until the cement has set. Do not use short bands or the excessive tension may distort

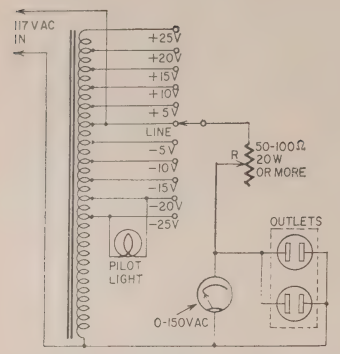


Fig. 8 — Autotransformer circuit. Unit provides five taps above and five taps below applied line voltage. Rheostat R is used for fine control of voltage.

the cabinet. High pressure is not necessary with this type of cement, only enough to hold the cabinet together.

Some thermoplastic materials may be welded back together by applying a soldering iron tip to the inside of the cabinet. Philco used several cabinets of this type some years ago. Run a broad tip up and down the inside of the cabinet along the crack until the plastic has softened. Then press the edges together and smooth down. Cement may also be used on this type. Small extrusions, such as the round studs used to hold the loop in place on the cabinet back, may be replaced this way.

Broken catches and hinges are a common problem. These are also repairable, unless the damage is too heavy. Flat spring catches may be replaced or new ones made from flat brass shim stock (available at auto-supply stores) of the proper thickness. A few pieces of spring wire are useful. They may be bent into various shapes for hinge and catch replacement and cemented in place.

Test equipment

Standard test equipment is suitable for servicing these sets, if it includes a voltmeter that can make accurate measurements on a 3-volt dc scale, for reading those critical filament voltages.

A very useful—in fact, almost indispensable—piece of equipment for this type of work is an autotransformer. It is used to vary the line voltage applied to the set, to check its performance under varying conditions. This is about the quickest single test which can be applied and will yield more information in less time than any other test possible. A satisfactory unit may be made in a short time, using the iron from a burned-out TV power transformer or other piece of heavy equipment. A tap switch selects the desired voltage, while an accurate ac voltmeter, 0–150 volts ac, indicates the voltage applied (see Fig. 8).

Fig. 8 shows the circuit I use. This is a combination setup. The switch selects the tap on the transformer while the rheostat, a heavy-duty low-resistance type obtained from surplus, serves as a fine control. A 6-volt pilot light is connected across any pair of taps on the transformer.

Building an autotransformer

A heavy transformer, burned out, is disassembled and the turns ratio checked. This is done by locating the 5-volt rectifier filament winding, unwinding it and counting the turns. Of course any winding will do, but a filament winding makes it simpler. This gives the turns ratio of the original transformer, a figure proportional to the amount and size of iron used and other factors. Admittedly somewhat rough, but this is accurate enough for our purposes.

If still usable, the form is saved. If the original is badly burned, make a new one of two layers of medium heavy fish-paper (electrical fiber—try the local electrician). Be sure to get the inside dimensions right so the iron may be replaced without damaging the winding. Best way is to make a wooden core about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch larger than the core cross-section (and about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch shorter than the window opening). Put your form on it to wind. If you drill the block through the center, put a bolt with a nut and two washers on it, and chuck it in a lathe or horizontal drill (a stout breast drill clamped in a vise will do), you have a fair coil winder. If the original transformer had 20 turns on a 5-volt winding, the turns ratio was 4 turns per volt (t/v). Therefore, wind enough turns on your transformer to make up the line voltage plus whatever taps above line voltage are needed.

Using 4 t/v as a base, a total of 380 turns must be wound before we reach the first tap (in the circuit shown, this is 25 volts *below* line voltage). Multiplying the voltage by the turns ratio, we get $95 \times 4 = 380$ turns. Of course, if fewer taps are needed, then the actual figures would be different. However, the ratio shown above and below the applied line voltage has proven very useful in actual work. For ease in figuring, 120 is used as the applied line voltage. This is not exactly accurate, but accurate enough for all practical purposes.

At 4 t/v, each individual tap requires 20 turns at 5 volts per tap. Therefore, after the initial 380 turns are wound on the form, a loop of wire is pulled up and doubled on itself to make the tap. A piece of cambric spaghetti (*no plastic!*) is slipped over the loop and slid snugly down to the winding to prevent shorting. Use as thin-walled a spaghetti as possible, consistent with the necessary strength. This may be labelled −25 V or 95 V with a scrap of paper, or a small tag. When twenty more turns are wound, repeat the process, until all of the taps decided upon are wound. The finish wire of the winding is covered with a piece of spaghetti brought out and marked +25 V or 145 V.

The winding may be random-wound as long as enough care is taken to prevent piling up the wire at one side. It must be tight enough to allow the iron to be slipped back into place without touching the windings. To finish up, coat the winding well with insulating varnish and allow to dry. When dry, wrap a turn or two of fish-paper or insulating cambric (Empire cloth) around the outside and fasten with plastic tape, coating this with varnish. Carefully replace the iron, being certain that the sharp edges do not cut the windings and that the iron is bolted together tightly to prevent buzzing. After assembly, connect the taps to the appropriate terminals of the tap switch.

If desired, the completed unit may be mounted in a separate metal box or in the panel of the service bench. Wire size should be whatever is necessary to carry, without undue heating or voltage drop, the loads which will be imposed upon it. If the wire is too small, a severe voltage drop will be noted. A second unit built for TV work and designed to carry 175–250 watts used No. 20 enameled wire. The original, as shown here, was built for low-drain work, portable radios, etc., and used No. 30 wire. Consequently, it will not carry over 40 or 50 watts in normal service.

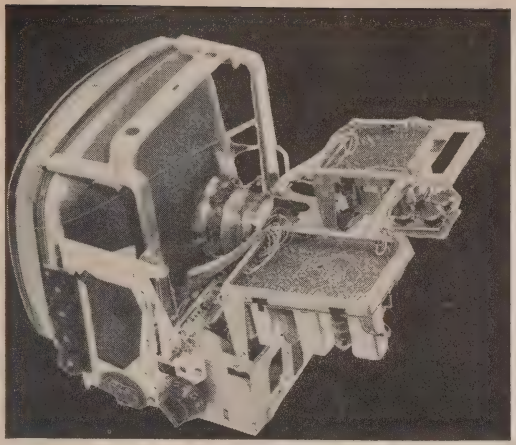
A lot of trouble can be saved if you pick an old transformer whose primary is in good condition. Take off the other windings (the primary is wound next to the core in most transformers) and unwind (carefully) just enough turns to make your −25V tap. Then wind them back, tapping each 5 volts as you go along, and wind on the additional 25 volts with wire the same size as that of the original transformer primary.

The magnet wire can be obtained from any mail order house—your local electrician may also be a source. Try him also for fish-paper, spaghetti, varnished cambric (Empire) cloth and paper, tape and the other sundries, which are otherwise hard to get. (Some of these may be obtained from an electronic sundries house, such as General Cement.)

A less expensive unit, though not nearly as flexible, may be made up using only the heavy-duty rheostat connected in series with an ac outlet. This is then adjusted to drop the line voltage as desired. The disadvantage of this lies in the inability of this arrangement to *raise* the line voltage.

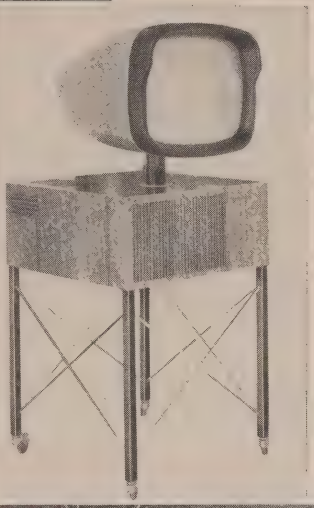
A final word of caution: when making any repairs or measurements on these small sets, be *very careful* not to let test leads slip causing a short circuit. Never probe in them with a metal screwdriver. If probing is necessary, always use a well-insulated tool. Watch out for accidental shorts caused by uninsulated wiring, as this usually results in the burnout of one or more tubes.

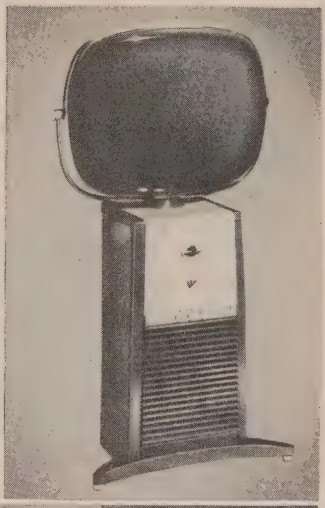
(After 20 years of servicing portables I burned out two tubes the day before this was written! Motto: Be careful!) END



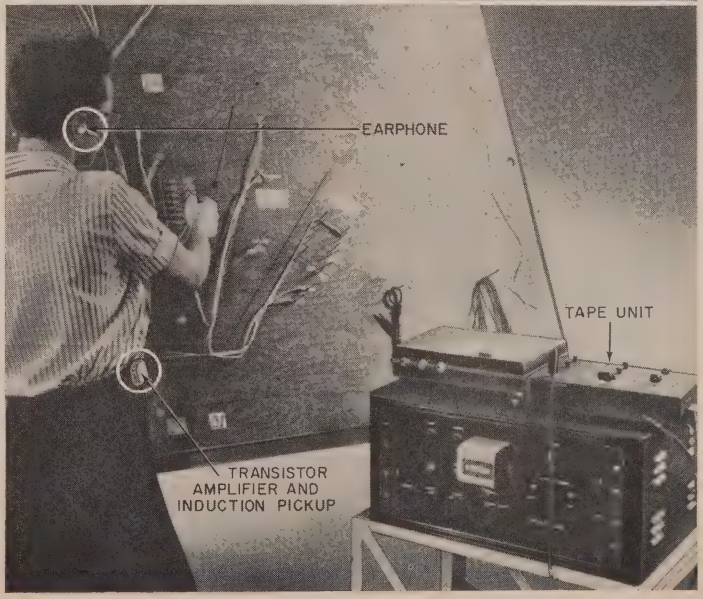
what's new?

HINGED VERTICAL CHASSIS of this British television receiver swings down for easy access to all components without the the necessity of removing it from the cabinet. Plated circuits are used. Like many other British TV set models, this Sobell tunes the FM radio band in addition to the 13 channels allocated in England.





SHAPE OF TV TO COME? TV design engineers and stylists on both sides of the Atlantic have simultaneously come up with the idea of separating the picture tube from the chassis. At left is the Rocket, made by F.I.M.I. of Italy, and at right the Philco Predicta console. Both of them —plus the similarly designed Satellite by Teleavia of Paris—are now in production. The plastic-encased picture-tube assembly of the Philco TV pivots for best viewing position. The picture-tube assembly of another Philco Predicta model, the Tandem, is connected to the chassis only by a flat cable, permitting the viewing screen to be placed as far as 25 feet from the receiver.

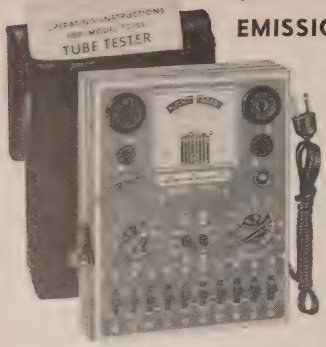


ELECTRONICS SPEEDS HAND ASSEMBLY— It's not automation, but a new tape device developed by Westinghouse and Dictaphone is claimed to increase production by 20% to 100%. Known as Audibly Instructed Manufacturing Operations (AIMO), the method substitutes aural instructions for work drawings and written instruction sheets. Production workers get their instructions from a tiny transistor amplifier and earphone. The wireless system uses inductive pickup to receive instructions from the tape playback unit (lower right).

Superior's New Model TD-55

EMISSION TYPE

TUBE TESTER



For the Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.
For the Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls.
For the busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Tube Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by:

1. Simplification of all switching and controls.
2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

"Free-point" element switching system

The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum. Any pin may be used as a filament pin and the voltage applied between that pin and any other pin or even the "top-cap."

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Continuity between various sections is individually indicated. This is important, especially in the case of an element terminating at more than one pin. In such cases the element or internal connection often completes a circuit.

Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. specification

One of the most important improvements, we believe, is the fact that the 4 position fast action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for that test.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket

It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

The Model TD-55 comes complete with operating instructions and charts. Housed in rugged steel cabinet. Use it on the bench—use it for field calls. A streamlined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester and book of instructions.

$26.95 NET

Superior's New Model TW-11

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

TUBE TESTER

- Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyratron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity fuse types, etc.
- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. Because **all elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system,** the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TW-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- The Model TW-11 does not use any combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus **it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.**
- Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. All tube listings printed in large easy-to-read type.

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier will detect microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE

SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT TUBES—Previously, on emission-type tube testers, it has been standard practice to use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-current types.

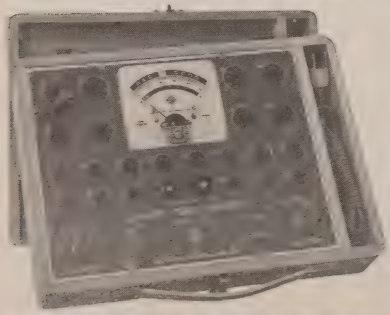
The Model TW-11 operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Comes housed in a beautiful hand-rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover.

$47.50 NET

Superior's New Model 82

RAPID TESTER

The Very Best Value In Multi-Socket Tube Testers!



Production of this Model was delayed a full year pending careful study by Superior's engineering staff of this new method of testing tubes. We don't expect it to completely replace conventional testers but if you want to try this new type of tester, you can do no better than mail the coupon on facing page. *Don't let the low price mislead you!* We claim Model 82 will outperform similar looking units which sell for much more—and as proof, we offer to ship it on our examine *before* you buy policy.

Primarily, the difference between the conventional tube tester and the multi-socket type is that in the latter, the use of an added number of specific sockets (for example, in Model 82 the noval is duplicated eight times) permits elimination of element switches thus reducing testing time and possibility of incorrect switch readings.

To test any tube, you simply insert it into a numbered socket as designated, turn the filament switch and press down the quality switch—THAT'S ALL! Read quality on meter. Inter-element leakage, if any, indicates automatically.

FEATURES:

- ★ Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- ★ 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- ★ All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- ★ Use of 22 sockets permits testing all popular tube types and prevents possible obsolescence.
- ★ Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

$36.50 NET

EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

Superior's New Model 77

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V. T. V. M. made by any other manufacturer at any price!

- Model 77 completely wired and calibrated with accessories (including probe, test leads and portable carrying case) sells for only $42.50.
- Model 77 employs a sensitive six inch meter. Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- Model 77 uses new improved SICO printed circuitry.
- Model 77 employs a 12AU7 as D.C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability.
- Model 77 uses a selenium-rectified power supply resulting in less heat and thus reducing possibility of damage or value changes of delicate components.
- Model 77 meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 microampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier.
- Model 77 uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

AS A DC VOLTMETER

The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER

Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER

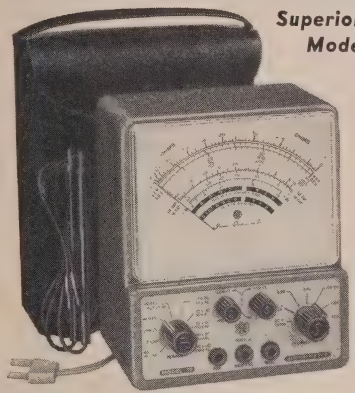
Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

Specifications

• **DC VOLTS**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance • **AC VOLTS (RMS)**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts • **AC VOLTS** (Peak to Peak)—0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts • **ELECTRONIC OHMMETER**—0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms • **DECIBELS** —10 db to + 18 db, + 10 db to + 38 db, + 30 db to + 58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v). • **ZERO CENTER METER**—For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

Model 77 comes complete with operating instructions, probe and test leads. Use it on the bench—use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester, instruction book, probe and leads. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only..... **$42.50 NET**

The Most Versatile All-Purpose Multi-Range Tester Ever Designed!



Superior's New Model 79

SUPER-METER

WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

A Combination **VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER.**

Plus **CAPACITY, REACTANCE, INDUCTANCE AND DECIBEL MEASUREMENTS.**

Also Tests **SELENIUM AND SILICON RECTIFIERS, SILICON AND GERMANIUM DIODES.**

Model 79 completely wired and calibrated with test leads and portable carrying case sells for only $38.50. Positively no extras to buy.

The Model 79 represents 20 years of continuous experience in the design and production of SUPER-METERS, an exclusive SICO development.

In 1938 Superior Instruments Co. designed its first SUPER-METER, Model 1150. In 1940 it followed with Model 1250 and in succeeding years with others including Models 670 and 670-A. All were basically V.O.M.'s with extra services provided to meet changing requirements.

New Model 79, the latest SUPER-METER includes not only every circuit improvement perfected in 20 years of specialization, but in addition includes those services which are "musts" for properly servicing the ever increasing number of new components used in all phases of today's electronic production.

For example with the Model 79 SUPER-METER you can measure the quality of selenium and silicon rectifiers and all types of diodes—components which have come into common use only within the past five years, and because this latest SUPER-METER necessarily required extra meter scale, SICO used its new full-view 6-inch meter.

Specifications

- **D.C. VOLTS:** 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500.
- **A.C. VOLTS:** 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000.
- **D.C. CURRENT:** 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes.
- **RESISTANCE:** 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms. 0 to 10 Megohms.
- **CAPACITY:** .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd.
- **REACTANCE:** 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms.
- **INDUCTANCE:** .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries.
- **DECIBELS:** —6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58.

The following components are all tested for QUALITY at appropriate test potentials. Two separate BAD-GOOD scales on the meter are used for direct readings.

- **All Electrolytic Condensers** from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD.
- **All Selenium Rectifiers.**
- **All Germanium Diodes.**
- **All Silicon Rectifiers.**
- **All Silicon Diodes.**

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions and test leads. Use it on the bench—use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case included at no extra charge accommodates the tester, instruction book and test leads .....Only $38.50 NET

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL

NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.

Try any of the instruments on this or the facing page for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied **then** send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. **No Interest or Finance Charges Added!** If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., Inc.
Dept. D-492, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligation.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

☐ Model TD-55.....Total Price $26.95 $6.95 within 10 days. Balance $5.00 monthly for 4 months.

☐ Model TW-11 ..... Total Price $47.50 $11.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model 79 ..... Total Price $38.50 $8.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

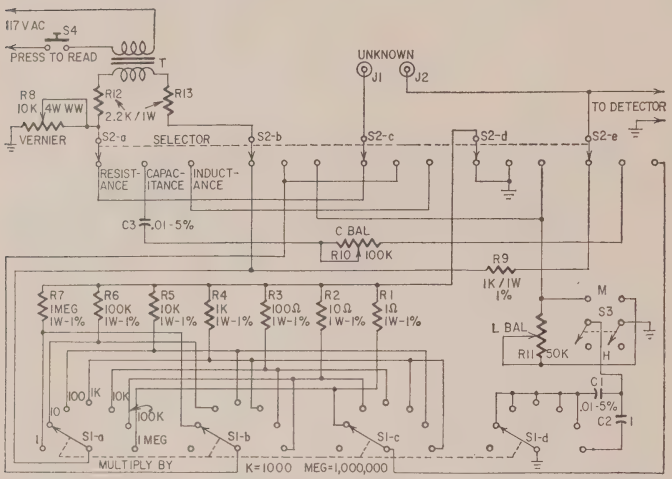
☐ Model 77 ..... Total Price $42.50 $12.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

☐ Model 82 ..... Total Price $36.50 $6.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

an RCL BRIDGE ...it's easy to build...

Multipurpose instrument measures resistance, capacitance and inductance. Built-in vtvm used as null indicator has dc ranges from 1.5 to 1,000 volts

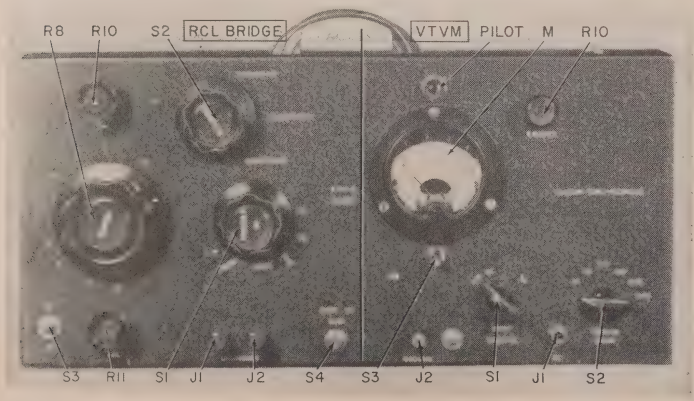
By DAVID STONE



R1—1 ohm, 1 watt, 1%
R2—10 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R3—100 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R4, 9—1,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R5—10,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R6—100,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R7—1 megohm, 1 watt, 1%
R8—pot, 10,000 ohms, 4 watts, linear taper, wirewound
R10—pot, 100,000 ohms
R11—pot, 50,000 ohms
R12, 13—2,200 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
C1, 3—.01 μf, mica, 5%
C2—1 μf, oil-impregnated
J1, 2,—binding posts
S1—4 poles, 4 gangs, 7 positions, rotary
S2—5 poles, 5 gangs, 3 positions, rotary
S3—dpdt toggle
S4—spst, momentary contact, pushbutton, normally open
T—interstage transformer, 1:3 (Stancor A-73-C or equivalent)
Case, 15 x 8 x 3 inches

Fig. 1—RCL bridge incorporates four bridge circuits—Wheatstone resistance, Schering capacitance, Maxwell inductance and Hay inductance.

(Below) Here's how the finished unit looks. The vtvm in this model has seven ranges extending to 1,500 volts.



THE RCL bridge is an instrument capable of directly measuring most values of resistance, capacitance and inductance. It is built with standard, easily obtained parts and assembled in a few hours. It is sufficiently accurate for general servicing and experimenting and aids in determining the values of a great many parts found in the average junkbox.

The test set (see Fig. 1) is a combination of four bridges—a Wheatstone resistance, Schering capacitance, a Maxwell and a Hay inductance bridge. Two inductance bridges are used to cover the large range of values from air-core coil to iron-core choke inductors.

The resistance bridge compares an unknown resistance against a known standard resistor of 1% tolerance and the capacitance bridge compares an unknown capacitor to a known standard capacitor of 5% tolerance. The inductance bridges compare an unknown coil or choke inductance against a known standard capacitance of 5% tolerance. The basic difference between the Hay and Maxwell bridges is in the placement of a balance potentiometer in the standard capacitance arm of the bridge.

The signal source is obtained from a 1-to-3 audio interstage transformer (impedance ratio) with the lower impedance winding connected to the 117-volt 60-cycle ac line. It operates as a stepup transformer and provides about 200 volts of 60-cycle signal to the bridge. If desired, an audio signal generator can be used as a signal source by wiring the bridge's signal input leads to some convenient jack for connection to the signal generator. Not as much signal voltage will be needed at higher frequencies.

The detector can be a standard ac vtvm, oscilloscope or dc vtvm with a pair of germanium diodes connected across the input to rectify the signal. I needed a dc vtvm and built one into the same cabinet with the RCL bridge. It uses two 1N64 diodes for rectification. The voltmeter is on the right-hand side. Fig. 2 shows the voltmeter's circuit.

What will it measure?

The ranges measured by the RCL bridge are: resistance, 1 ohm to 10 megohms; capacitance, 10 μμf to 1μf; inductance, 10 μh to 10 henrys.

The VERNIER control (R8) selects values from 1 to 10 and the MULTIPLY BY switch (S1) provides a multiplying

RCA INSTITUTES offers you the finest of home study training. The equipment illustrated and text material you get with each course is yours to keep. Practical work with very first lesson. Courses for the beginner and the advanced student. Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time.

Send for this FREE Book Now

[RESIDENT SCHOOL courses in New York City offer comprehensive training in Television and Electronics. Day and evening classes start four times each year.
Detailed information on request]

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc. Home Study Dept. RE-88
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.

Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No salesman will call.

Name.....
please print
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....
Korean Vets! Enter discharge date.....

CANADIANS — Take advantage of these same RCA courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Send coupon to:
RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Quebec
To save time, paste coupon on postcard.

factor. These two readings, when multiplied together, indicate the value of the unknown part. The values are read directly in ohms, micromicrofarads and microhenries, and these values can be easily converted to larger values if necessary. For example, when checking an unknown capacitor, the VERNIER dial is rotated to obtain a null reading on the detector while switch S1 is rotated to some setting which will place the null within range of R8. If the null is obtained at 5 on the VERNIER scale with the MULTIPLY BY switch set at 10,000, the value of the unknown is 5 × 10,000 or 50,000 $\mu\mu$f. This is easily converted, mentally, to .05 μf. If the same settings are obtained on the inductance bridges, the unknown coil value is 50,000 μh, or 50 mh. The BALANCE controls L BAL (R11) and C BAL (R10) are used to sharpen the null for an accurate reading with the inductance and capacitance bridges, respectively.

Construction and calibration

The RCL bridge circuit is shown in Fig. 1. There is nothing critical about the parts layout except for the size and placement of the hookup wire. Use No. 14 or heavier wire to minimize resistance and dress leads away from each other where possible, to minimize stray capacitance. Good solder connections are important.

The close tolerance values of the range resistors R1 through R7 can be made up by paralleling resistances with the help of a very good ohmmeter or resistance bridge, or by obtaining 1% tolerance units. My bridge was built with paralleled resistors as I had a good supply of 10% units.

The scale accuracy of the combination bridge depends mainly upon the careful calibration of R8, a 10,000-ohm wirewound linear-taper unit. Use an accurate ohmmeter or resistance bridge to calibrate R8 in 1,000-ohm steps.

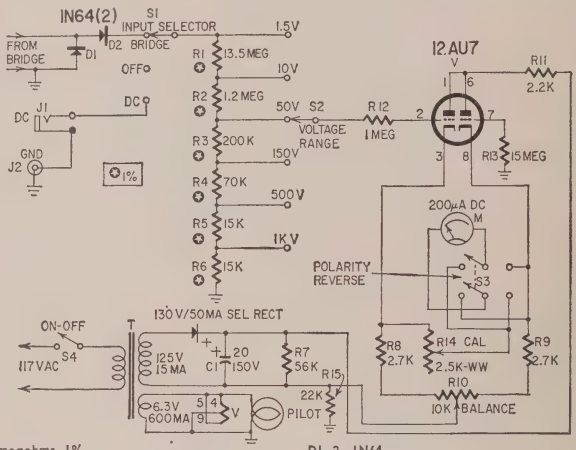
Mount this control on the panel and fasten the indicator knob before calibrating. The 1,000-ohm steps can now be permanently inscribed on the panel. View the control from the rear and ground the left-hand terminal to the panel. The center and right-hand terminals are connected. The calibrating ohmmeter or resistance bridge can then be hooked to the grounded terminal and the connected terminals. The resistance will rise as the VERNIER knob is rotated in a clockwise direction. At 1,000 ohms, inscribe the numeral 1 on the panel, at 2,000 ohms the numeral 2 and so on until 10,000 ohms is reached and the number 10 is inscribed. When this is completed, wire the VERNIER control into the circuit.

A momentary-contact normally open pushbutton PRESS TO READ switch (S4), is installed in series with one ac line connection to the primary of transformer T. It cuts off the 60-cycle signal voltage to the UNKNOWN terminals and removes the possibility of shock when an unknown part is placed across the testing terminals.

A known close-tolerance 1,000- and 10,000-ohm resistor can be placed across the UNKNOWN terminals to test the accuracy of the bridge when construction and calibration is completed. A null reading should be obtained at VERNIER setting 1 and MULTIPLY BY settings 1,000 and 10,000, respectively. This procedure can be repeated with the capacitance and inductance bridges, using known capacitors and inductors.

Using the bridge

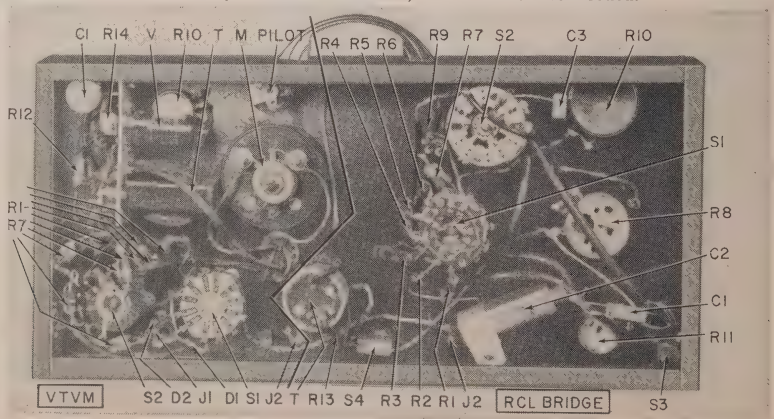
To find the value of an unknown resistance, rotate the SELECTOR switch (S2) to RESISTANCE. Connect the resis-



*R1—13.5 megohms, 1%
R2—1.2 megohms, 1%
R3—200,000 ohms, 1%
*R4—70,000 ohms, 1%
R5, 6—15,000 ohms, 1%
R7—56,000 ohms
R8, 9—2,700 ohms, 1 watt, 5%
R10—pot, 10,000 ohms, wirewound, linear taper
R11—2,200 ohms, 1 watt, 10%
R12—1 megohm, ½ watt, 10%
R13—15 megohms, ½ watt, 10%
R14—pot, 2,500 ohms, wirewound, linear taper
R15—22,000 ohms
*These resistors are made up of two or more units in series or parallel arrangements
C1—20 μf, 150 volts, electrolytic

D1, 2—1N64
J1—phone jack
J2—pin jack
M—200-μa meter movement
RECT—selenium, 130 volts, 50 ma
S1—spdt rotary
S2—1-pole 6-position rotary
S3—dpdt toggle
S4—spst toggle
T—power transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 125 volts, 15 ma; 6.3 volts 600 ma (Stancor PS-8415 or equivalent)
V—12AU7
Pilot-lamp assembly with No. 47 bulb
Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 2 (above)—Circuit of vtvm (detector) section. If you have a dc vtvm, this unit is not needed.



A large case provides plenty of room for all components. Note that the author used a multiple section rotary switch which he had on hand for S1 in the vtvm.

tor to the UNKNOWN terminals or use short, heavy leads to connect the part to the bridge. Connect an external detector, if used. Set VERNIER to mid-range and rotate the MULTIPLY BY switch while holding down the PRESS TO READ pushbutton. The detector reading will approach a minimum at one setting of the MULTIPLY BY switch. Leave the MULTIPLY BY control at this setting and rotate the VERNIER knob for a null reading of the detector. This is characterized by a dip of the detector meter needle, with a rise on each side of the dip as the VERNIER is rocked slowly back and forth through a small range. If this dip is not obtained within the VERNIER'S range, set the MULTIPLY BY switch to the next higher or lower setting and repeat the process. It takes only a few seconds to cover each range. When the null is obtained, multiply the VERNIER reading by the MULTIPLY BY reading to determine the resistance value in ohms.

When checking an unknown capacitor, set SELECTOR switch S2 on CAPACITANCE. Connect the capacitor to the UNKNOWN terminals or use short, heavy leads to connect the part to the bridge. Set VERNIER to mid-range, push PRESS TO READ switch and rotate MULTIPLY BY switch for minimum reading. Rotate VERNIER after minimum is obtained, to find null reading. When a null is reached, rotate C BAL control to sharpen the null. The dip will become sharper as the C BAL is rotated and the VERNIER is rocked slowly through each side of the null point. When the null is at its sharpest, multiply the value of the VERNIER dial by the MULTIPLY BY setting to obtain the capacitance in $\mu\mu$f.

To test for the value of an unknown inductance, rotate SELECTOR switch S2 to INDUCTANCE. Connect coil or choke to UNKNOWN terminals. Throw M-H switch S3 to M position. If a sharp null cannot be obtained with the following procedure, throw M-H switch to H and repeat the process. As a rule of thumb, use the M position for checking all coils except large iron-core chokes. The H position will work best for the larger inductances. Rotate VERNIER and MULTIPLY BY switch to obtain null. When the null is reached, rotate L BAL control to sharpen the null. The action of this control is critical, so turn the knob slowly. A sharp null will be obtained, with care. The value of the unknown inductance is read directly from the VERNIER dial reading multiplied by the MULTIPLY BY setting, in microhenries.

If an external detector is used with this instrument, it should be very sensitive. The signal voltage output at the detector terminals is quite low when a null is being approached. It is also low on the higher ranges of the MULTIPLY BY settings. To avoid overloading, start with the detector's higher ranges and lower them when approaching the null.

With careful use, the readings are fairly accurate. The RCL bridge is easy to use and will pay dividends by determining the values of unmarked parts. It is also useful for finding components that have changed value. END

How far can you go in electronics without a degree?

A few years ago, Lincoln E. Kitchin had no formal degree and knew nothing about electronic computers.

He still doesn't have a degree, yet today, he is a Field Engineer on one of America's biggest electronics projects. He helps maintain one of the largest computers in the world. He's doing work ordinarily done by engineers—an opportunity usually denied to men without a degree. This is a story of unusual significance to every technician who feels himself handicapped by lack of a formal degree.

"It all started back at the Base," Link recalls, "about two years ago. We were having lunch. One of my fellow Aircrewmen described an interview he had just had—with IBM.

"It sounded good to me—particularly the field engineering aspects. I wasn't anxious to start my civilian electronics career stuck in a corner of some plant. Here was a chance to work in the field—with all the advantages of a permanent location. I made a note to add IBM to the companies I was considering for civilian work."

Taking notes in IBM Field Engineering class | Operating a SAGE display console | Front view of computer frame

Interviewed by IBM

A month later, Link sat across the desk from an IBM interviewer. "Frankly," confesses Link, "I was scared at the thought of this interview. I didn't know the difference between an analog and a digital computer. I didn't expect to get the job."

The interviewer put Link quickly at his ease. A check of his background revealed Link's Service training—28 weeks of Class "A" aviation electronics plus Class "C" schooling in LORAN, RADAR and SONAR. He took a test, which indicated excellent aptitude for computer work.

Then Link learned how IBM would train him in electronics—for five months at full salary—to become a Field Engineer on the SAGE Program. He learned about SAGE, part of our nation's radar defense net, which is built around giant IBM computers—each containing 50,000 vacuum tubes plus 170,000 diodes. He heard about IBM's excellent company benefits, especially interesting to Link who had a wife and child. By the time the interview was over, Link had decided that IBM and the SAGE Program were what he was looking for. He decided then and there that he wanted to come with IBM.

Receives 20 weeks' training

Link reported to Kingston, N. Y., for training. In the IBM "school," he studied basic computer circuits, computer logic and programming, card punch machines—all part of the twenty-week course a Computer Units Field Engineer takes. "The instruction was excellent," he recalls. "Our teachers, experienced field men, often made points not in the textbooks." Formal classroom lectures accounted for half his time, the other half being spent in the laboratories, where he worked on actual computer equipment for SAGE. During his training period, Link received a living allowance in addition to his salary.

Assigned to site in home state

His twenty weeks' training completed, Link was assigned to the SAGE site at Topsham, Maine. "IBM makes every effort to assign you to a location of your choice wherever possible," Link, who is a native State-o'-Mainer, points out.

At Topsham, Link has completed the installation phase of the computer. Now, his work consists of preventive maintenance and "keeping the customer happy"—the customer, in this case, being the Air Force personnel who man and operate the computer. "Installing this giant computer was a significant engineering feat," Link recalls. "First we ran 2,509 cables from 4 to 300 feet long. Then we bolted the computer sections together and hooked up the cables. Next came the testing phase in anticipation of Air Force acceptance tests.

A problem in pluggable units | Working on manual input board of SAGE computer | Receiving data on main core memory unit

"I'm in the Display Group," Link continues, "which has responsibility for over one hundred display consoles. Each of these has a 19-inch and a 5-inch cathode ray tube (similar to a TV tube) plus associated circuits. The knowledge of complex circuitry which we learned in the IBM school is essential for this work. We also maintain our own test equipment—oscilloscopes, meters, signal generators and specially designed pluggable unit test equipment."

What does the future hold?

Link looks forward to a rewarding career as a Computer Units Field Engineer. Promotion-wise, he could become, with further training, a Computer Systems Field Engineer, a Group Supervisor or Group Manager. Most important, however, he believes, is the excellent electronics background he's acquiring for the years ahead. "I've had a new engineering dimension added to my career—thanks to IBM's willingness to spend time and money training technicians to assume engineering responsibilities."

A career for you with IBM?

Since Link Kitchin joined IBM and the SAGE Program, opportunities are more promising than ever. This long-range program is destined for increasing national importance and IBM will invest thousands of dollars in the right men to insure its success.

If you have a minimum of three years' education or experience in electronics—gained through technical schooling or military service—you may qualify to become a member of this important, permanent, expanding program as a Computer Units Field Engineer.

You'll receive twenty weeks' advanced computer training at Kingston, N. Y., with full pay, plus living allowance, before assignment to a permanent location. Current openings are in the Great Lakes area and in the Pacific Northwest—and will be filled in the fall, 1958. You'll receive salary, not wages. And, of course, you'll receive IBM's famous company-paid benefits.

WRITE TODAY TO: Mr. N. H. Heyer, Room 649-T
Military Products Division
IBM Corp., Kingston, N. Y.

A prompt reply will be sent to you. Personal interviews arranged in all areas of the U. S. if your résumé of experience and education indicates you have the qualifications.

IBM MILITARY PRODUCTS

DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • MILITARY PRODUCTS
SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS • SUPPLIES • TIME EQUIPMENT

Servicing FUSE-RESISTOR CIRCUITS

Cut down on costly callbacks caused by blowing fuse resistors

By HERB BOWDEN*

NEARLY all TV manufacturers now produce TV receivers with fuse resistors in the power supply section. Technicians have learned that this component can become a headache unless the circuit has been serviced properly. Many times the fuse resistor is replaced and, apparently, the receiver is functioning normally. In a few days, he has to make an expensive callback, only to find that the fuse resistor is open again.

First, let's see why a fuse resistor is used. The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is a typical TV power supply used in an Admiral 16AG1 receiver. Fuse resistor R501 serves a dual purpose. It protects both selenium rectifiers from in-

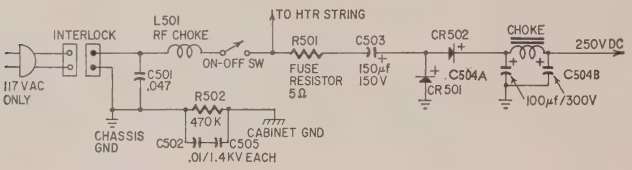


Fig. 1—Power supply of Admiral 16AG1 is typical of TV power supplies using fuse resistors.

rushing currents when the set is first turned on and, at the same time, acts as a B-plus fuse. This lowers the cost and, therefore, this circuit is usually found only in lower-priced or portable receivers. The fuse resistor then takes the place of a B-plus fuse, boosted B-plus fuse and a selenium-rectifier surge protector.

The fuse resistor is unlike a fuse or conventional resistor to service. It is neither as stable as a heavy wire-wound resistor nor does it fuse like an ordinary fuse. For example, the operating ac through the resistor in Fig. 1 is approximately 1 ampere rms. However, 3 amperes of current are required to open the resistor in 30 to 60 seconds. If 1.5 amperes were drawn through the resistor, it might take hours to open. Of course, by then you are safely back at the shop and a no-charge callback is what you get.

A number of the circuit faults that cause the fuse resistor to open are:

1. *Filter capacitor C503, C504A or C504B becomes leaky.* The B-plus voltage may be very near that indicated on the schematic. Also, B-plus current will be near normal. Leakage as low as 1,000 ohms in C504A or C504B will double the current through the fuse resistor without dropping B-plus voltage below 200. The picture will appear nearly normal but the fuse resistor will blow after several hours of continuous use.

2. *Capacitor C504A or C504B increasing in capacitance.* The current through the fuse resistor goes up with increased capacitance in any of these electrolytics. It is easy to have a 20% increase in current if each capacitor's rating goes up 20%. B-plus will probably not change at all and the receiver will seem normal.

3. *High ac line voltage.*

4. *Any B-plus short in the receiver.* This is one condition that may show up before the fuse resistor blows.

5. *A defective fuse resistor.* Fuse resistors have been known to give a great deal of trouble under normal operating conditions, often when the circuit is operating properly.

Test the fuse-resistor circuit

It is apparent that the first thing to do is to determine whether the fuse resistor is at fault or the circuit is defective before a great deal of time is spent "hunting and pecking." From the schematic (Fig. 1), you can see that current through the fuse resistor is ac.

Current through the fuse resistor is dependent on the resistance of the fuse resistor, the forward resistance of the rectifiers, the capacitive reactance of the filter capacitors and the B-plus load. It would be extremely difficult to determine what this current should be, nor can it be calculated from the fuse-resistor ratings since generally only the resistance is given.

The next approach, undoubtedly used more often than any other, is to short out the fuse resistor and start hunting for trouble. This works when testing circuits that use fuses but will not be adequate for fuse-resistor tests. B-plus is raised by reducing the drop across the resistor and nothing may seem to be wrong with the receiver. However,

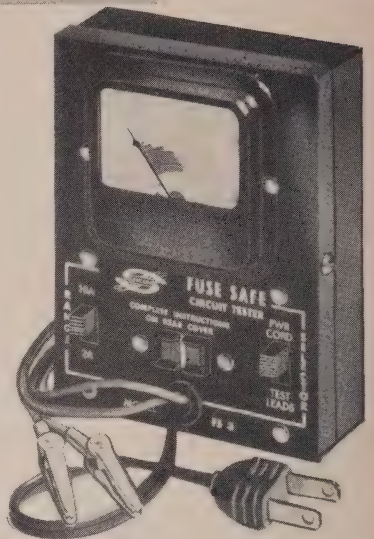


Fig. 2—This unit is designed to aid in checking fuse-resistor circuits.

the most important reason for not using this method is that the rectifiers or filter capacitors may be ruined. This is especially true for sets using silicon power rectifiers. It is never a good idea to short the fuse resistor.

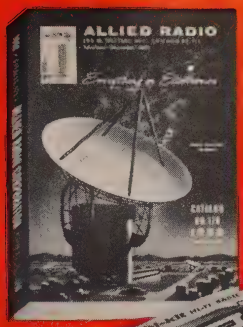
The next approach is to measure alternating current. Unfortunately, most service type meters will not measure alternating current. Even if they did, you wouldn't be sure of the fusing current for that particular fuse resistor. Also, it is essential that a resistor be left in the circuit to protect the rectifiers. The meter must be inserted in series with it; otherwise it places a short across the circuit.

TV set and fuse-resistor manufacturers have been consulted and, for the average fuse resistor, here are the maximum safe operating currents. Any alternating-current increase beyond that point indicates an overload.

Fuse Resistor (ohms)	Maximum Operating Ac (amps)
4.7	1.3
5	1.2
5.6	1.2
6	1.2
7.5	1.0
9	0.85
10	0.85
22	0.6
47	0.35
100	0.2

The instrument shown in Fig. 2 is especially designed to assist in checking fuse resistors and can be used for fuses or circuit breakers. Also, this

* President, Service Instruments Corp.

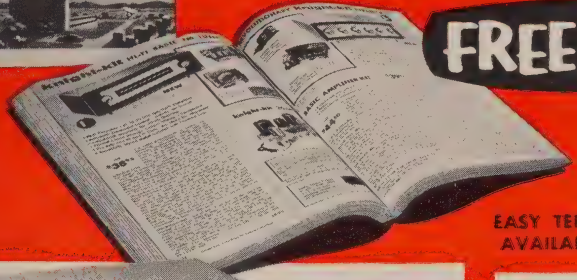


See The Best Before You Build!

SEE THE AMAZING

ALLIED knight®-kits

IN THE WORLD'S LEADING ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG



FREE! send for it now

THERE'S A **knight-kit** FOR EVERY NEED

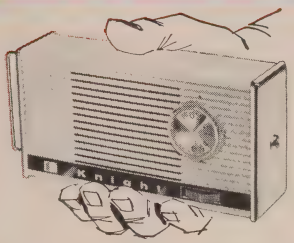
- LOWEST COST
- EASIEST TO BUILD
- LATEST DESIGN
- FINEST QUALITY

Do-It-Yourself: SAVE UP TO 50%

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

knight-kits: BEST BUY HI-FI KITS

- 18-Watt Amplifier
- 30-Watt Amplifier
- 25-Watt Amplifier
- 20-Watt Amplifier
- 10-Watt Amplifier
- FM-AM Tuner
- FM Tuner
- Preamplifier
- 2-Way Speaker System
- 3-Way Speaker System

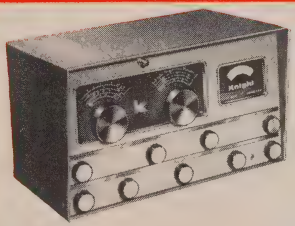


knight-kits: BEST BUY HOBBY KITS

- "Space-Spanner" Radio
- "Ocean-Hopper" Radio
- "Ranger" AC-DC Radio
- 2-Way Intercom
- Electronic Lab Kits
- Crystal Set
- Wireless Broadcaster
- 5-Transistor Portable
- 2-Transistor Pocket Radio
- Transistor Lab Kit
- 1-Transistor Radio
- Photoelectronic System
- Electronic Photoflash
- Phono Oscillator

knight-kits: BEST BUY INSTRUMENT KITS

- Capacitor Checker
- R/C Tester
- Transistor Checker
- Flyback Checker
- Battery Eliminator
- 5" Oscilloscopes
- Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
- Tube Tester
- VOM's
- RF Signal Generator
- Signal Tracer
- Audio Generator
- Sweep Generator
- R/C Substitution Boxes
- Voltage Calibrator



knight-kits: BEST BUY AMATEUR KITS

- All-Band Ham Receiver
- Self-Powered VFO
- 100 kc Crystal Calibrator
- 50-Watt Transmitter
- RF "Z" Bridge
- Code Practice Oscillator

ALLIED RADIO

404-PAGE ALLIED CATALOG **FREE!**

Send for this value-packed catalog featuring the complete ALLIED KNIGHT-KIT line, as well as the world's largest stocks of everything in Electronics. You'll want this valuable, money-saving Buying Guide.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE** COPY TODAY

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 122-H8
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

unit has a wattage scale for measuring up to 1,100 watts. A 5-ohm 10-watt resistor protects the circuit tested and is automatically switched in when the test leads are used (see Fig. 3).

When a fuse resistor opens, merely connect the meter in place of the fuse resistor and turn the receiver on. Set the switches to TEST LEADS and the 2 AMP range. Separate scales have been computed for each fuse resistor (see Fig. 4). If the total current, ac or dc, is more than specified for that particular fuse resistor, the meter will indicate in the red area. The meter can

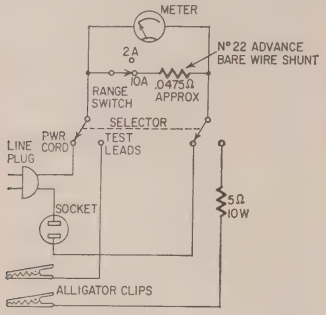


Fig. 3—Circuit of Fuse Safe checker.

be left in the circuit to monitor the current while troubleshooting.

Do not leave the receiver on too long if the meter reads high in the red area; it is possible to burn out the resistor used for circuit protection. If the meter reads in the green area, it is safe to replace the fuse resistor. To check fused circuits, such as the horizontal output or B-plus, use the

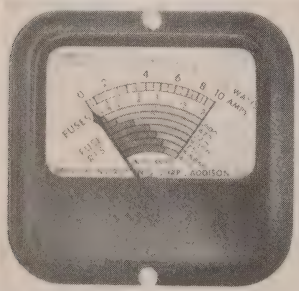


Fig. 4—Closeup of meter in the Sencore FS-3 Fuse-Safe circuit tester. Red area is light shading on scale's right-hand side.

same procedure, reading the current on the 2 AMP scale. The meter is a moving-iron type that reads either ac or dc.

To check line fuses or power, set the switches to PWR CORD and 10 AMP range. Merely plug the receiver into the receptacle on the instrument and the meter line cord into the power receptacle. Short out the line fuse when making this test. Proper servicing of fuse-resistor circuits will result in fewer callbacks and more satisfied customers. It isn't the cost of the fuse resistors or fuse that counts, it's fixing a set the second time free. END

A Tape Recorder Test Adapter

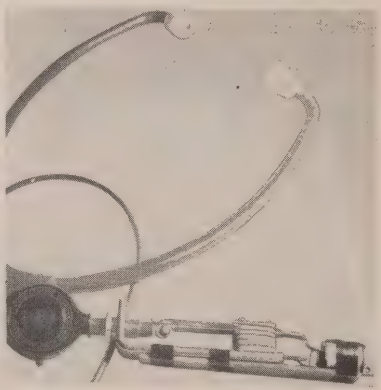
Here's a magnetic-induction type probe that lets you quickly check record and playback amplifiers of a tape recorder with the tape transport removed

By L. B. HOFFMAN

A

A
Obtain a midget transformer, similar to the type found in dynamic microphones and headphones. Remove the core-return laminations (shown partially removed) and snip off the low-impedance leads.

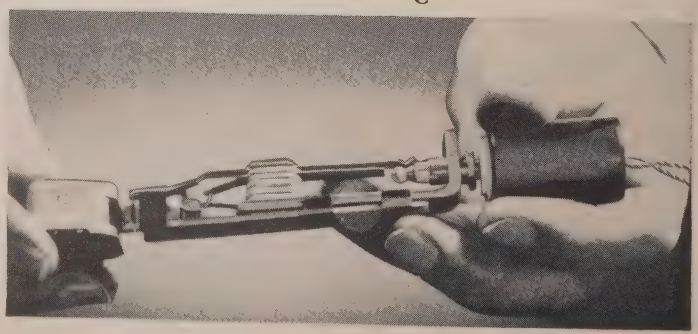
B
Connect the transformer to a long phono jack and mount the two parts on a popsicle stick to complete the probe. With headphones or a signal tracer plugged into the jack, you can check the record section of a tape recorder. Feed a signal to the recorder and place the probe transformer against the record head. You should hear a clear, sharp signal.



B

C
To check a playback amplifier, place the transformer against the playback head and plug a phonograph into the probe. The recorder should operate just as though you were playing back a tape.

C



You will find CBS-Hytron's expanded industrial tube line the most comprehensive and the most dependable. See it at your distributor's. Ask him or write us for the CBS-Hytron catalogs you need: Power Tubes, E-290T . . . Military and Special-purpose Tubes, E-290S . . . Gas Tubes and Power Rectifiers, E-290C . . . Phototubes and Photocells, E-290P. *More reliable products through Advanced-Engineering*

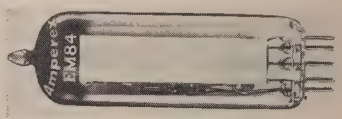
CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts • A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

New Tubes & Semiconductors

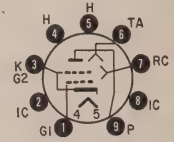
A MULTITUDE of types were announced this month. They range from a new concept in indicator tubes to audio output transistors for auto radios and a 110° test picture tube. One group of transistors can be used in dc–dc power supplies capable of delivering 130 watts.

EM84/6FG6

A new type of tuning indicator tube that has a rectangular indication pattern for use in broadcast receivers and tape recorders. This type of indicator is becoming especially popular in FM receivers. The blue-white pattern changes in length with signal strength.



The pattern of the EM84 is not displayed on a specially shaped electrode, but on the inner side of the tube bulb to which a fluorescent layer is applied. The tube can be used vertically or horizontally.



EM84/6FG6

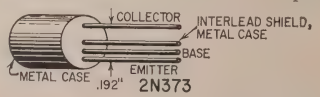
TA = TARGET
RC = RAY-CONTROL ELECTRODE
IC = INTERNAL CONNECTION

Typical operating characteristics of this Amperex tube are:

V_H	6.3
I_H (ma)	270
V_{supply}	250
V_{target}	250
V_{g1}	0– −22
I_P and ray-control electrode (ma)	0.45–0.06
I_{target} (ma)	1.1–1.6

2N373

Here is a p-n-p germanium alloy type drift transistor designed for 455-kc if amplifier service in portable radio receivers. The 2N373 features exceptional stability, excellent uniformity of characteristics and low feedback capac-



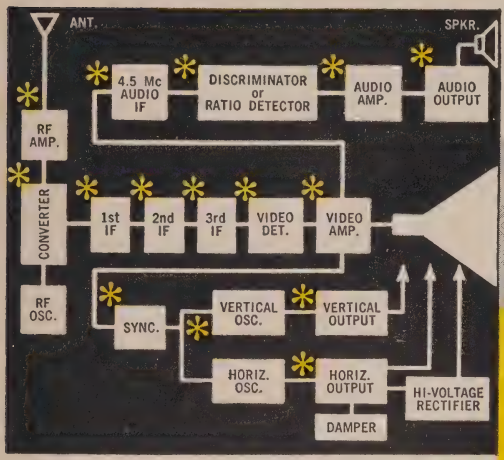
itance. It can provide 34 db of useful power gain in a common-emitter circuit

NEW
COMPLETE

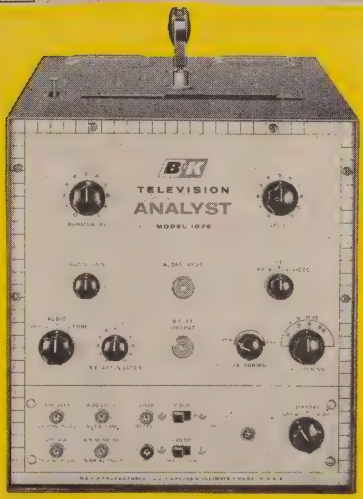
DIRECT VIEWING

TELEVISION ANALYST

test each stage SEPARATELY



and watch the ← result on the TV set itself



NEW

B&K

MODEL 1075

UNIQUE NEW SIGNAL-INJECTION TECHNIQUE

Saves TV Trouble-Shooting Time and Work

R.F. I.F. Supplies complete r.f. and i.f. signals with video and audio modulation to quickly trouble-shoot each stage in each of the sections of the TV receiver. Enables you to check the r.f. sensitivity and AGC settings of TV receivers.

VIDEO Reproduces a complete test pattern on the screen of the TV picture tube and injects signals into each video stage of the TV receiver for fast, visual trouble-shooting and correction—anywhere, anytime. Makes it easy to check bandwidth, resolution, shading and contrast capabilities of the TV set.

SYNC Provides composite signal, sync positive and negative.

SWEEP CIRCUIT DRIVING PULSES Provides separate vertical and horizontal driving pulses for trouble-shooting deflection circuits.

INTERMITTENTS Test signal injection also aids in locating intermittent troubles.

AUDIO Provides a 4.5 mc sound channel, FM modulated with approximately 25 kc deviation. (This audio carrier is modulated either from a built-in 400 cycle tone generator, or from your own external audio source.) Injection of the 400 cycle tone signal simplifies trouble-shooting of the audio section.

COLOR Enables you to trouble-shoot and signal trace color circuits in color TV sets.

Generates white dot and crosshatch patterns on the TV screen for color TV convergence adjustments.

Generates full color rainbow pattern of orange, red, magenta, blue, cyan, green to test color sync circuits, check range of hue control, align color demodulators, etc.

SET ADJUSTMENT Enables you to check and adjust the vertical and horizontal linearity, size and aspect ratio of television receivers.

QUICK, DIRECT, COMPLETE TV TROUBLE-SHOOTING

Now, by point-to-point signal injection and test pattern reproduction, you can easily trouble-shoot and signal trace *any stage throughout the video, audio and sweep sections* of black & white and color TV receivers. With the remarkable new Model 1075 B&K TELEVISION ANALYST, you can quickly isolate and diagnose TV troubles (including intermittents). By use of the generated test pattern, you can *actually see* the condition directly on the picture tube of the television set itself. No external scope is needed. The TELEVISION ANALYST is practically a *complete* TV service shop *in one instrument!* Net, **$259.95**

See your B&K Distributor or write for Bulletin AP12-E

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
3726 N. Southport Ave. • Chicago 13, Illinois

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 10, Ont. *Export:* Empire Exporters, 458 Broadway, New York 13, U.S.A.

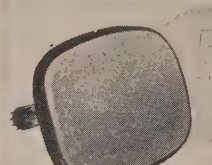
without a neutralizing network. In circuits where maximum power gain is desired, it can provide a useful power gain of 39 db.

Maximum ratings of the RCA 2N373 in if amplifier service are:

V_{CB}		10
V_{EB}		—25
I_C (ma)		—0.5
I_E (ma)		—10
P_{total} (mw)	(at 25°C)	80
	(at 55°C)	50
	(at 71°C)	35

8JP4

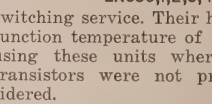
A new aluminized test picture tube for servicing 110° television receivers with picture tubes of any size and any type base. Features electrostatic self-focus, no ion trap and no external conductive coating. Its carton serves as a



carrier that can be adapted to use as a test mount for the tube. A plastic mask fits over the face of the tube and has various grid lines to help speed servicing. The 8JP4 is made by CBS-Hytron.

2N650, -51, -52, -53, -54, -55

These germanium p-n-p alloy-junction transistors are intended for general-purpose use in the audio-frequency range, including both amplifier and



2N650,1,2,3,4,5

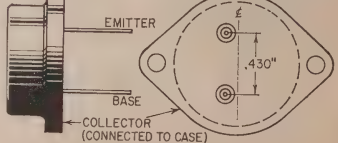
switching service. Their high maximum junction temperature of 100°C permits using these units where germanium transistors were not previously considered.

The maximum ratings of these Motorola units are:

	2N650 2N651 2N652	2N653 2N654 2N655
V_{CB}	45	30
V_{CE}	25	15
V_{EB}	25	25
I_C (ma)	250	250
P_C (mw)	200	200

2N456, -57, -58

A group of germanium p-n-p alloy-junction power transistors designed for high-power high-voltage applications.



2N456,7,8

One important use is in dc–dc power converters with outputs up to 130 watts.

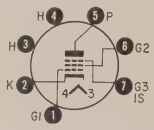
Maximum ratings of these Texas Instruments power transistors are:

	2N456	2N457	2N458
V_{CBO}	−40	−60	−80
*V_{CEX}	−40	−60	−80
V_{EBO}	−20	−20	−20
I_C (amps)	5	5	5
I_B (amps)	3	3	3
P_{total} (at 25°C) (watts)	50	50	50

*Base not open, resistor in base circuit

3BZ6, 4BZ6

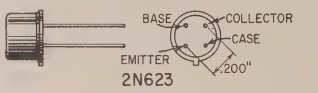
A semi-remote-cutoff pentode in a 7-pin miniature envelope intended for use in gain-controlled video if stages of television receivers. The 3BZ6 has a 3.15-volt 600-ma heater and the 4BZ6



has a 4.2-volt 450-ma heater with controlled warmup for use in series heater circuits. All other ratings of these RCA tubes are identical to the 6BZ6.

2N623

A p-n-p diffused-base germanium transistor designed for high-frequency



2N623

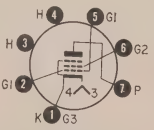
amplification and high-speed switching. In a 43-mc if amplifier this transistor provides 15-db power gain. Switching times as low as 0.5 μsec are also possible.

Tentative maximum specifications of this Texas Instruments unit are:

BV_{CBO}	−30
BV_{CEO}	−15
BV_{EBO}	−1
P_{total} (mw)	40

6-, 12-, 25-, 50EH5

These power pentodes are 7-pin miniature types for use in the audio output stage of radio and television receivers. All four are alike except for heater ratings. The 6EH5 has a heater rated at 6.3 volts, 1.2 amps. The 12EH5's is 12.6 volts at 600 ma with an 11-second controlled warmup time. The 25EH5 has a 25-volt 300-ma heater and the 50EH5 heater is rated at 50 volts, 150 ma.

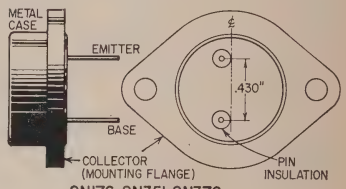


Typical operating characteristics of these RCA tubes are:

V_P	110
V_{g2}	115
R_K (ohms)	62
V_{g1} (peak audio)	3
I_P (0 signal) (ma)	42
(max signal) (ma)	42
I_{g2} (0 signal) (ma)	11.5
(max signal) (ma)	14.5
R_P (approx ohms)	11,000
gm (μmhos)	14,600
R_L (ohms)	8,000
Total harmonic distortion (%)	7
Max signal power output (watts)	1.4

2N176, 2N351, 2N376

All three are alloy-junction germanium p-n-p power transistors intended for use in class-A audio power output stages, particularly in automobile radio receivers. The case of these units acts as the collector connection and must be



2N176, 2N351, 2N376

fastened to a heat sink. If the heat sink is at a positive potential, it must be insulated from the transistor.

Tentative specifications for these RCA transistors in class-A power amplifier service are:

	2N176	2N351	2N376
$V_{dc\ supply}$	−14.4	−14.4	−14.4
V_{CE}	−13.7	−13.2	−13.2
V_{BE}	−0.24	−0.3	−0.3
I_C (peak) (amps)	−1	−1.4	−1.4
(0 signal) (amps)	−.5	−0.7	−0.3
Signal-source impedance (ohms)	10	10	10
Load impedance (ohms)	25	15	15
Power gain (db)	35.5	33.5	35
Max power output (watts)	2	4	4
P_c (watts*)	6.83	9.25	9.25

* P_z equals collector dissipation

END

ALBERTA HAM FEST

All hams have been welcomed to the 1958 Alberta Ham Fest Aug. 23–24, sponsored by the Northern Alberta Radio Club, Box 163, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Technicians' News

AD CLAIMS PROTESTED

A formal objection to advertising claims that "fading has been eliminated" in new portable radios was sent to Westinghouse Electric Corp. by the Federation of Radio–Television Service Associations of Pennsylvania, Inc. (FRTSAP) after a discussion of portable-radio advertising at the group's meeting in Harrisburg.

FRTSAP delegates approved the affiliation of the new Harrisburg Mid-State Service Dealers Association, headed by Charles Ross. Federation president Bert Bregenzer reported on the NATSEA directors' meeting in Springfield, Mo. Harrisburg attorney Robert E. Horner was retained as federation counsel. Dan Halter of Bellefonte resumed his post as corresponding secretary after a 2-month leave of absence.

STANEK HEADS CONN. GROUP

William Stanek was elected president of the Television Service Association (TSA) of Connecticut, Inc. at the group's convention. Joseph Francis of Groton was named vice president; Deane Gould, Waterbury, secretary; Anthony Lacapo, Meriden, treasurer; Peter Lucas, Willimantic, financial secretary. Robert Steer of Stratford continues as business agent.

TECHNICIANS SELL HI FI

Some 65% of the nation's electronic service dealers also sell high-fidelity components, reports the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers, on the basis of a survey of technicians. Analyzing 472 replies to a questionnaire, the manufacturers' group discloses: (1) Of those technicians who sell hi-fi gear, 45.9% do $2,000 or more a year in audio component sales. (2) Of this over-$2,000 group, more than 50% gross $5,000 a year or more from hi-fi sales. (3) About 85% of those responding state that they install and repair high-fidelity components.

HEINZMAN RE-ELECTED BY TSA OF MICHIGAN

The Television Service Association (TSA) of Michigan unanimously re-elected president Karl Heinzman and overwhelmingly approved new bylaws which provide for regional vice presidents representing each of the five sections of metropolitan Detroit.

These other officers were elected: Charles March, Vutronic Television, central vice president; Thomas W.

Taber, Jr., Taber Radio & TV Service, north vice president; Charles Judd, Judd Electronics, northwest vice president; Edward J. Brown, Visual Electronics, east vice president; Stephen Raboczkay, Southwest Radio & TV Lab, southwest vice president; Samuel J. Mooney, General Television Lab, secretary; Mike Dallen, Dallen Television Inc., treasurer.

SANDUSKY TECHNICIANS' GROUP

William Fultz has been elected chairman of a five-man organizational board of directors of the new Television Electronic Technicians Association of Sandusky, Ohio.

OCEA OFFICERS NAMED

The Oakland County Electronics Association (OCEA) Inc., with headquarters in Pontiac, Mich., elected Bernard Seiber, Hods Radio & TV, president; John Stefanski, Stefanski TV, vice president; Thomas E. Johnson, Johnson's Radio & TV, secretary; Bill Holcomb, Obel's TV, treasurer.

OCEA reports the successful completion of a special project to mark National Servicemans Week. With the aid of the Pontiac Chamber of Commerce and the local newspaper, the group reconditioned more than 40 TV sets donated by the public and installed them in local institutions. OCEA's next project is a campaign to assure that distributors sell only to those holding state sales tax licenses.

OCEA's new mailing address is in care of President Seiber, 770 Orchard Lake Ave., Pontiac, Mich.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICERS

San Francisco Television Service Guild (SFTSG) elected Edward R. Harkins president. Other new officers: J. Jerrold Strauss, vice president; Bill Finnerty, secretary; Mrs. Gibson Bories, treasurer. New directors are Andy Cerisier, Earl Crocker, Ned Gramlich, Walt Kolbuss, Bryant McGrath, Jim Miller and Roy Norton. L. B. Gross was reappointed executive secretary.

ANOTHER LICENSING LAW

A TV technicians' licensing ordinance, identical to the Detroit law, has been adopted by the suburban community of Lincoln Park, Mich. Other Detroit suburbs are expected to follow suit. The Downriver Television Association (DTA) held a special meeting to explain the new law to technicians. Speakers included president Karl Heinzman of the Television Service Association (TSA) of Michigan, Lincoln Park city attorney Jim Mueller and electrical inspector W. Ezell. About 40 technicians attended. DTA is headed by Ross Porter of Porter TV.

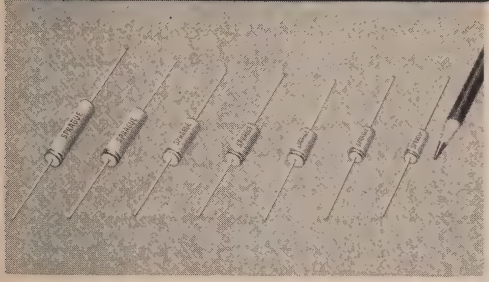
TEAM RENAMES PRESIDENT

John V. Glass, ABC Radio & Electric Co., was re-elected president of the Electronic Association of Missouri

MINIATURE ELECTROLYTICS FOR MINIATURE SETS

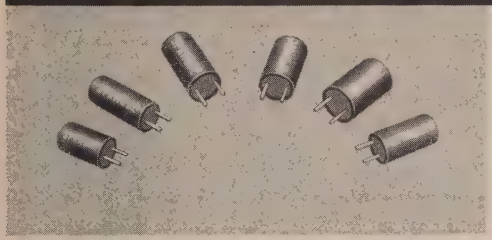
designed for transistorized radios, hearing aids, wireless microphones, miniature tape recorders, auto receivers, and similar miniature electronic products.

FOR POINT-TO-POINT WIRING AND FLAT MOUNTING ON PRINTED WIRING BOARDS



Sprague's new and improved 85°C Littl-lytic* Capacitors are the *tiniest* reliable electrolytic capacitors made to date . . . and their performance is better than ever. Their remarkable dependability is the result of a new manufacturing technique in which *all the terminal connections are welded. No pressure joints . . . no "open circuits" with the passage of time.* Littl-lytics are hermetically-sealed and aluminum-encased. And check this for low leakage current: for a 2μf, 6 volt capacitor . . . only 1.0 μa max.; for a 300 μf, 6 volt capacitor . . . 3.5 μa max.! There are no transistor burn-out troubles when you use Littl-lytics. Available in the largest list of ratings in the industry! Request Bulletin M-753.

FOR UPRIGHT MOUNTING ON PRINTED WIRING BOARDS



Space-saving Verti-lytic* Capacitors are designed for easy manual upright mounting on printed wiring boards. Keyed terminals assure fast mounting and correct polarity. Their low leakage current and high purity aluminum foil construction provide top performance and excellent protection against expensive transistor burn-outs. Sturdy premolded phenolic shell with resin end-fill gives excellent protection against drying-out of the electrolyte or the entry of external moisture. The phenolic case eliminates the necessity for any additional insulation. Request Bulletin M-757.

Be sure to see these new and improved 'lytic capacitors at your distributors. Check Sprague's other transistor capacitors while you're at it. You'll find that Sprague has the most complete ratings in the industry. Ask your distributor for your copy of Sprague's Bulletins M-753 and M-757, or write Sprague Products Co., Distributors' Division of Sprague Electric Company, 81 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

*Trademark

don't be vague . . . insist on

SPRAGUE®

world's largest capacitor manufacturer

SPRAGUE RESEARCH IS CONSTANTLY PRODUCING NEW AND BETTER CAPACITORS FOR YOU

(TEAM). Other officers elected were: Richard L. Richter, vice president; Arthur A. Mayer, secretary-treasurer; Robert Lucas, recording secretary; Joseph McMillan, sergeant-at-arms. Edward Haines, Stanley Siegel and McMillan were named directors.

STATE GROUP FORMED

A permanent Washington State Conference of radio and TV service associations was formed by representatives of local groups meeting in Yakima, with Cliffold Wold of Everett named as temporary chairman. Each local association will name one delegate and one alternate for meetings to be held at least twice yearly.

RTASCV OPENS OFFICE

The Radio & Television Association of the Santa Clara Valley (RTASCV) has opened a headquarters office in Room 467A, Porter Building, Santa Clara and Second Sts., San Jose, Calif. Chet Spink, editor of *RETA Magazine*, is the group's new executive secretary, succeeding Howard Thunen of San Jose.

GLAMORIZING TV SERVICE

"Technicians should dress for a service call as though they were taking the lady customer out for dinner and a Broadway premiere. Suppose he does get a little dirty, poking around in the TV. She will think of Sir Walter Raleigh flinging his beautiful cape into the mud to provide a clean place for the feet of a queen. And who would quibble over a few dollars with so gallant a man? If her husband is there and asks why you make service calls in your best clothes, tell him your washing machine broke down and you took all the parts to a drug store to have them checked. . . . He'll understand."—From "Sparks' Remarks," *Team News*, Electronic Association of Missouri.

PORTLAND OFFICERS NAMED

Tom Torgler, Walker-Torgler TV, was chosen as new president of the TV–Appliance Association, service technicians' organization in Portland, Ore. Bill Boggs, Sylvan Electronics, was elected vice president; Les Armstrong, Armstrong TV, treasurer, and Roscoe E. Watts, secretary.

CANADIAN GROUP ELECTS

R. V. Mielen was elected president of the Radio Electronic Technicians Association (RETA) of British Columbia at their annual meeting. S. B. Spencer is the new secretary and E. Wheeler is treasurer. All are from Victoria.

MARTS OFFICIAL DIES

Joe Bates, vice president of the Milwaukee Association of Radio & Television Services (MARTS) and operator of Bates Radio & Television Service, West Allis, Wis., died of cancer at the age of 47. END

NEW CATALOG

from the

NEW RADIO SHACK

RADIO SHACK'S NEW MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS

and it's absolutely

FREE!

232 Pages FULL of Vital Listings for:

- High Fidelity
- Schools — Labs
- Experimenters
- Hobbyists
- Servicemen
- Amateurs
- Industrials

EASY TO USE!

- Comprehensive Product Index
- Complete Manufacturers Index
- Handy Thumb Index

THIS JULY we move seven warehouses, our executive and mail-order and industrial sales forces to this vast building at 730 Commonwealth Avenue in Boston, adding — in addition — a second big Boston store! No expense has been spared to give us and you the most accurate and FASTEST SERVICE in the entire country!

EXPANSION SALE

REALISTIC FM TUNER

Worth $90.00

Our Regular Price

~~$47.50~~

★ *3 Microvolt Sensitivity GUARANTEED!*
★ *Tuned RF Stage! Automatic Frequency Control*
★ *Complete with Gold-Tone Metal Cabinet!*

Professionally wired and aligned, yet *at* or *below* "kit price"

NEW MODEL of the FM tuner that received rave reviews in top audio magazine and reports! Attach to any amplifier, console or TV set. Compact 9⅝ x 4⅜ x 6⅛" size. 20-20,000 cps response, Armstrong-type FM

$39.50

$5 Down, $5 Monthly

MAIL ORDERS TO: **RADIO SHACK** Dept. 8F
730 COMMONWEALTH AVENUE, BOSTON 16

☐ Please Send FREE 232 pg. 1959 Catalog

☐ FM Tuner 36-888-2F @ $39.50

$..... Check or M.O. Enc.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....Zone .....State .....

RADIO SHACK CORP.
Stores: 167 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
230 Crown St., New Haven, Conn.

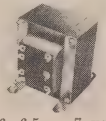
new Devices

TRANSISTOR KIT, *KT-134.* Pegboard layout for hobbyists and experimenters. Complete components to build 15 devices,

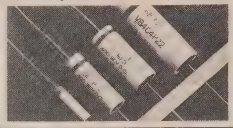
including electronic timer, burglar alarm, 2-stage audio amplifier, broadcast receiver. Instruction manual.—**Lafayette Radio,** 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.

TANTALUM CAPACITORS, *type WT.* Subminiature wire units for low-voltage devices such as transistor radios, hearing aids, etc. Polarized types only. High-purity tantalum anode, silver cathode. Available in 0.1–65 μf at standard voltage ratings from 1 to 80 dc.—**Aerovox Corp.,** New Bedford, Mass.

FILAMENT TRANSFORMER, *Stancor No. P-6463.* For use with *Eimac 4CX1000A* transmitting tube. Center-tapped secondaries of 6, 6.5 or 7 volts at 13 amps. Designed to withstand 2,000 volts rms.—**Chicago Standard Transformer Corp.,** 3501 Addison St., Chicago, Ill.



BYPASS CAPACITORS, *type V84C.* Mylar dielectric, ceramic-cased. Rated at 200, 400 and 600 volts dc .001–0.5 μf. Small size, high operating temperatures, low dielectric absorption and power factor. —**Aerovox Corp.,** New Bedford, Mass.



REPLACEMENT YOKES, 110°. *Part No. 322-7775* replaces Admiral 94D147-1, 94D147-3; RCA

104482, 105053; Packard Bell 29645C, 29696; Ram Y-110; Stancor DY27A. *No. 322-7776* replaces RCA 104078, 104408, 105632; Ram Y-111; Stancor DY26A. — **Philco Accessory Div.,** A St. and Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

MAGNETIZER–DEMAGNETIZER, *Magneformer model F-100.* Magnetizes or demagnetizes small tools in less than 10 seconds. Powered by 117 volts ac.—

Perma-Power Co., 3100 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

TRANSISTOR INTERCOM, *Communicator.* Compact, streamlined loudspeaker system. Basic master unit (illustrated) has

channels for up to 12 master or remote stations. Compatible bases permit expansion in blocks of 14 stations. Remote stations provide 2-way communication with either of 2 master stations. —**Stromberg Carlson,** Div. of General Dynamics Corp., Rochester 3, N. Y.

HEARING AID, *model F-360.* Miniature low-cost 4-transistor unit. Weighs 5 oz, measures 2 3/16 x 2 13/16 x ¾ inches.

Molded dynamic earphone, 3-foot cord, zipper leather case included. Powered by 2 penlight cells.—**Lafayette Radio,** 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE, *77 series.* Cardioid type. Output —52 db. Range 30–15,000 cycles. Front-to-back cancellation 18 db (8 to 1). Available with on–off switch, mounted on *G-Stand* or as head alone.—**Astatic Corp.,** Conneaut, Ohio.

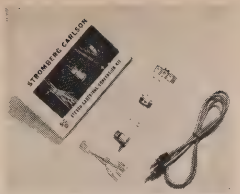
STEREO AMPLIFIER, *Trio*

model A-224. Contains 2 separate 12-watt power amplifiers (24 watts peak each). Can be used as 24-watt monaural amplifier or 24-watt monaural with stereo preamp to convert existing monaural amplifier to stereo. Separate ganged treble and bass controls, balance control, mode switch, speaker-selector switch (local and remote), contour control, rumble filter.—**Harmon-Kardon Inc.,** 520 Main St., Westbury, N. Y.

STEREO CONVERSION KIT for mass-market phonos. Contains 4-watt push-pull amplifier for stereo channel, 2 tone con-

trols, auxiliary loudspeaker in baffled cabinet, ceramic stereo pickup cartridge.—**Walco Products Inc.,** 60 Franklin St., East Orange, N. J.

STEREO CONVERSION, *model CSK-2.* Designed for all record changers in Stromberg-Carlson high-fidelity line. Includes ceramic turnover stereo cartridge, cable, hardware and instruction booklet. Also available from same manufacturer: auxiliary second-channel amplifier, remote speaker and en-



closure. — **Stromberg-Carlson,** Div. of General Dynamics Corp., Rochester 3, N. Y.

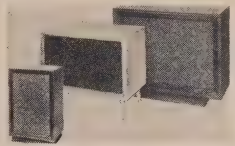
STEREO SPEAKER, *Stereon.* Compact, furniture-finished speaker for stereo, producing second-channel sounds above 300

cycles only. Bass is directed to single full-range speaker system. Contains mid-bass, treble and high-frequency drivers. — **Electro-Voice Inc.,** Buchanan, Mich.

SPEAKER BAFFLES. *Forward Front* design. New line of console, wall and corner cabinets

features protruding front panel, providing up to 22% more air volume without increase in external dimensions. *Model DBR-2* shown. — **Argos Products Co.,** 310 Main St., Genoa, Ill.

SPEAKER ENCLOSURES, *Norelco FRS.* Removable bases permit horizontal or vertical placement. Decorator - styled, ducted-port type. *Model FRS I*



for 12-inch speakers, *FRS II* for 12- and 8-inch, *FRS III* for *model 9770M* and *AD3800M* speakers.—**North American Philips Co. Inc.,** High-Fidelity Products Div., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

SPEAKER ENCLOSURE, *Troubadour EN-15LH.* For 12- or 15-inch wide-range speaker or multiple system. Lowboy style,

rear-loaded folded horn with angled baffle board. Offered as complete system *(Troubadour S-12)* using University *Master* speaker system. — **University Loudspeakers Inc.,** 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

CLIP-IN STYLUS, *Duoclip* line. Can be snapped off and on new *Duoclip* phono cartridges without tools. — **Ronette Acoustical Corp.,** 190 Earle Ave., Lynbrook, N. Y.

DRIVES AND BELTS for phonos and recorders. 19 new units for Webcor, Revere, Viking, Crestwood recorders and Admiral, Garrard, RCA, Webcor, Philco, Monarch phonos.—**Walsco Electronics Mfg. Co.,** 100 W. Green St., Rockford, Ill.

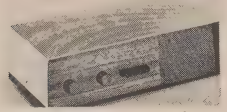
4-TRACK TAPE DECK, *Universal A, series 900.* Plays 4-track 3¾-ips and 2-track 7½-ips stereo tapes; records and plays monaural tapes. Automatic

shutoff. Conversion kit also available for all *A series* recorders.—**Ampex Audio Inc.,** 1020 Kifer Rd., Sunnyvale, Calif.

TAPE DEVELOPER, *Magna-See*

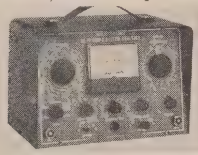
type SO. Makes recorded sound visible on magnetic tape for editing and checking recorder performance. Kit contains ½ pint of solution, plastic bath, magnifier, pressure-sensitive tape, 5 glass slides for permanent mounting.—**Reeves Soundcraft Corp.,** 10 E. 52 St., New York 22, N. Y.

INTERCOM SYSTEMS, *Ektacom K series.* Moderately priced units feature *Auto-Mute* which silences system during no-conversation



periods. No power transformer. Steel cabinets. 2-station system or 5-station master units.—**Fisher Berkeley Corp.,** 4224 Holden St., Emeryville, Calif.

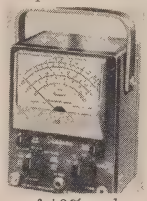
HI-FI SYSTEM ANALYZER, *Win-Tronix model 800.* Combines functions of vtvm, audio signal generator, audio output watt-



meter with speaker loads, IM and harmonic distortion meters and db and noise meters in one portable instrument.—**Winston Electronics Inc.,** 4312 Main St., Philadelphia 27, Pa.

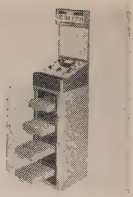
COUNTER–TIMER, *model 400.* Compact, 5-decade electronic counter. Response from 1 cycle to beyond 100 kc. Measures frequency, period, time interval and 10-period average using crystal-stabilized clock source with maximum error of .001%.—**Erie Resistor Corp.,** 644 W. 12 St., Erie, Pa.

HIGH-IMPEDANCE VTVM, *model 311.* Input impedance 22 megohms. Seven ranges of ac and dc, from 1.5 to 1,500 volts; 7 ohmmeter ranges. Peak-to-peak readings of complex ac voltages, as well as sine waves. New type probe can be hung on lead wire for continuous readings or used for positive pressure contacts in point-to-point measurements.



Accuracy of ±3% on low dc voltage scale. Rf probe available as accessory.—**Simpson Electric Co.,** 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago.

SELF-SERVICE TESTER. Checks over 600 types with only 6 sockets. Occupies 15 x 15-inch floor space. Available as floor unit *(model VII)* or counter model *(V12).* Four egg-crate drawers hold up to 200 tubes. Revisions of tube chart provided by company.—**Vis-U-All Products Co.,** 303 Fuller Ave. NE, Grand Rapids, Mich.



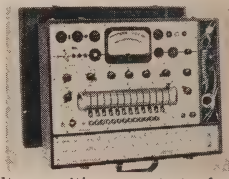
TUBE TESTER, *Fast-Check model SS-1.* Self-service tester-dispenser checks quality, shorts,

leakage, gas content of more than 600 types with only 2 settings. Circuitry has provision for accommodation of all new tube types as introduced. Lock cabinet holds more than 400 tubes.—**Century Electronics Co. Inc.,** 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola. N. Y.

BATTERY ELIMINATOR, *model PS-2.* For servicing portable radios and low-power transistor equipment. Supplies filtered dc, 0–15 volts, adequate for checking receivers of up to 22.5 volts. Can be used to check batteries by substitution. Internal impedance less than 2 ohms. Plug-in jacks for external voltmeter,

40-inch leads, insulated clips.—**Seco Mfg. Co.,** 5015 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.

TUBE–TRANSISTOR TESTER, *model 10-60 Electronamic.* Tests tubes, transistors, crystal diodes, TV picture tubes. Features picture-tube beam-current test,



ultra-sensitive gas test, functional testing of voltage regulator tubes.—**Precision Apparatus Co. Inc.,** 70-31 84 St., Glendale, N. Y.

TUBE TESTER, *Philips Cartomatic III.* Dutch-made punched-card instrument tests all popular U. S. and European types. With 50 prepunched cards, 16 adapter sockets, 50 blank cards, equipment for preparing cards for

BUILD 16 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Deluxe 1958
PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"

A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE

only **$22.95**

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Now Also Includes

- ★ TRANSMITTER
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Attractively Gift Packed

NO NEED TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 16 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of $22.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment.

Many thousands of individuals of all ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE—NOTHING ELSE TO BUY

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. There is nothing else to buy. Everything is yours to keep.

FREE EXTRAS

● SET OF TOOLS

● SOLDERING IRON ● ELECTRONICS TESTER ● TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL ● HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE ● QUIZZES ● TELEVISION BOOK ● RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK ● MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE ● FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING ● PRINTED CIRCUITRY ● PLIERS-CUTTERS ● ALIGNMENT TOOL ● CERTIFICATE OF MERIT ● VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD ● WRENCH SET

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Stataitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand, the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kit" Inc. for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherance to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

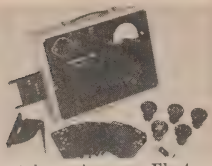
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of $22.95.
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay $22.95 plus postage.
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name .....

Address .....

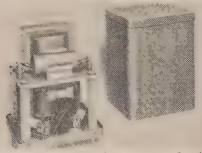
.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.
1186 Broadway, Dept. 143G, Hewlett, N.Y.



new tubes.—**Amperex Electronic Corp.**, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLIES. Line of miniature units for transistor, plate and filament voltage and ac-to-dc. Avail-



able with or without regulation. Operate from 105–125 volts ac, 60 or 400 cycles single-phase, or 400-cycle 3-phase inputs. Outputs 5–28 volts dc rated up to 5 amps, 100–300 volts up to 400 ma.—**Universal Transistor Products Corp.**, 17 Brooklyn Ave., Westbury, N. Y.

CIRCUIT COOLER, *Zero-Mist GC-8667.* Sprayed on circuit

components, it immediately locates trouble resulting from temperature changes in resistors, capacitors, tranistors, cold solder and oxidized junctions. Instantly reduces temperature of components sprayed.—**General Cement Mfg. Co.**, 400 S. Wyman St., Rockford, Ill.

ADAPTER LEAD, *Tri-Plex.* For TV servicing. Connects 50°, 70° or 110° picture tubes to tester

or chassis. Eliminates need for 110° "test tube."—**General Electric Co.**, Receiving Tube Dept., Owensboro, Ky.

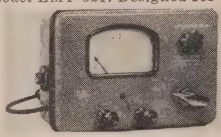
SINGLE-SIDEBAND ADAPTER, *model DX-10SB.* Plug-in adapter unit for *TX-1 Apache* transmit-

ter. May be used with other transmitters with simple circuit modifications. SSB signal generated by phasing method. Single-knob bandswitching for 5 bands. Relative power output meter. Output 10 watts peak envelope power.—**Heath Co.**, Benton Harbor, Mich.

VOM KIT, *Paco model M-40.* Sensitivity 20,000 ohms/volt dc, 10,000 ohms/volt ac. Has 4⅝-inch 50-microamp Pace meter,

2% accuracy. Has 7 ac and 7 dc voltage ranges over 3–12,000 and 1.5–6,000 volts respectively; 3 widespread resistance ranges, 0–20 megs. Self-contained batteries for ohmmeter. High-voltage safety probe available as accessory.—**Precision Apparatus Co. Inc.**, 70-31 84 St., Glendale, N. Y.

TRANSISTOR OHMMETER, *model EMT 321.* Designed for all

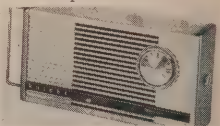


transistor circuitry, Direct reading. Loading under 30 mv to 300 ohms. Measures 10 milliohms to 10 megs in 8 ranges. Single scale.—**Electronic Applications,** 194 Richmond Hill Ave., Stamford, Conn. END

TOWERS. Sectionals in 10- and 20-foot lengths can be combined

to height of 150 feet. Regular 30-, 40- and 50-foot models now contain mounting post for rotor (shown).—**Tele-Vue Towers,** St. Petersburg, Fla.

TRANSISTOR RADIO KIT, *Knight.* Uses 5 transistors, 3½-inch speaker, class-B push-pull audio output. Printed-circuit



board phone jack. Single 9-volt battery.—**Allied Radio Corp.,** 100 N. Western Ave. Chicago 80.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER, *model HQ-170.* Designed for optimum single-sideband reception. Continuous tuning of 6-, 10-, 15-, 20-, 40-, 80-, and 160-meter bands. Triple conversion on 7–54 mc, dual on 1.8–2 and 3.5–4 mc. 17-tube superheterodyne. Electrical bandspread. Telechron timer optional.—**Hammarlund Mfg. Co.,** 460 W. 34, New York. END

All specifications on these pages are from manufacturers' data.

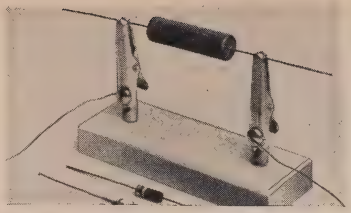
SOLDERING PHONE TIPS

The method Hugh Lineback describes for soldering wires to phone tips (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, December, 1957, page 116) works ideally, but I would like to add that an inverted steam iron can be used for the same purpose without drilling holes. Most steam irons have ⅛-inch vent holes in the soleplate that phone tips fit perfectly. All you have to do is invert iron, turn the thermostat to its highest level and rest the tips in the vent holes.—*Scott Mack*

HANDY CONNECTING STAND

With this simple device, fixed capacitors, fixed resistors, germanium diodes, etc. can be quickly connected or disconnected in experimental circuits without damaging their leads. Germanium diodes may be easily and rapidly reversed by simply turning the diode around in the clips.

As shown in the photo, drill two 3/16-inch holes about 2½ inches apart



in a block of wood or plastic and force the sleeve of a "60 series" Mueller alligator clip into each hole. It's a good idea to put a little all-purpose cement into each hole before mounting the clips. Wire leads connected to the screw terminals on the clips go to the experimental circuit.—*Art Trauffer*

ENLARGING HOLES IN PLASTIC

If a hole in plastic has to be made larger (such as plastic bosses) to hold a larger self-tapping screw, try this simple method. Start the larger screw in the original hole—just a few turns are sufficient. Then apply heat from a soldering gun to the screw. Before the screw cools, turn it into the soft plastic. Apply more heat and continue until the hole reaches the desired size. Leave the screw in the plastic till it has cooled. When cool, slowly and carefully remove the screw. Now you have a fresh hole large enough to hold the larger self-tapping screw.—*A. von Zook*

CONTACT CLEANING

When you have to solder to a corroded or dirty terminal lug that's down deep in wiring, cleaning the contact can be difficult. Here's a kink I find useful in these cases which should be of interest to other technicians.

I wrap a small tuft of cotton around a piece of wooden match stick (Q-Tips will do nicely too.—*Editor*), push the other end of the swab into a tight-fitting drinking straw and dip the swab into cleaning solvent. I find this long swab extremely handy on the bench and I'm sure that others will, too.—*J. C. Alexander*

REAR-SEAT SPEAKERS

When installing rear-seat speakers in automobiles, place a ¼-inch spacer over each bolt between the speaker and the deck behind the seat. This provides a relief vent and reduces the possibility of the cone being ruptured when the trunk lid is closed.—*Thomas A. Dunn*

ELECTRONIC STETHOSCOPE

A low-priced crystal throat microphone can also be used as an electronic stethoscope for listening to motor vibrations, the ticking of watches and clocks, etc.

The photo shows one of these throat mikes connected to the mike input of a

home-made audio amplifier. The sensitive side of the mike is in contact with the back of a pocket watch and the ticking can be heard loud and clear in the speaker. You will think of many uses for this sensitive contact mike. These crystal throat mikes are more sensitive than similar carbon units sold as surplus.—*Tom Arthur*

STUCK SOLDERING-IRON TIPS

When oxidation has caused the copper tip of a soldering iron to seize fast, work a little household ammonia around the tip. After it soaks for a minute, the tip can be readily removed without damaging the iron.—*H. Muller* END

Patents

STABLE TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR

Patent No. 2,823, 312

Edward Keonjian, Syracuse, N. Y. (Assigned to General Electric Co.)

Transistor circuits need temperature compensation. In Fig. 1, an oscillator's frequency is accurately maintained by network R. This Colpitts oscillator is designed for 1.5 mc.

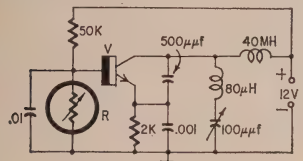


Fig.1

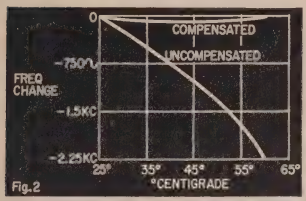


Fig.2

R, a negative-temperature-coefficient network, is part of a voltage divider that controls the base bias. As R is reduced, the base goes more negative and transistor current drops.

Assume an increased ambient. Transistor current tends to rise, but this temperature change lowers the resistance of R and drives the base more negative, so the rise is cancelled. The author recommends the following for R: a 4,000-ohm resistor in series with a 6,000-ohm temperature-sensitive resistor (thermistor) having a 2% negative coefficient (per degree C). V has an alpha of 0.98 and a frequency cutoff of 5 mc.

Fig. 2 shows the improvement obtained in a typical case like the one described.

PHASE INDICATOR

Patent No. 2,816,266

Paul M. Nadolski, Boonton, N. J. (Assigned to Bell Telephone Labs, Inc.)

An ellipse (Fig. 1) is observed when one ac signal is fed to the horizontal plates of an oscilloscope and another signal (of slightly different phase) is fed to the vertical plates. The phase difference Φ can be calculated after A and B are measured (Fig. 1).

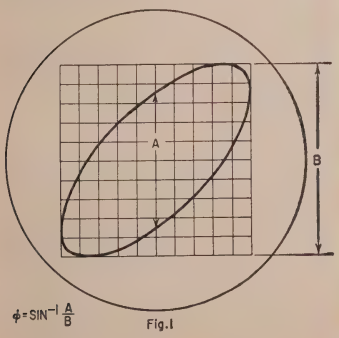


Fig.1

The circuit in Fig. 2 eliminates the need to measure and calculate. Here we wish to determine the phase difference between input and output voltages of an apparatus under test. With S2 as shown, the input connects to the horizontal amplifier or plates and the output to the vertical. For convenience, the scope's vertical gain is adjusted for a maximum amplitude of 10 small squares to make B equal 10 (Fig. 1).

In its other position, S2 shorts the horizontal input to ground and feeds the output from potentiometer P to the vertical input. The

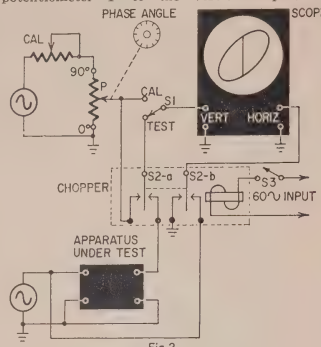


Fig.2

pattern becomes a vertical line whose length is controlled by P to lie within the ellipse (line A). Then the phase angle is read directly from the dial of P, which has been previously calibrated.

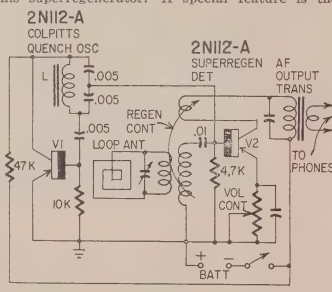
Calibration is not difficult. With S1 on CAL, various positions of the P dial correspond to different lengths of A. When A is 10, the angle is 90°, since sin 90° is 1. When A is 5, the angle is 30°, and so on. S3 controls a chopper, causing S2 to vibrate between its two positions. When operating the ellipse and vertical line seem to appear simultaneously, and P can then be set as required.

Broadcast Superregenerator

Patent No. 2,821,625

Harry L. Price, Astoria, N. Y.

This inventor claims excellent results from his superregenerator. A special feature is the



way he couples the quench oscillator V1 to the superregenerator detector V2.

Values are shown for the critical components. L (approximately 0.1 henry) is designed to oscillate at 10 kc with its 2 series-connected tuning capacitors.

END

Corrections

Credit for the color photograph on the June cover was inadvertently given to Mr. Pugh whose electronic compass was illustrated. The credit should have gone to Paul Ihde for his excellent work.

In the article "Square-Wave Generator" on page 92 of the June issue, blocking capacitor C6 should be inserted between R3 and R7, with R3 connected between B plus (200 volts) and pin 1 of V1, otherwise the circuit is inoperative. In this circuit R5 is the frequency control. R1 affects waveform (as to some extent does R7).

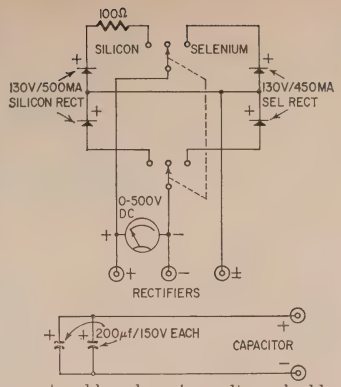
radio-electronic Circuits

SUBSTITUTION CHECKER FOR RECTIFIERS AND FILTER CAPACITORS

When checking ac–dc radio and TV receivers for low B-plus or low high voltage, the selenium or silicon rectifiers are common suspects. The usual procedure is to parallel known good rectifiers across the rectifiers in the chassis with jumpers and check the results with a meter. This takes time and results in leads all over the place as well as a few exposed and hot (117 volts ac) ones on the bench.

The checker shown in the diagram ends these problems. It has but three leads and a built-in meter. It also lets you check, with just a flick of a switch, the difference between silicon and selenium rectifiers. With switch in off (center) position, meter can be used alone.

Including a capacitor in the circuit makes it possible to check another common troublemaker in voltage-doubler supplies. Of course, other electrolytics in the receiver can be checked as well.



While tip jacks and test leads can be used with the checker, I have wired test leads into the unit's circuitry. I never have to go looking for leads.—*Bert Carroll*

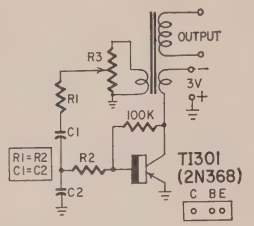
R-C TUNED TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR

Low-power audio oscillators are used in many types of equipment. Recently, there has been much interest in using transistor oscillators in these circuits. One such oscillator obtains the necessary feedback through a transformer tuned by a capacitor. An alternative is to use a circuit with one or two tran-

sistors in which feedback is through an R-C network.

A hybrid arrangement is also possible. Here, a transformer used with one transistor provides the feedback, but an R-C network determines the frequency of oscillation. If, for example, you wish to use a transformer anyway, say with a third winding for the output, R-C tuning may be better than tuning the transformer and may give a better waveform.

The diagram shows the circuit of such an oscillator. The transformer (which must be connected with proper phasing) provides feedback and the R-C network determines the frequency. Ideally, frequency f is equal to $\frac{1}{2\pi CR}$. If, however, the transformer has any



phase shift, the operating frequency will change somewhat. In the circuit I built, R1 and R2 are 10,000 ohms each and C1 and C2 were chosen as needed. Potentiometer R3 controls the amount of feedback. For the best waveform, this should be the minimum needed to maintain oscillation. The transformer has a voltage stepup of about 3 to 1. A large range of ratios could be used, however, with a change in the value of resistors R1 and R2 if needed. The 100,000-ohm resistor provides base-bias current.

With the values mentioned, the oscillator gives a good waveform when properly adjusted—no noticeable distortion. Battery drain is about 0.5 ma.

—*H. L. Armstrong* END

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder*

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics on file for interested readers.

In August, 1908, *Modern Electrics*

The Collins Wireless Telephone, by William Dubilier.

Wireless 'Phone New York to Newark.

Loud Speaking Telephone.

Wireless Telephone, by Victor H. Laughter.

The Construction of a Potentiometer, by M. A. Deviny.

The Aurophone.

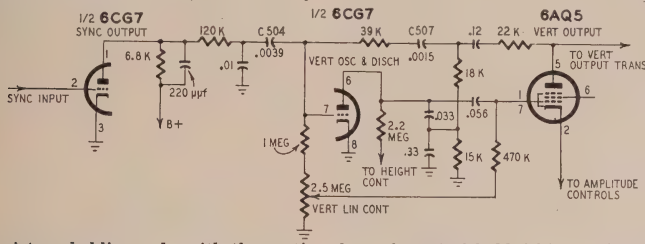
High Frequency Spark Gap.

A Novel Tuning Device, by Newell A. Thompson.

Technotes

VERTICAL HOLD TROUBLES

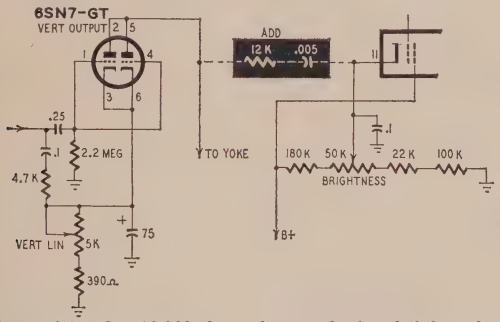
We have found the RCA CTC5N color chassis to have two fairly common vertical hold faults. One, indicated by the picture holding only with the vertical hold control at the extreme end of its range, is caused by C507, a .0015-μf capacitor. It goes up in value to .0022 μf.



The other fault is seen as a complete loss of vertical hold. This too, is caused by a capacitor—the C504, .0039 μf, goes up in value.—*B. Lawrence*

HALLICRAFTERS 760

This set came in with retrace lines that the customer didn't want. To get rid of them I installed a cathode blanking circuit. It consists of a 12,000-ohm resistor in series with a .005-μf capacitor connected between the vertical output tube's plate and the picture-tube's cathode. (Circuitry in block in diagram). These particular values seem to work best for this model, but may have to be juggled for others. In operation the vertical-blanking pulses bias the picture tube to cutoff during vertical retrace.—*John B. Ledbetter*



PHILCO 51-T-1634

The set came into the shop with a B-plus short. A filter capacitor, two resistors and both 5U4-G's were replaced, and the set left to cook. Within a short time spasmodic vertical jitter appeared. Several lines in the lower half of the picture were affected most, but at times the bottom of the picture would rise and fall sharply ½ inch or so.

Vertical tubes were changed. There was no improvement. Voltage and resistance checks showed nothing. A scope used in an effort to locate the source of the trouble showed all waveforms crisp and clear with no interruption.

Capacitors were changed, resistors replaced and even a new vertical blocking transformer and output transformer installed, but nevertheless the trouble persisted.

With all components in the vertical circuit checked, the one item remaining was the yoke. Since replacing the yoke meant disassembling it and focus-coil assembly, we decided to try one more move. The yoke cable plug was pulled out of its socket and both the plug and socket thoroughly cleaned. The plug pins were reheated and the socket pins squeezed slightly to insure a tighter contact. With the yoke reconnected, the trouble—caused by a high-resistance dirt short or poor connection—was gone.—*Frank A. Salerno* END

Business and People

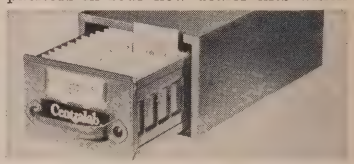
Michael Balog now holds down the newly created post of manager of manufacturing and engineering for the Sylvania Semiconductor Div., Woburn, Mass. Since March of last year he had been general manufacturing manager of the division.

Vice Admiral Charles B. Momsen, USN (Retired) was elected to the board of directors and named consultant to CREI Atomics, Inc., a division of Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Washington, D.C., organized recently to provide advanced home-study courses in nuclear engineering technology. Admiral Momsen was one of the inventors of the Momsen Lung submarine escape device. He is presently also a consultant to General Dynamics Corp., U. S. Rubber Co., Raytheon Manufacturing Co. and Coleman Engineering Co.

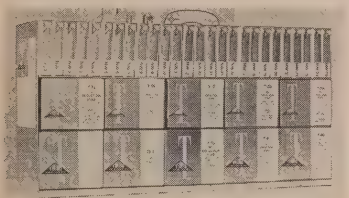
Dr. Alan M. Glover was elected vice president of the RCA Semiconductor and Materials Div., Somerville, N. J. He had been general manager of the division.

Milton D. Thalberg, president of Audiogersh Corp. and Kingdom Products, both in New York, was elected to the board of directors of the Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers. He continues as treasurer of the Institute.

Centralab, Milwaukee, Wis., is now merchandising its Hi-Kap ceramic capacitors in four new dealer kits which contain balanced inventories of the most frequently used capacitors.



Triad Transformer Corp., Venice, Calif., worked out a new yoke replacement kit which makes it possible for the TV service technician to service thousands of makes of TV sets with a very small yoke inventory. The new yoke pack consists of 8 yokes and 25 network

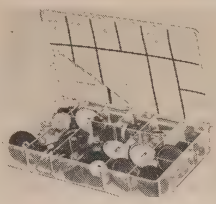


kits, offering an almost unlimited number of network combinations.

P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., is promoting its Gem tubular ca-

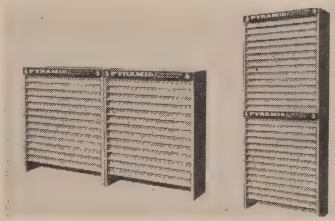
pacitors packaged five in a clear plastic box and displayed on a handy new self-service rack.

Walsco Manufacturing Co., Rockford, Ill., is offering service technicians a



plastic inventory case for its phono and recorder drives and belts, with orders of $10 or more.

Pyramid Electric Co., North Bergen, N. J., designed a new combination self-



service and self-stocking sales fixture for its capacitors and selenium rectifiers.

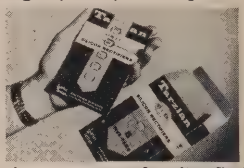
P. R. Mallory & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., inaugurated a helicopter service to provide fast delivery on rush orders of disc ceramic capacitors made in the Chicago plant of Radio Materials Co., a

division. In the photo J. Earl Templeton (left), manager of the Mallory Distributor Div., accepts the first shipment from Robert Merritt, sales manager of RMC. Pilot George Snyder looks on. The helicopter was pressed into service for the local telecast of the 500-mile auto race at the Indianapolis Speedway on Memorial Day. Highlights of the race were filmed and presented over WLW-I, Indianapolis, minutes after they happened.

ORRadio Industries president, J. Herbert Orr, is shown presenting sales awards to Preston Mack (right) of Kaelber & Mack and to John T. Stinson,

top ranking sales reps. for Irish Brand tape. Kaelber & Mack won top honors and Stinson was third. Second award went to Nickerson-Grey & Assocs. ORRadio also announced the offer of sales aids to its dealers tying in with an advertising campaign in *Life* Magazine.

Sarkes Tarzian Rectifier Div., Bloomington, Ind., developed a new



packaging program for its Series K silicon rectifiers. The pocket-size matchbook style container holds five replacement rectifiers.

R-Columbia Products Co., Inc., Highwood, Ill., is promoting its Humi-Kup

weatherproof two-set TV coupler with a self-merchandising package and display stand. END

technical Literature

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, complete with schematics and parts lists, are supplied on a single handy sheet. Included are 4- and 6-transistor superheterodyne radio receivers, a 3-transistor solar battery reflex receiver, and many circuits. —**Lafayette Radio,** Dept. ST-93, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT details and characteristics are presented in a new 56-page *1958 General Catalog.* Among the wide variety of products listed are airborne communication, control, instrumentation and navigation gear; ground VOR; amateur, broadcast, single-sideband, microwave and trans-horizon scatter equipment.—**Collins Radio Co.,** Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS CATALOG *No. 59* contains 36 pages of descriptions of rf chokes, line filters, AM coil kits, if transformers, line filter chokes, industrial coils, etc., with table of exact replacements by manufacturer's part number.—**J. W. Miller Co.,** 5917 S. Main St., Los Angeles 3, Calif.

RECORD THE SATELLITES. A 12-page booklet, *You Can Record the Satellites,* tells with text, graphs and schematics how to receive, record and interpret the radio signals from US satellites, and how your recordings may provide valuable assistance in IGY space research. —**Audio Devices, Inc.,** 444 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y. **10c.** Free from Audiotape dealers.

DYNAMOTOR POWER SUPPLIES for dc-to-dc applications are contained in a colorful 28-page booklet. Detailed specifications for many types of units are presented. *1958 catalog 158.*—**Carter Motor Co.,** 2711 W. George St., Chicago.

INSIDE HIGH FIDELITY is an attractively illustrated 16-page booklet telling, in layman's language, just what hi fi is all about. It's *Form No. AD-1063.*—**Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.,** Home Electronics Div., 700 Ellicott St., Batavia, N. Y.

SILICON RECTIFIER HANDBOOK. *Catalog No. 67* deals with this manufacturer's line of silicon rectifiers. Theory

TECHNICAL LITERATURE *(Continued)*

of operation, manufacturing processes, characteristics and uses are shown.—**Sarkes Tarzian Inc.,** Rectifier Div., 415 N. College Ave., Bloomington, Ind. **$1. Free to Radio-Electronics readers.**

TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY building and operating instructions are contained in *Bulletin E-279.* The 40-watt unit employs two 2N256 power transistors, operates from a 12-volt battery and is small enough to be held in the palm. It provides two output voltages simultaneously, 450 and 225 volts, has a peak load of 90 watts.—**CBS-Hytron Advertising Service,** Parker St., Newburyport, Mass.

MINIATURE COMPONENTS. *Catalog M-202* has 8 pages of miniature and subminiature items, including pushbutton switches, binding posts, test clips and rotary tap switches.—**Grayhill Inc.,** 561 Hillgrove Ave., LaGrange, Ill.

MICROPHONE CATALOG *No. 58,* 16 pages, describes a complete line of microphones for tape recording, broadcast, public-address and general purposes. **American Microphone Mfg. Co.,** 412 S. Wyman, Rockford, Ill.

CONTINUOUS-LOOP RECORDERS in the *Magneloop* series are listed in a 4-page folder. Features of 21 basic models—available in single- or dual-speeds as well as 1, 2 and 3 channels—are described. Technical specifications and direct factory prices are furnished.—**Amplifier Corp. of America,** 398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS. An 8-page brochure features schematics of amplifier and preamp circuits using new *Super-Fidelity* output transformers. Included are suggested modifications of existing amplifiers, as well as circuits of new Dynakit amplifiers.—**Dynaco Inc.,** 617 N. 41 St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

SUBMINIATURE ELECTROLYTICS in the *Illini SMT* tubular and *SMTU* upright capacitor lines are illustrated and described in a 4-page catalog folder.—**Illinois Condenser Co.,** 1616 N. Throop St., Chicago 22, Ill.

RELIABLE TUBE interchangeability chart, *Publication No. ETI-1572,* lists the essential characteristics of the full line of 34 high-reliability *Five-Star* tubes and the standard miniature prototypes which they can directly replace.—**General Electric** Receiving Tube Dept., Owensboro, Ky., or G-E tube distributors.

SILICON RECTIFIERS. New line of diffused-junction rectifiers is featured in a 4-page folder. Also described are selenium and copper oxide rectifiers.—**Bradley Laboratories Inc.,** New Haven 11, Conn.

PILOT LIGHTS. The 16-page *Digest of Pilot Lights (Form L-161)* contains data and life-sized illustrations for a wide range of units.—**Dialight Corp.,** 60 Stewart Ave., Brooklyn 37, N. Y.

END

Books

LOW-COST HIGH-QUALITY AMPLIFIER, by P. J. Baxandall. Iliffe & Sons, Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., London SE 1, England, 7¼ x 10¼ inches, 29 pages. 4 shillings postpaid.

This booklet tells how to construct and test a 5-watt hi-fi amplifier. Details include parts layout, schematics, voltages and performance curves. The author even shows how to make the output transformer if desired. Equalization, tone control, preamps and test procedures are also described.

To some, 5 watts may seem too low for good listening. The author cites extensive tests which prove that loud hi-fi listening requires less than 1 watt, while average listening is generally done at 0.1 watt or less.—*IQ*

SOLID STATE PHYSICS, by A. J. Decker. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N.Y. 6 x 9 inches, 540 pages. $12.

This is an introductory text progressing from the relatively simple to the complex, requiring an elementary knowledge of atomic physics and some acquaintance with quantum mathematics. Among the aspects of the solid state treated are properties of crystal structures, the electron theory of solids, conductivity of metals and the magnetic properties of solids. Of particular interest are three chapters on semiconductors, including rectifiers and transistors, with special emphasis on silicon and germanium.—*DL*

TUBE TIPS, Vol. I (Nos. 1–12), by Bud Tomer, CBS-Hytron, Danvers, Mass. 6½ x 9¼ inches. 50c.

For a long time to come, tubes will remain an important factor in radios and TV receivers. This booklet contains 12 articles on various tube topics, previously issued separately.

Among the subjects are: how to test properly, causes of failure in service, replacement and substitution, avoiding damage during testing, problem tube types, characteristics of a good tube, tube tester characteristics.

Much of the above information is not available elsewhere. All of it is important to electronic technicians.—*IQ*

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTORS, by J. Evans. D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc. 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J. 5½ x 8¾ inches, 255 pages. $6.75.

Transistors have become a vital part of the electronics industry and to keep up with the times electronic technicians and engineers must learn how transis-

tors work and how they can be used. This text keeps these problems in mind as it presents a detailed introduction to transistor theory.

Starting with the basic theory of semiconductors—showing the nature of a single crystal, concept of the positive hole and diffusion of minority carriers—the text continues through topics such as the p-n junction, point-contact transistors, the manufacture of transistors, and special types of transistors. In the closing chapter silicon and other materials suited for use in transistors are discussed.—*LS*

BASIC TELEVISION, Vols. 1–5, by A. Schure. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y. 6 x 9 inches, 688 pages. $10.

The technique of "visualization"—at least one illustration for each idea or concept—is heavily relied upon in this course. The first volume deals with the transmitter, the other four with receiver organization and circuitry. The course was developed in 3 years of experimentation in teaching methods and presentation at the New York Technical Institute.—*DL*

1958 TEST EQUIPMENT ANNUAL Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 2201 E. 46 St., Indianapolis 5, Ind. 8½ x 11 inches, 116 pages. $1.

A new annual publication, this manual has sections dealing with test equipment for color TV, special applications, maintenance, test-equipment methods, measurement analysis, troubleshooting, questions and answers and a product listing section containing specifications of 375 instruments and accessories of 44 major manufacturers.

CALCULUS FOR ELECTRONICS, by A. E. Richmond. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N.Y. 6 x 9 inches, 407 pages. $8.25.

Primarily a college text, this book also will prove valuable to technicians, engineers and others with a basic knowledge of algebra and trigonometry. Throughout the volume, each subject is closely related to electronic and electrical applications. An appendix contains all tables needed to work any calculus problem, eliminating any necessity for additional books or tables.—*DL*

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS, by H. Buckingham and E. M. Price. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., New York 16, N.Y. 5½ x 8½ inches, 600 pages. $15.

A book for lab technicians, engineers and students of electrical engineering. Treatment is mathematical. This British text describes the construction, operation and utilization of all kinds of meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, vtvm's, etc.

Among measurements discussed are frequency, waveform, peak voltage, core loss, Q, temperature, etc., together with possible errors and corrections. Other topics include instrument transformers, integrating meters, power systems, resonance, magnetic measurements, units and standards.—*IQ*

END

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

1 + 2 × 3 does NOT = 9

Don't be held back by lack of math. Learn math from arithmetic through college-level differential and integral calculus by **one** correspondence course. No previous college or high school math necessary. Above-average intelligence not needed to master the **easy to understand** lessons on arithmetic, college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, differential, and integral calculus. All that is needed is willingness to work. This course is an excellent review for those who took these subjects long ago.

Complete course $25.00 (no other texts needed) plus few cents postage for mailing lessons to and from school. Start immediately! Work at **your** rate of speed. Mail check or money order to

MATH A to C 112 No. Fayette St. Alexandria, Va.

ELECTRONICS

Prepare for unlimited opportunities in electronics!

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

B.S. degree in 27 months, mathematics, electrical engineering, TV, advanced radio theory and design. Modern labs. Low tuition, earn board. Also Aero., Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mech. Engineering. B.S. degree in 36 mo. in Math., Chem., Physics. Also prep courses. G.I. appr. 20 bldgs., dorms, gym. Enter Sept., Dec., March, June. Catalog. **Keeping Pace With Progress.**

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
1588 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

ENGINEERING DEGREES

E.E.
Option Electronics or Power

Earned through
HOME STUDY
Residence Classes Also Available

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY
(Operating as a College of Engineering only at present)
5719-M, Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic and advanced courses in theory and laboratory. Assoc. degree in electronics in 29 mos. B.S. in electronic engineering obtainable. ECPD accredited, G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start September, February. Dorms, campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C Valparaiso, Indiana

---

college grads get ahead faster!

. . . have higher incomes . . . advance more rapidly. Grasp **your** chance for a better life. Share rewards awaiting college men. Important firms visit campus regularly to employ Tri-State College graduates. Start any quarter. **Approved for Vets.**

Bachelor of Science Degree in 27 months

Complete Radio Engineering courses (TV, UHF, FM, Electronics). Also Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering *in 36 months* a B.S. in Business Administration (General Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management Majors). Superior students faster. More professional class hours. Small classes. Enrollment limited. Beautiful campus. Well-equipped labs. Prep courses. Enter Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Earnest, capable students (whose time and budget require accelerated courses and modest costs) are invited to *write Jean McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce."*

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
2488 College Avenue, Angola, Indiana

CODE SPEED — SENDING AND RECEIVING

Be a "key" man. Learn how to send and receive messages in International Morse code. Communicate with operators around the globe. Learn at home quickly through famous Candler System. Used by best operators. Qualify for Amateur or Commercial License. Write for FREE BOOK.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dpt. 3-J, Box 9226, Denver 20, Colo. USA

ELECTRONICS

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
BROADCAST ENGINEER
RADIO SERVICING AUTOMATION
TELEVISION SERVICING BLACK & WHITE—COLOR

APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND SURVIVORS OF VETERANS
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONED
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

ENGINEERING
Home Study Courses

COURSES written by world authorities in all branches of engineering. Step-by-step instructions using methods proved successful by thousands of our graduates. One hour each day in your spare time will start you off to higher pay, security, prestige. Check the course you are interested in and we will send you a complete outline of the course with a booklet describing the Institute and our advanced methods of teaching. Send to: Canadian Institute of Science and Technology Ltd., 683 Century Bldg., 412, 5th St. N.W., Wash., D.C.

Civil Eng.	Electrical Eng.
Surveying	Radio
Architecture	Electronics
Forestry	Television
Mining	Aeronautical Eng.
Structural	Aircraft Engineer
Mechanical Eng.	Navigation
Industrial Eng. & Management	General Education
Refrigeration	Chemical
Heating	Mathematics
Drafting	Journalism
Plastics	Accounting

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....

Course Interested In.....

Canadians: Send to Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Limited, 683 Garden Bldg., 263 Adelaide St. West, Toronto, Ont.

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

RADIO-TELEVISION

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Become an
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
or an
ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN
at
MSOE *in Milwaukee*

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Bachelor of Science degree in 36 months—
Communications or Electrical Power.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Associate in Applied Science degree in 18 months—
Electronics Communications.
Electrical Power, or Computers.

MSOE — located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers—is a national leader in electronics instruction—with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter—offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record. Previous educational, military, and practical experience is evaluated for advanced credit.

QUARTERS BEGIN SEPTEMBER, JANUARY, MARCH, JULY

Choose wisely — your future may depend on it. Mail coupon today!

MILWAUKEE
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. RE-858, 1057 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send free illustrated career booklet
(please print)

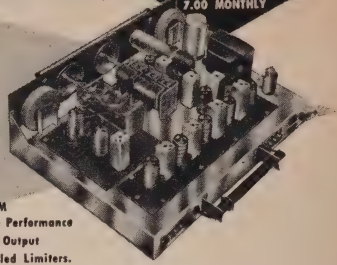
I'm interested in.....
(Course)
Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....
☐ I am ☐ I am not eligible for veterans benefits
.....
(discharge date)

KT-500 IN KIT FORM 74.50

New! Years Ahead!

LAFAYETTE STEREO TUNER KIT

ONLY $7.45 DOWN 7.00 MONTHLY



Use it as a Binaural-Stereophonic FM-AM tuner

Use it as a Dual-Monaural FM-AM tuner

Use it as a straight Monaural FM or AM tuner

THE MOST FLEXIBLE TUNER EVER DESIGNED

- Multiflex Output for New Stereo FM
- 10KC Whistle Filter • Pre-aligned IF's • Tuned Cascode FM
- 11 Tubes (including 4 dual-purpose) + Tuning Eye + Selenium rectifier Provide 17 Tube Performance
- Separately Tuned FM and AM Sections • 12 Tuned Circuits • Dual Cathode Follower Output
- Armstrong Circuit with FM/AFC and AFC Defeat • Dual Double-Tuned Transformer Coupled Limiters.

More than a year of research, planning and engineering went into the making of the Lafayette Stereo Tuner. Its unique flexibility permits the reception of binaural broadcasting (simultaneous transmission on both FM and AM), the independent operation of both the FM and AM sections at the same time, and the ordinary reception of either FM or AM. The AM and FM sections are separately tuned, each with a separate 3-gang tuning condenser, separate flywheel tuning and separate volume control for proper balancing when used for binaural programs. Simplified accurate knife-edge tuning is provided by magic eye which operates independently on FM and AM. Automatic frequency control "locks in" FM signal permanently. Aside from its unique flexibility, this is, above all else, a quality high-fidelity tuner incorporating features found exclusively in the highest priced tuners.

FM specifications include grounded-grid triode low noise front end with triode mixer, double-tuned dual limiters with Foster-Seeley discriminator, less than 1% harmonic distortion, frequency response 20-20,000 cps ± ½ db, full 200 kc bandwidth and sensitivity of 2 microvolts for 30 db quieting with full limiting at one microvolt. AM specifications include 3 stages of AVC, 10 kc whistle filter, built-in ferrite loop antenna, less than 1% harmonic distortion, sensitivity of 5 microvolts, 8-kc bandwidth and frequency response 20-5000 cps ± 3 db.

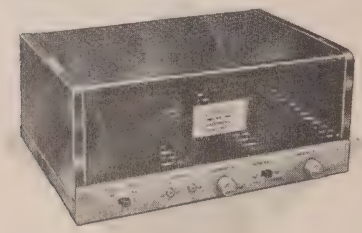
The 5 controls of the KT-500 are FM Volume, AM Volume, FM Tuning, AM Tuning and 5-position Function Selector Switch. Tastefully styled with gold-brass escutcheon having dark maroon background plus matching maroon knobs with gold inserts. The Lafayette Stereo Tuner was designed with the builder in mind. Two separate printed circuit boards make construction and wiring simple, even for such a complex unit. Complete kit includes all parts and metal cover, a step-by-step instruction manual, schematic and pictorial diagrams. Size is 13¾" W x 10⅜" D x 4½" H. Shpg. wt., 22 lbs.

The new Lafayette Model KT-500 Stereo FM-AM Tuner is a companion piece to the Models KT-300 Audio Control Center Kit and KT-400 70-watt Basic Amplifier Kit and the "Triumvirate" of these 3 units form the heart of a top quality stereo hi-fi system.

KT-500 ..... Net **74.50**

LT-50 Same as above, completely factory wired and tested..... Net **124.50**

NEW! LAFAYETTE STEREO/MONAURAL BASIC POWER AMPLIFIER KIT



KT-310

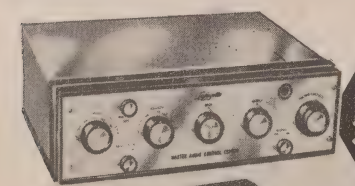
ONLY 4.75 DOWN 5.00 MONTHLY

47.50

- 36-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER- 18-WATTS EACH CHANNEL
- FOR OPTIONAL USE AS 36-WATT MONAURAL AMPLIFIER
- EMPLOYS 4 NEW PREMIUM-TYPE 7189 OUTPUT TUBES
- 2 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS FOR NEAT, SIMPLIFIED WIRING
- RESPONSE BETTER THAN 35-30,000 CPS ± ½ DB AT 18 WATTS
- LESS THAN 1% HARMONIC OR INTERMODULATION DISTORTION

A superbly-performing basic stereo amplifier, in easy-to-build kit form to save you **lots of money** and let you **get into stereo now** at minimum expense! Dual inputs are provided, each with individual volume control, and the unit may be used with a stereo preamplifier, for 2-18 watt stereo channels or, at the flick of a switch, as a fine 36-watt monaural amplifier — or, if desired, it may be used as 2 separate monaural 18-watt amplifiers! **CONTROLS** include 2 input volume controls, channel Reverse switch (AB-BA), Monaural-Stereo switch. **DUAL OUTPUT IMPEDANCES** are: 4, 8, 16 and 32 ohms (permitting parallel (monaural) operation of 2 speaker systems of up to 16 ohms. **INPUT SENSITIVITY** is 0.45 volts per channel for full output. **TUBES** are 2-6AN8, 4-7189; GZ-34 rectifier. **SIZE** 9-3/16"d (10-9/16" with controls) x 5¼"h x 13¼"w. Supplied complete with perforated metal cage, all necessary parts and detailed instructions. Shpg. wt., 22 lbs.

KT-310 Stereo Power Amplifier Kit ..... Net **47.50**



KT-300 IN KIT FORM 39.50

KT-400 IN KIT FORM 69.50

ONLY 6.95 DOWN 7.00 MONTHLY

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.

- Self-Powered • DC On All Filaments • 24 Positions of Equalization
- Tape Head Input, High Impedance • Dual Cathode Follower Output Stages

This is not only the finest hi-fi preamp characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (Stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmonic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db below 3V. Uniformly flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phono, tuner or tape. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 12¾ x 9⅛ x 3¾". Shpg. wt., 10½ lbs.

KT-300—Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. ..... Net **39.50**

LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual. Net **59.50**

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER

- Conservatively Rated At 70 Watts • Inverse Feedback • Variable Damping
- Metered Balance And Bias Adjust Controls • Available In Kit and Wired Form

Here's ultra-stability in a 70 watt basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88's and wire range linear Chicago output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and gold finish chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps ± 1db. Hum and noise 90 db below full output. IM distortion less than 1½% at 70 watts, less than 0.3% below 30 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1 db. Output impedance 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14½ x 10 x 7⅜" including cage and knobs. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

KT-400—Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Basic Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. ..... Net **69.50**

LA-70—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual. Net **94.50**

LAFAYETTE RADIO

DEPT. JH

165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33, N. Y.

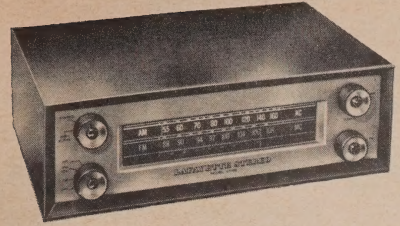
Write for FREE Bargain Packed Catalog!

PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE WITH ORDER

100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BOSTON, MASS., 110 Federal St.
PLAINFIELD, N. J., 139 West 2nd St.
NEWARK, N. J., 24 Central Ave.
BRONX, N. Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd.

New! LAFAYETTE STEREO FM-AM TUNER

Its Flexibility of Design & Low Budget Price Allow You to Install Stereo Now!



LT-99
72.50
ONLY 7.25 DOWN—
8.00 MONTHLY

For FM-AM Stereo Reception.
For FM or AM Monaural Reception.
For FM Multiplex Reception (Requires Decoder).
For Separate FM & AM Simultaneous Listening In Different Rooms.

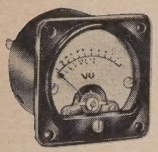
● **Separate AM AND FM SECTIONS** ● **INDIVIDUAL PRECISION FLYWHEEL TUNING** ● **4 FM IF STAGES WITH DISCRIMINATOR** ● **ARMSTRONG FM CIRCUIT** ● **FM RESPONSE 20-20,000 CPS ± 1 DB** ● **FM SENSITIVITY 3 MICROVOLTS** ● **DRIFT-FREE FM WITH AFC & AFC DEFEAT** ● **OUTPUTS FOR AM/FM MONAURAL, AM & FM STEREO, STEREO OR MONAURAL TAPE RECORDING, FM MULTIPLEX** ● **HANDSOME, MODERN HI-FI STYLING**

LAFAYETTE is happy to be able to announce this excellent stereo tuner with its many outstanding features; its low cost and high degree of flexibility combine to make it practicable to enjoy stereo FM/AM broadcasts **NOW** without fear of obsolescence. **SPECIFICATIONS: Sensitivity** — FM 3 microvolts for 20 db quieting; AM 75 microvolts loop sensitivity. **Selectivity** — FM 200 kc. bandwidth at 6 db down; AM 7 kc. at 6 db down. **Frequency Response** — FM 20-20,000 cps ± 1 db; AM 20-5,000 cps ± 2 db. **Output Voltages** — FM 2½ volts for 100% modulation; AM 1 volt average. **Hum** — 70 db below 1 volt. **Output Jacks** — AM/FM Monaural, AM Stereo, AM Tape Recording, FM Tape/Multiplex. **Controls** — Stereo-Monaural Switch, Selector Switch (AM, FM-AFC, FM, Off), AM Tuning, FM Tuning, Multiplex-Tape Switch (rear panel). **Built-in FM and AM Antennas:** with provision for connecting external antennas. **Tubes** — 6BE6, 2-6BA6, 6U8, 12AT7, 6AU6, 6AL5; diode AM detector, selenium rectifier. **Auxiliary AC Outlet. For 105-120 volts, 50/60 cps AC. Size** — 8½"d. (10½" including knobs and ferrite loop) x 13-5/16"w x 4¼"h (add ⅜" for rubber feet). **Shipping Weight** — 16½ lbs.

LAFAYETTE LT-99 Stereo Tuner ..... Net **72.50**

NEW! VOLUME UNIT (VU) METER

● **MINIATURE PANEL METER, ONLY 1½" SQUARE** ● **2% ACCURACY**
● **INDICATES OUTPUT LEVEL WITH COMPLEX AUDIO WAVEFORMS**
● **STANDARD VU METER DAMPING**



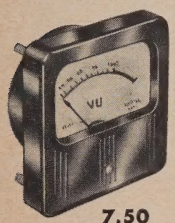
3.95

Volume level indicator, calibrated in standard −20 to +3VU and 0-100% ranges. Uses precision carbon film multiplier resistor and full-wave rectifier. Damped in accordance with standard VU meter requirements for faithful indications of actual sound levels. 0-100% scale used to indicate percent use of amplifier output or percentage of correct tape recorder recording level without referring to VU scale. 1¼" dial face, silvered dial, black numerals and pointer. Requires only 1½" diam. panel hole for mounting. Clear optical glass front. Shpg. wt., 8 oz.

TM-10 ..... Net **3.95**

NEW! PROFESSIONAL-TYPE VU METER WITH ILLUMINATED SCALE

● **JEWELLED BEARINGS** ● **2% ACCURACY**
● **MEETS ACCEPTED VU METER SPECIFICATIONS**



7.50

A high-quality precision built unit, only 3⅛" square, 2-5/16" x 1⅜" silvered dial face, 1-11/16" overall depth. Black pointer, highly legible black calibrations. Clear optical glass front. "B" scale, has 0-100% on upper scale, −20 to +3 VU on lower scale. Reads 99% of applied VU in 0.3 secs., with overshoot between 1-1 ½%. Calibrated for 0 VU when 1.228 volts sine wave AC applied through external 3600 ohm series resistor from a 600 ohm source with 600 ohm load. 6-8 volt scale illuminating lamp. Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

TM-80 ..... Net **7.50**

Nationally Advertised

4-SPEED AUTOMATIC RECORD CHANGER

39.50 ~~Reg. 50.50~~

with NEW G.E. TURNOVER CARTRIDGE VRII and GENUINE G.E. DIAMOND SAPPHIRE STYLI

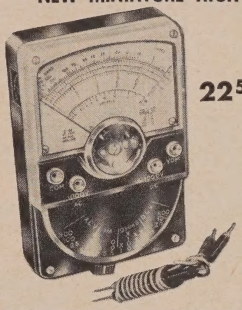
NOT A CLOSEOUT—NOT A DISCONTINUED Model, this is a nationally advertised, latest model record changer, with new GE VRII Series Triple Play Cartridge with G. E. Genuine diamond and sapphire stylus and is priced so low that we DARE NOT mention the manufacturer's name. This fully automatic record changer has exclusive and deluxe features for the finest hi-fi systems, such as automatic intermix, muting switch, click filter and automatic shut-off after last record. Heavy duty 4-pole shaded pole motor with heavy rim-weighted turntable. 4 speeds, 78, 45, 33⅓, 16-2/3 RPM. Negligible wow and flutter. We are so confident that you will be happy with this purchase, that if for any reason you do not feel you have received an exceptional value, we shall cheerfully refund your purchase price. Size 12¼" x 13¾", requiring 11/16" clearance above and 2-11/16" below motorboard. Shpg wt., 21 lbs.

PK-250 RECORD CHANGER (less woodbase) with NEW GE 4G-052 Diamond Sapphire Cartridge ..... Net **39.50**

MAHOGANY OR BLONDE WOODBASE CUT TO FIT ABOVE

PK-111—Specify Finish, Shpg. wt., 5 lbs. ..... Net **3.95**

NEW MINIATURE HIGH SENSITIVITY MULTITESTER



22.50

● **20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC**
● **10,000 OHMS PER VOLT AC**
● **CLEAR PLASTIC FACE COVER**
● **WEIGHS ONLY 10 OZ.**
● **23 MOST-USED RANGES**
● **SELECTOR SWITCH WITH POSITIVE, FAST RANGE SETTINGS**

A terrific buy in a hand-held, compact, light, accurate, completely wired instrument. Has a 38 μA movement, 1% precision resistors and simple selector switch with calibration markings protected against wear. Scales: Volts DC and AC; 0-5, 25, 100, 500, 1000; Ohms: 0-6K-600K — 6 Meg — 60 Meg. DC Current: 0-50 μA — 5-50-500 MA: Decibels — −20 to +64 in 5 ranges. Size 4⅜" x 2⅞" x 1¼". Shpg. wt., 1 lb. Complete with batteries and test leads. Imported to save you money.

AR-660 Miniature Meter ..... Net **22.50**

New! Lafayette 4-SPEED PROFESSIONAL TRANSCRIPTION PLAYER WITH 3 LB. 12" ALUMINUM TURNTABLE

PK-240
ONLY 37.50

● **IDEALLY SUITED FOR STEREO!** ● **BETTER THAN −50 DB RUMBLE & NOISE** ● **VIBRATIONLESS MOTOR SUSPENSION** ● **BELOW 0.2% WOW & FLUTTER** ● **MAGNETIC EDDY-CURRENT BRAKE** ● **3 LB. 12" BALANCED & MACHINED ALUMINUM TURNTABLE** ● **SPEED CONTROL FOR ± 10% VARIATION OF EACH SPEED**

An amazingly low price for the superior quality embodied in this fine instrument. Features include heavy, rim-weighted, 3 lb. machined-aluminum 12" turntable, magnetic brake with speed control for ± 10% variation of each speed; the extremely low noise and rumble figure of −50 db below average recorded level; wow and flutter (speed variations) of less than 0.2%; new-type oversize precision-ground idler with special lubrication features; positive-locking detents on 4-speed single-knob speed selector; ("off" positions between all speed positions; free-floating shock-mounted motor; automatic idler disengagement in "off" positions; precision spindle turns on single ball bearing; heavy duty 4-pole induction motor. Heavy rubber turntable mat. For 105-120 volts, 60 cpc AC, draws 0.13 amperes. Size of motor plate 11" x 10" x 14½"; requires 4" below motor board, 1½" above. Complete with stroboscope disc, 45 rpm adapter, AC line cord. Shpg. wt., 14 lbs.

PK-240 12" TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE ..... Net **37.50**

LAFAYETTES SPECIAL-VALUE COMBINATION

● **Lafayette Model PK-170** 16" viscous-damped transcription arm, equipped with the outstanding new Pickering Model 371D Stereo Fluxvalve magnetic cartridge with 0.7 mil diamond stylus, and the Model PK-240 transcription turntable.

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL! Net **79.95**

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

SCHOOL DIRECTORY PAGE 119

Baltimore Technical Institute
Canadian Institute of Science & Technology
Candler System Co.
Indiana Technical College
Math A to C
Milwaukee School of Engineering
Pacific International University
Tri-State College
Valparaiso Technical Institute

BRANCH ADVERTISING OFFICES: Chicago: 600 Waukegan Road, Glenview, Ill., GLenview 4-6900. **Los Angeles:** Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 600 South New Hampshire. Tel. DUnkirk 7-2328. **San Francisco:** Ralph W. Harker and Associates, 444 Market St. Tel. GArfield 1-2481.
FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, London E.C. 4. **Australia:** McGill's Agency, Melbourne. **France:** Brentano's, Paris 2e. **Belgium:** Agence et Messageries de la Presse, Brussels. **Holland:** Trilectron, Heemstede. **Greece:** International Book & News Agency, Athens. **So. Africa:** Central News Agency, Ltd., Johannesburg, Capetown, Durban, Natal; Universal Book Agency, Johannesburg. **India:** Broadway News Centre, Dadar, Bombay #14. **Pakistan:** Paradise Book Stall, Karachi 3.
Printed in the United States of America

NOW... AN Electro-Voice®
PUBLIC ADDRESS SPEAKER FOR ANY APPLICATION

For SUPERIOR SOUND • • • CONTROLLED COVERAGE

See Electro-Voice public address projectors. They offer perfect voice penetration and full-range "musicasting." They're weatherproof, splashproof and blastproof.

Model 844 30-Watt Paging Unit. Compact, economical unit for quality, high-efficiency voice reproduction.

$34.50
LIST

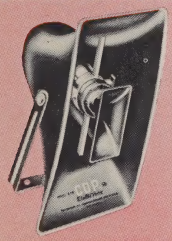
$75.00
LIST

Model 848LT Long Throw CDP* (With 1000-cycle concentrating horn). For projecting intelligible, extended-range sound over great distances.

$80.00
LIST

The New Electro-Voice Musicaster. Rugged, weatherproof high-fidelity speaker system for high-quality music reproduction.

*CDP (Compound Diffraction Projection) Design Patent 169,904. Additional Patent Pending.

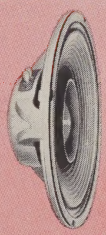


Model 848 30-Watt CDP. For wide-angle coverage and extended range. Standard of the industry.

$75.00
LIST

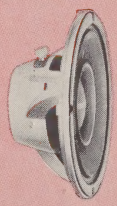
Model 847 25-Watt CDP. Smaller version of Model 848.

$46.33
LIST



Model LS-12. For interior installations requiring full-range response.

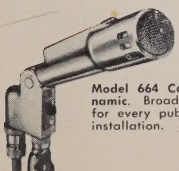
$32.50
LIST



Model LS-8. Smaller version of Model LS-12.

$30.00
LIST

THESE ELECTRO-VOICE MICROPHONES ARE ESPECIALLY OUTSTANDING FOR PUBLIC ADDRESS



$85.00
LIST

Model 664 Cardioid Dynamic. Broadcast-quality for every public address installation.

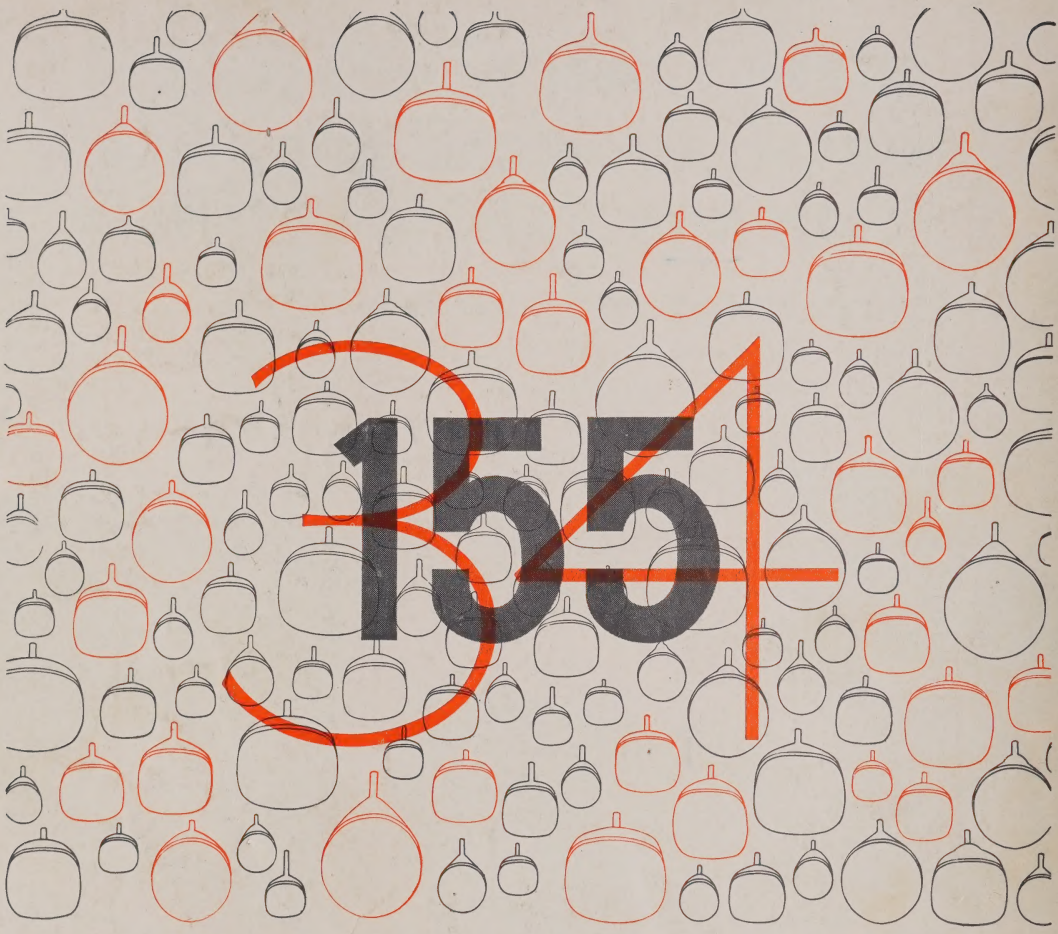
$49.50
LIST

Model 951 Cardioid Crystal. Excellent, wide-range, all-purpose microphone.

The Sound of Electro-Voice . . . Assures Superior Installations, Customer Satisfaction, Your Reputation!

Electro-Voice® ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
BUCHANAN, MICH.

In Canada: E-V of Canada Ltd., 73 Crockford Blvd., Scarborough, Ontario
Cables: ARLAB

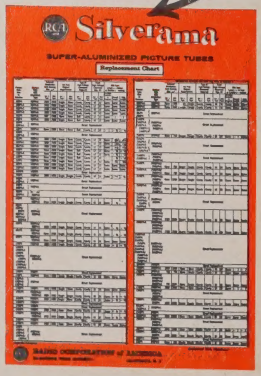


Just 34 RCA Silverama Picture Tubes now replace 155 types!

RCA cuts Picture Tube inventory and complex replacement problems, by nearly 80%. Simplification—that's like money in the bank—as every TV service technician knows.

Best of all, your customer is satisfied, too. He gets a brand name he knows and trusts... that gives his old set a picture that's often clearer and brighter than when the set was new... and that carries a full year's warranty, backed by RCA.

See your local Authorized RCA Distributor for your copy of the Silverama Replacement Chart



RCA®

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Electron Tube Division *Harrison, N. J.*

Silverama®